Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Summary

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**43 813 662**	**-**	**-**	**43 813 662**	**43 764 378**	**27 823 610**	**6 334 518**	**4 489 483**	**11 189 737**	**8 768 071**	**17 524 255**	**13 257 554**	**76,6%**	**95,3%**	**40,0%**	**30,3%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**41 359 438**	**-**	**-**	**41 359 438**	**41 310 154**	**25 983 690**	**5 841 836**	**4 183 610**	**10 584 375**	**8 354 731**	**16 426 211**	**12 538 341**	**81,2%**	**99,7%**	**39,7%**	**30,3%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	17 545 049			17 545 049	17 495 765	11 981 817	3 114 110	2 312 518	5 526 317	4 066 159	8 640 427	6 378 677	77,5%	75,8%	49,2%	36,4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	6 794 045			6 794 045	6 794 045	3 069 689	551 670	384 546	1 191 122	928 535	1 742 792	1 313 081	115,9%	141,5%	25,7%	19,3%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	2 212 046			2 212 046	2 212 046	1 142 211	247 788	185 246	517 114	495 157	764 902	680 402	108,7%	167,3%	34,6%	30,8%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	1 474 813			1 474 813	1 474 813	1 003 053	199 233	185 363	285 920	274 347	485 153	459 710	43,5%	48,0%	32,9%	31,2%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	115 461			115 461	115 461	79 135	12 789	4 860	28 012	17 978	40 801	22 838	119,0%	269,9%	35,3%	19,8%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	320 915			320 915	320 915	84 834		21 832	40 735	342 928	40 735	364 760	-	1470,8%	12,7%	113,7%		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 495 742			3 495 742	3 495 742	1 827 050	400 354	292 287	845 286	563 961	1 245 640	856 249	111,1%	92,9%	35,6%	24,5%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 864 137			3 864 137	3 864 137	2 348 318	523 793	334 318	801 972	702 102	1 325 765	1 036 420	53,1%	110,0%	34,3%	26,8%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant	1 172 448			1 172 448	1 172 448	722 825	189 852	145 270	357 321	258 350	547 173	403 620	88,2%	77,8%	46,7%	34,4%		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	4 364 782			4 364 782	4 364 782	3 724 758	602 247	317 371	990 576	705 213	1 592 823	1 022 584	64,5%	122,2%	36,5%	23,4%		
Capacity and Others	**2 454 224**	**-**	**-**	**2 454 224**	**2 454 224**	**1 839 920**	**492 682**	**305 873**	**605 362**	**413 340**	**1 098 044**	**719 213**	**22,9%**	**35,1%**	**44,7%**	**29,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant	376 792			376 792	376 792	178 415	38 214	27 997	57 113	39 900	95 327	67 897	49,5%	42,5%	25,3%	18,0%		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	568 571			568 571	568 571	568 571	104 219	56 043	133 818	72 856	238 037	128 899	28,4%	30,0%	41,9%	22,7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	781 385			781 385	781 385	506 657	238 289	150 914	156 305	200 413	394 594	351 328	(34,4%)	32,8%	50,5%	45,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	159 857			159 857	159 857	87 750	42 784	40 627	32 341	23 378	75 125	64 005	(24,4%)	(42,5%)	47,0%	40,0%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	224 092			224 092	224 092	155 000	15 202	14 426	62 761	30 072	77 963	44 498	312,8%	108,5%	34,8%	19,9%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	343 527			343 527	343 527	343 527	53 974	15 865	163 024	46 721	216 998	62 586	202,0%	194,5%	63,2%	18,2%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**8 481 233**	**-**	**-**	**8 481 233**	**8 481 233**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**8 334 717**	**-**	**-**	**8 334 717**	**8 334 717**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	3 607 327			3 607 327	3 607 327						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	3 821 156			3 821 156	3 821 156						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	100 902			100 902	100 902						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	805 332			805 332	805 332						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**146 516**	**-**	**-**	**146 516**	**146 516**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	146 516			146 516	146 516						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**52 294 895**	**-**	**-**	**52 294 895**	**52 245 611**	**27 823 610**	**6 334 518**	**4 489 483**	**11 189 737**	**8 768 071**	**17 524 255**	**13 257 554**	**76,6%**	**95,3%**	**33,5%**	**25,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**8 149 316**	**-**	**-**	**8 149 316**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**662 064**	**-**	**1 299 277**	**-**	**1 961 341**	**-**	**96,2%**	**-**	**24,1%**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant	8 149 316			8 149 316				662 064		1 299 277	-	1 961 341	-	96,2%	-	24,1%		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**60 444 211**	**-**	**-**	**60 444 211**	**52 245 611**	**27 823 610**	**6 334 518**	**5 151 547**	**11 189 737**	**10 067 348**	**17 524 255**	**15 218 894**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: BUFFALO CITY (BUF)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**372 138**	**-**	**-**	**372 138**	**372 138**	**326 633**	**41 267**	**12 769**	**88 263**	**66 776**	**129 530**	**79 546**	**113,9%**	**422,9%**	**34,8%**	**21,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**335 137**	**-**	**-**	**335 137**	**335 137**	**308 803**	**33 547**	**7 832**	**85 426**	**61 232**	**118 973**	**69 065**	**154,6%**	**681,8%**	**35,5%**	**20,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	40 581			40 581	40 581	25 436	3 472	2 827	15 113	11 308	18 585	14 135	335,3%	300,0%	45,8%	34,8%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	294 556			294 556	294 556	283 367	30 075	5 005	70 313	49 925	100 388	54 930	133,8%	897,4%	34,1%	18,6%		
Capacity and Others	**37 001**	**-**	**-**	**37 001**	**37 001**	**17 830**	**7 720**	**4 937**	**2 837**	**5 544**	**10 557**	**10 481**	**(63,3%)**	**12,3%**	**28,5%**	**28,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant	18 908			18 908	18 908	6 565					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	139	94	153	147	292	241	10,1%	57,5%	29,2%	24,1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	6 093			6 093	6 093	4 265	2 900	2 900	1 365	1 975	4 265	4 876	(52,9%)	(31,9%)	70,0%	80,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	11 000			11 000	11 000	6 000	4 681	1 943	1 319	3 421	6 000	5 364	(71,8%)	76,1%	54,5%	48,8%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**58 517**	**-**	**-**	**58 517**	**58 517**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**58 517**	**-**	**-**	**58 517**	**58 517**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	57 517			57 517	57 517						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	1 000			1 000	1 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**430 655**	**-**	**-**	**430 655**	**430 655**	**326 633**	**41 267**	**12 769**	**88 263**	**66 776**	**129 530**	**79 546**	**113,9%**	**422,9%**	**30,1%**	**18,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**518 034**	**-**	**-**	**518 034**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**27 754**	**-**	**143 369**	**-**	**171 123**	**-**	**416,6%**	**-**	**33,0%**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant	518 034			518 034				27 754		143 369	-	171 123	-	416,6%	-	33,0%		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**948 689**	**-**	**-**	**948 689**	**430 655**	**326 633**	**41 267**	**40 523**	**88 263**	**210 145**	**129 530**	**250 669**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: CAPE TOWN (CPT)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**2 752 410**	**-**	**-**	**2 752 410**	**2 752 410**	**1 647 668**	**456 204**	**397 614**	**776 695**	**755 840**	**1 232 899**	**1 153 454**	**70,3%**	**90,1%**	**44,8%**	**41,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 601 945**	**-**	**-**	**2 601 945**	**2 601 945**	**1 550 531**	**406 109**	**361 728**	**744 664**	**724 140**	**1 150 773**	**1 085 868**	**83,4%**	**100,2%**	**44,2%**	**41,7%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	1 777 845			1 777 845	1 777 845	960 036	254 514	259 004	461 512	452 375	716 026	711 378	81,3%	74,7%	40,3%	40,0%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	250 890			250 890	250 890	190 927	28 984	31 440	47 481	42 735	76 465	74 175	63,8%	35,9%	30,5%	29,6%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	573 210			573 210	573 210	399 568	122 611	71 284	235 671	229 031	358 282	300 315	92,2%	221,3%	62,5%	52,4%		
Capacity and Others	**150 465**	**-**	**-**	**150 465**	**150 465**	**97 137**	**50 095**	**35 886**	**32 031**	**31 700**	**82 126**	**67 586**	**(36,1%)**	**(11,7%)**	**54,6%**	**44,9%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant	68 877			68 877	68 877	41 326	20 170	6 713	14 770	14 011	34 940	20 724	(26,8%)	108,7%	50,7%	30,1%		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	378	377	423	423	801	800	11,9%	12,2%	80,1%	80,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	62 588			62 588	62 588	43 811	26 005	26 005	11 161	11 161	37 166	37 165	(57,1%)	(57,1%)	59,4%	59,4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	9 000			9 000	9 000	5 000	3 542	2 791	1 458	1 951	5 000	4 742	(58,8%)	(30,1%)	55,6%	52,7%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	9 000			9 000	9 000	6 000		(0)	4 219	4 155	4 219	4 155	-	(415470800,0%)	46,9%	46,2%		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**64 849**	**-**	**-**	**64 849**	**64 849**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**64 849**	**-**	**-**	**64 849**	**64 849**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	62 349			62 349	62 349						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	2 500			2 500	2 500						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**2 817 259**	**-**	**-**	**2 817 259**	**2 817 259**	**1 647 668**	**456 204**	**397 614**	**776 695**	**755 840**	**1 232 899**	**1 153 454**	**70,3%**	**90,1%**	**43,8%**	**40,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**1 008 100**	**-**	**-**	**1 008 100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**131 937**	**-**	**214 672**	**-**	**346 608**	**-**	**62,7%**	**-**	**34,4%**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant	1 008 100			1 008 100				131 937		214 672	-	346 608	-	62,7%	-	34,4%		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**3 825 359**	**-**	**-**	**3 825 359**	**2 817 259**	**1 647 668**	**456 204**	**529 551**	**776 695**	**970 512**	**1 232 899**	**1 500 063**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: WEST COAST (DC1)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**4 960**	**-**	**-**	**4 960**	**4 960**	**3 772**	**375**	**-**	**1 597**	**-**	**1 972**	**-**	**325,9%**	**-**	**39,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 718**	**-**	**-**	**2 718**	**2 718**	**1 903**	**-**	**-**	**871**	**-**	**871**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**32,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 718			2 718	2 718	1 903			871		871	-	-	-	32,0%	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 242**	**-**	**-**	**2 242**	**2 242**	**1 869**	**375**	**-**	**726**	**-**	**1 101**	**-**	**93,6%**	**-**	**49,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	121		359		480	-	196,7%	-	48,0%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 242			1 242	1 242	869	254		367		621	-	44,5%	-	50,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**4 960**	**-**	**-**	**4 960**	**4 960**	**3 772**	**375**	**-**	**1 597**	**-**	**1 972**	**-**	**325,9%**	**-**	**39,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**4 960**	**-**	**-**	**4 960**	**4 960**	**3 772**	**375**	**-**	**1 597**	**-**	**1 972**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: SARAH BAARTMAN (DC10)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**5 586**	**-**	**-**	**5 586**	**5 586**	**4 211**	**967**	**1 125**	**1 158**	**1 078**	**2 125**	**2 203**	**19,8%**	**(4,1%)**	**38,0%**	**39,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 405**	**-**	**-**	**2 405**	**2 405**	**1 684**	**-**	**-**	**312**	**232**	**312**	**232**	**-**	**-**	**13,0%**	**9,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 405			2 405	2 405	1 684			312	232	312	232	-	-	13,0%	9,6%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 181**	**-**	**-**	**3 181**	**3 181**	**2 527**	**967**	**1 125**	**846**	**847**	**1 813**	**1 971**	**(12,5%)**	**(24,7%)**	**57,0%**	**62,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	792	792	208	208	1 000	1 000	(73,7%)	(73,8%)	100,0%	100,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 181			2 181	2 181	1 527	175	333	638	639	813	971	264,6%	92,0%	37,3%	44,5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**2 160**	**-**	**-**	**2 160**	**2 160**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 160**	**-**	**-**	**2 160**	**2 160**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 160			2 160	2 160						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**7 746**	**-**	**-**	**7 746**	**7 746**	**4 211**	**967**	**1 125**	**1 158**	**1 078**	**2 125**	**2 203**	**19,8%**	**(4,1%)**	**27,4%**	**28,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**7 746**	**-**	**-**	**7 746**	**7 746**	**4 211**	**967**	**1 125**	**1 158**	**1 078**	**2 125**	**2 203**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: AMATHOLE (DC12)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**587 838**	**-**	**-**	**587 838**	**587 838**	**425 127**	**58 390**	**62 092**	**257 070**	**437 195**	**315 460**	**499 287**	**340,3%**	**604,1%**	**53,7%**	**84,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**581 009**	**-**	**-**	**581 009**	**581 009**	**419 972**	**57 718**	**61 709**	**256 719**	**435 312**	**314 437**	**497 022**	**344,8%**	**605,4%**	**54,1%**	**85,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	516 993			516 993	516 993	381 251	48 779	52 202	239 042	416 443	287 821	468 645	390,1%	697,8%	55,7%	90,6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	3 116			3 116	3 116	2 181		136	1 588	1 224	1 588	1 360	-	798,9%	51,0%	43,7%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	60 900			60 900	60 900	36 540	8 939	9 371	16 089	17 645	25 028	27 016	80,0%	88,3%	41,1%	44,4%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**6 829**	**-**	**-**	**6 829**	**6 829**	**5 155**	**672**	**383**	**351**	**1 883**	**1 023**	**2 266**	**(47,8%)**	**392,1%**	**15,0%**	**33,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250			1 250	1 250	1 250	335	383	90	377	425	760	(73,1%)	(1,5%)	34,0%	60,8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 579			5 579	5 579	3 905	337		261	1 506	598	1 506	(22,6%)	-	10,7%	27,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**118 000**	**-**	**-**	**118 000**	**118 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**115 000**	**-**	**-**	**115 000**	**115 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	115 000			115 000	115 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 000**	**-**	**-**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 000			3 000	3 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**705 838**	**-**	**-**	**705 838**	**705 838**	**425 127**	**58 390**	**62 092**	**257 070**	**437 195**	**315 460**	**499 287**	**340,3%**	**604,1%**	**44,7%**	**70,7%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**705 838**	**-**	**-**	**705 838**	**705 838**	**425 127**	**58 390**	**62 092**	**257 070**	**437 195**	**315 460**	**499 287**		**1**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: CHRIS HANI (DC13)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**634 401**	**-**	**-**	**634 401**	**634 401**	**447 497**	**183 871**	**176 378**	**231 902**	**249 120**	**415 773**	**425 498**	**26,1%**	**41,2%**	**65,5%**	**67,1%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**619 474**	**-**	**-**	**619 474**	**619 474**	**433 432**	**177 739**	**175 901**	**226 344**	**236 798**	**404 083**	**412 699**	**27,3%**	**34,6%**	**65,2%**	**66,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	345 989			345 989	345 989	300 989	119 066	118 479	128 624	126 220	247 690	244 699	8,0%	6,5%	71,6%	70,7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	3 468			3 468	3 468	2 428	409	1 062	1 335	743	1 744	1 805	226,4%	(30,1%)	50,3%	52,1%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	203 000			203 000	203 000	89 805	39 800	39 800	80 269	92 028	120 069	131 828	101,7%	131,2%	59,1%	64,9%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	67 017			67 017	67 017	40 210	18 464	16 559	16 116	17 807	34 580	34 366	(12,7%)	7,5%	51,6%	51,3%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**14 927**	**-**	**-**	**14 927**	**14 927**	**14 065**	**6 132**	**478**	**5 558**	**12 322**	**11 690**	**12 799**	**(9,4%)**	**2479,4%**	**78,3%**	**85,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	43	42			43	42	(100,0%)	(100,0%)	4,3%	4,2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 872			2 872	2 872	2 010	437	435	384	1 390	821	1 826	(12,1%)	219,3%	28,6%	63,6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	11 055			11 055	11 055	11 055	5 652		5 174	10 931	10 826	10 931	(8,5%)	-	97,9%	98,9%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**1 060**	**-**	**-**	**1 060**	**1 060**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**1 060**	**-**	**-**	**1 060**	**1 060**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 060			1 060	1 060						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**635 461**	**-**	**-**	**635 461**	**635 461**	**447 497**	**183 871**	**176 378**	**231 902**	**249 120**	**415 773**	**425 498**	**26,1%**	**41,2%**	**65,4%**	**67,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**635 461**	**-**	**-**	**635 461**	**635 461**	**447 497**	**183 871**	**176 378**	**231 902**	**249 120**	**415 773**	**425 498**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: JOE GQABI (DC14)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**280 843**	**-**	**-**	**280 843**	**280 843**	**207 596**	**32 723**	**38 320**	**91 765**	**111 229**	**124 488**	**149 550**	**180,4%**	**190,3%**	**44,3%**	**53,3%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**277 961**	**-**	**-**	**277 961**	**277 961**	**205 129**	**32 336**	**37 932**	**90 518**	**110 861**	**122 854**	**148 793**	**179,9%**	**192,3%**	**44,2%**	**53,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	188 614			188 614	188 614	157 929	26 564	37 932	86 349	103 961	112 913	141 893	225,1%	174,1%	59,9%	75,2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 347			2 347	2 347						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000			20 000	20 000	7 000	802		660	660	1 462	660	(17,7%)	-	7,3%	3,3%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	67 000			67 000	67 000	40 200	4 970		3 509	6 241	8 479	6 241	(29,4%)	-	12,7%	9,3%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 882**	**-**	**-**	**2 882**	**2 882**	**2 467**	**387**	**388**	**1 247**	**368**	**1 634**	**756**	**222,2%**	**(5,2%)**	**56,7%**	**26,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 500			1 500	1 500	1 500	387	388	280	368	667	756	(27,6%)	(5,2%)	44,5%	50,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 382			1 382	1 382	967			967		967	-	-	-	70,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**2 060**	**-**	**-**	**2 060**	**2 060**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 060**	**-**	**-**	**2 060**	**2 060**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 060			2 060	2 060						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**282 903**	**-**	**-**	**282 903**	**282 903**	**207 596**	**32 723**	**38 320**	**91 765**	**111 229**	**124 488**	**149 550**	**180,4%**	**190,3%**	**44,0%**	**52,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**282 903**	**-**	**-**	**282 903**	**282 903**	**207 596**	**32 723**	**38 320**	**91 765**	**111 229**	**124 488**	**149 550**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: O R TAMBO (DC15)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**1 017 565**	**-**	**-**	**1 017 565**	**1 017 565**	**661 645**	**129 604**	**-**	**318 224**	**-**	**447 828**	**-**	**145,5%**	**-**	**44,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**1 008 756**	**-**	**-**	**1 008 756**	**1 008 756**	**657 942**	**129 563**	**-**	**318 138**	**-**	**447 701**	**-**	**145,5%**	**-**	**44,4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	764 752			764 752	764 752	524 888	116 776		261 989		378 765	-	124,4%	-	49,5%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	3 155			3 155	3 155	2 209			846		846	-	-	-	26,8%	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	160 849			160 849	160 849	82 845	2 623		40 392		43 015	-	1439,9%	-	26,7%	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	80 000			80 000	80 000	48 000	10 164		14 911		25 075	-	46,7%	-	31,3%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**8 809**	**-**	**-**	**8 809**	**8 809**	**3 703**	**41**	**-**	**86**	**-**	**127**	**-**	**109,8%**	**-**	**1,4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 000			2 000	2 000	2 000	41		86		127	-	109,8%	-	6,4%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	6 809			6 809	6 809	1 703					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**17 728**	**-**	**-**	**17 728**	**17 728**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**17 728**	**-**	**-**	**17 728**	**17 728**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	17 728			17 728	17 728						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**1 035 293**	**-**	**-**	**1 035 293**	**1 035 293**	**661 645**	**129 604**	**-**	**318 224**	**-**	**447 828**	**-**	**145,5%**	**-**	**43,3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**1 035 293**	**-**	**-**	**1 035 293**	**1 035 293**	**661 645**	**129 604**	**-**	**318 224**	**-**	**447 828**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: XHARIEP (DC16)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**28 918**	**39 533**	**-**	**68 451**	**68 451**	**41 439**	**5 955**	**892**	**5 329**	**11 622**	**11 284**	**12 515**	**(10,5%)**	**1202,3%**	**16,5%**	**18,3%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**26 277**	**39 533**	**-**	**65 810**	**65 810**	**39 072**	**5 062**	**77**	**4 986**	**11 355**	**10 048**	**11 432**	**(1,5%)**	**14720,1%**	**15,3%**	**17,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		39 533		39 533	39 533	22 075				5 975	-	5 975	-	-	-	15,1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	23 969			23 969	23 969	15 381	4 485	77	3 867	4 261	8 352	4 338	(13,8%)	5461,5%	34,8%	18,1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 308			2 308	2 308	1 616	577		1 119	1 119	1 696	1 119	93,9%	-	73,5%	48,5%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 641**	**-**	**-**	**2 641**	**2 641**	**2 367**	**893**	**816**	**343**	**267**	**1 236**	**1 082**	**(61,6%)**	**(67,3%)**	**46,8%**	**41,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 720			1 720	1 720	1 720	741	741	267	267	1 008	1 008	(64,0%)	(64,0%)	58,6%	58,6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	921			921	921	647	152	75	76		228	75	(50,0%)	(100,0%)	24,8%	8,1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**2 100**	**-**	**-**	**2 100**	**2 100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 100**	**-**	**-**	**2 100**	**2 100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 100			2 100	2 100						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**31 018**	**39 533**	**-**	**70 551**	**70 551**	**41 439**	**5 955**	**892**	**5 329**	**11 622**	**11 284**	**12 515**	**(10,5%)**	**1202,3%**	**16,0%**	**17,7%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**31 018**	**39 533**	**-**	**70 551**	**70 551**	**41 439**	**5 955**	**892**	**5 329**	**11 622**	**11 284**	**12 515**		**1**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: LEJWELEPUTSWA (DC18)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**4 629**	**24 511**	**-**	**29 140**	**29 140**	**19 501**	**602**	**614**	**1 178**	**1 591**	**1 780**	**2 205**	**95,7%**	**159,1%**	**6,1%**	**7,6%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 451**	**24 511**	**-**	**26 962**	**26 962**	**17 675**	**280**	**-**	**534**	**814**	**814**	**814**	**90,7%**	**-**	**3,0%**	**3,0%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		24 511		24 511	24 511	15 959					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 451			2 451	2 451	1 716	280		534	814	814	814	90,7%	-	33,2%	33,2%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 178**	**-**	**-**	**2 178**	**2 178**	**1 826**	**322**	**614**	**644**	**777**	**966**	**1 391**	**100,0%**	**26,6%**	**44,4%**	**63,9%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	140	240		6	140	245	(100,0%)	(97,7%)	14,0%	24,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 178			1 178	1 178	826	182	374	644	771	826	1 145	253,8%	106,2%	70,1%	97,2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**3 113**	**-**	**-**	**3 113**	**3 113**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 113**	**-**	**-**	**3 113**	**3 113**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 113			3 113	3 113						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**7 742**	**24 511**	**-**	**32 253**	**32 253**	**19 501**	**602**	**614**	**1 178**	**1 591**	**1 780**	**2 205**	**95,7%**	**159,1%**	**5,5%**	**6,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**7 742**	**24 511**	**-**	**32 253**	**32 253**	**19 501**	**602**	**614**	**1 178**	**1 591**	**1 780**	**2 205**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: THABO MOFUTSANYANA (DC19)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**12 467**	**-**	**-**	**12 467**	**12 467**	**9 617**	**2 092**	**(1 200)**	**1 160**	**2 878**	**3 252**	**1 678**	**(44,6%)**	**(339,8%)**	**26,1%**	**13,5%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 583**	**-**	**-**	**2 583**	**2 583**	**1 808**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 583			2 583	2 583	1 808					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**9 884**	**-**	**-**	**9 884**	**9 884**	**7 809**	**2 092**	**(1 200)**	**1 160**	**2 878**	**3 252**	**1 678**	**(44,6%)**	**(339,8%)**	**32,9%**	**17,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 300			2 300	2 300	2 300	874	(392)	755	481	1 629	89	(13,6%)	(222,7%)	70,8%	3,9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 584			3 584	3 584	2 509	1 218	(808)	405	394	1 623	(413)	(66,7%)	(148,8%)	45,3%	(11,5%)		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000				2 002	-	2 002	-	-	-	50,1%		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**4 000**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 000**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	4 000			4 000	4 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**16 467**	**-**	**-**	**16 467**	**16 467**	**9 617**	**2 092**	**(1 200)**	**1 160**	**2 878**	**3 252**	**1 678**	**(44,6%)**	**(339,8%)**	**19,7%**	**10,2%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**16 467**	**-**	**-**	**16 467**	**16 467**	**9 617**	**2 092**	**(1 200)**	**1 160**	**2 878**	**3 252**	**1 678**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: CAPE WINELANDS DM (DC2)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**6 293**	**-**	**-**	**6 293**	**6 293**	**4 705**	**740**	**903**	**861**	**442**	**1 601**	**1 345**	**16,4%**	**(51,0%)**	**25,4%**	**21,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 888**	**-**	**-**	**2 888**	**2 888**	**2 022**	**24**	**-**	**108**	**60**	**132**	**60**	**350,0%**	**-**	**4,6%**	**2,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 888			2 888	2 888	2 022	24		108	60	132	60	350,0%	-	4,6%	2,1%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 405**	**-**	**-**	**3 405**	**3 405**	**2 683**	**716**	**903**	**753**	**382**	**1 469**	**1 285**	**5,2%**	**(57,6%)**	**43,1%**	**37,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	456	447	106	107	562	554	(76,8%)	(76,1%)	56,2%	55,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 405			2 405	2 405	1 683	260	456	647	276	907	731	148,8%	(39,5%)	37,7%	30,4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**6 293**	**-**	**-**	**6 293**	**6 293**	**4 705**	**740**	**903**	**861**	**442**	**1 601**	**1 345**	**16,4%**	**(51,0%)**	**25,4%**	**21,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**6 293**	**-**	**-**	**6 293**	**6 293**	**4 705**	**740**	**903**	**861**	**442**	**1 601**	**1 345**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: FEZILE DABI (DC20)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**4 747**	**-**	**-**	**4 747**	**4 747**	**3 219**	**634**	**521**	**251**	**250**	**885**	**771**	**(60,4%)**	**(52,1%)**	**18,6%**	**16,2%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 350**	**-**	**-**	**2 350**	**2 350**	**1 645**	**18**	**-**	**27**	**-**	**45**	**-**	**50,0%**	**-**	**1,9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 350			2 350	2 350	1 645	18		27		45	-	50,0%	-	1,9%	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 397**	**-**	**-**	**2 397**	**2 397**	**1 574**	**616**	**521**	**224**	**250**	**840**	**771**	**(63,6%)**	**(52,1%)**	**35,0%**	**32,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 300			1 300	1 300	1 300	616	521	150	156	766	677	(75,6%)	(70,1%)	58,9%	52,1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 097			1 097	1 097	274			74	94	74	94	-	-	6,7%	8,5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**1 900**	**-**	**-**	**1 900**	**1 900**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**1 900**	**-**	**-**	**1 900**	**1 900**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 900			1 900	1 900						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**6 647**	**-**	**-**	**6 647**	**6 647**	**3 219**	**634**	**521**	**251**	**250**	**885**	**771**	**(60,4%)**	**(52,1%)**	**13,3%**	**11,6%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**6 647**	**-**	**-**	**6 647**	**6 647**	**3 219**	**634**	**521**	**251**	**250**	**885**	**771**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: UGU (DC21)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**578 782**	**-**	**-**	**578 782**	**578 782**	**315 626**	**80 250**	**88 427**	**123 387**	**130 924**	**203 637**	**219 351**	**53,8%**	**48,1%**	**35,2%**	**37,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**573 013**	**-**	**-**	**573 013**	**573 013**	**311 001**	**79 300**	**87 476**	**121 484**	**129 020**	**200 784**	**216 496**	**53,2%**	**47,5%**	**35,0%**	**37,8%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	290 379			290 379	290 379	249 000	48 756	57 575	93 716	98 921	142 472	156 496	92,2%	71,8%	49,1%	53,9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 859			2 859	2 859	2 001					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	129 775			129 775	129 775						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	150 000			150 000	150 000	60 000	30 544	29 901	27 768	30 099	58 312	60 000	(9,1%)	0,7%	38,9%	40,0%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 769**	**-**	**-**	**5 769**	**5 769**	**4 625**	**950**	**951**	**1 903**	**1 904**	**2 853**	**2 855**	**100,3%**	**100,3%**	**49,5%**	**49,5%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 950			1 950	1 950	1 950	208	208	747	748	955	956	259,1%	259,5%	49,0%	49,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 819			3 819	3 819	2 675	742	743	1 156	1 156	1 898	1 899	55,8%	55,7%	49,7%	49,7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**1 390**	**-**	**-**	**1 390**	**1 390**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**1 390**	**-**	**-**	**1 390**	**1 390**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 390			1 390	1 390						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**580 172**	**-**	**-**	**580 172**	**580 172**	**315 626**	**80 250**	**88 427**	**123 387**	**130 924**	**203 637**	**219 351**	**53,8%**	**48,1%**	**35,1%**	**37,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**580 172**	**-**	**-**	**580 172**	**580 172**	**315 626**	**80 250**	**88 427**	**123 387**	**130 924**	**203 637**	**219 351**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMGUNGUNDLOVU (DC22)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**219 735**	**-**	**-**	**219 735**	**219 735**	**169 941**	**54 300**	**42 036**	**64 754**	**89 017**	**119 054**	**131 053**	**19,3%**	**111,8%**	**54,2%**	**59,6%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**215 576**	**-**	**-**	**215 576**	**215 576**	**166 670**	**53 586**	**41 362**	**64 113**	**88 337**	**117 699**	**129 699**	**19,6%**	**113,6%**	**54,6%**	**60,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	122 208			122 208	122 208	92 247	37 107	29 950	37 925	62 637	75 032	92 587	2,2%	109,1%	61,4%	75,8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 718			2 718	2 718	1 903	736	736	507	507	1 243	1 244	(31,1%)	(31,1%)	45,7%	45,8%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	90 650			90 650	90 650	72 520	15 743	10 675	25 681	25 193	41 424	35 868	63,1%	136,0%	45,7%	39,6%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 159**	**-**	**-**	**4 159**	**4 159**	**3 271**	**714**	**675**	**641**	**680**	**1 355**	**1 354**	**(10,2%)**	**0,7%**	**32,6%**	**32,6%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 200			1 200	1 200	1 200	93	135	171	129	264	264	83,9%	(4,4%)	22,0%	22,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 959			2 959	2 959	2 071	621	540	470	551	1 091	1 090	(24,3%)	2,0%	36,9%	36,8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**3 000**	**-**	**-**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 000**	**-**	**-**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 000			3 000	3 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**222 735**	**-**	**-**	**222 735**	**222 735**	**169 941**	**54 300**	**42 036**	**64 754**	**89 017**	**119 054**	**131 053**	**19,3%**	**111,8%**	**53,5%**	**58,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**222 735**	**-**	**-**	**222 735**	**222 735**	**169 941**	**54 300**	**42 036**	**64 754**	**89 017**	**119 054**	**131 053**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: UTHUKELA (DC23)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**312 930**	**-**	**-**	**312 930**	**312 930**	**206 047**	**27 630**	**-**	**99 946**	**-**	**127 576**	**-**	**261,7%**	**-**	**40,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**309 014**	**-**	**-**	**309 014**	**309 014**	**202 676**	**26 288**	**-**	**99 686**	**-**	**125 974**	**-**	**279,2%**	**-**	**40,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	221 342			221 342	221 342	132 806	407		96 240		96 647	-	23546,2%	-	43,7%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 672			2 672	2 672	1 870	852		334		1 186	-	(60,8%)	-	44,4%	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	85 000			85 000	85 000	68 000	25 029		3 112		28 141	-	(87,6%)	-	33,1%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 916**	**-**	**-**	**3 916**	**3 916**	**3 371**	**1 342**	**-**	**260**	**-**	**1 602**	**-**	**(80,6%)**	**-**	**40,9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 100			2 100	2 100	2 100	119		212		331	-	78,2%	-	15,8%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 816			1 816	1 816	1 271	1 223		48		1 271	-	(96,1%)	-	70,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 000			2 000	2 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**314 930**	**-**	**-**	**314 930**	**314 930**	**206 047**	**27 630**	**-**	**99 946**	**-**	**127 576**	**-**	**261,7%**	**-**	**40,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**314 930**	**-**	**-**	**314 930**	**314 930**	**206 047**	**27 630**	**-**	**99 946**	**-**	**127 576**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMZINYATHI (DC24)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**286 378**	**-**	**-**	**286 378**	**286 378**	**168 295**	**2 888**	**54 582**	**143 799**	**73 611**	**146 687**	**128 192**	**4879,2%**	**34,9%**	**51,2%**	**44,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**279 294**	**-**	**-**	**279 294**	**279 294**	**162 781**	**1 936**	**53 494**	**142 236**	**71 156**	**144 172**	**124 649**	**7246,9%**	**33,0%**	**51,6%**	**44,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	226 844			226 844	226 844	134 067	827	52 941	128 148	61 185	128 975	114 126	15395,5%	15,6%	56,9%	50,3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 449			2 449	2 449	1 714	517			1 121	517	1 121	(100,0%)	-	21,1%	45,8%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	50 001			50 001	50 001	27 000	592	553	14 088	8 850	14 680	9 402	2279,7%	1501,7%	29,4%	18,8%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 084**	**-**	**-**	**7 084**	**7 084**	**5 514**	**952**	**1 088**	**1 563**	**2 455**	**2 515**	**3 543**	**64,2%**	**125,6%**	**35,5%**	**50,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 850			1 850	1 850	1 850	275	276		891	275	1 167	(100,0%)	223,4%	14,9%	63,1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 234			5 234	5 234	3 664	677	812	1 563	1 564	2 240	2 376	130,9%	92,5%	42,8%	45,4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 000			1 000	1 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**287 378**	**-**	**-**	**287 378**	**287 378**	**168 295**	**2 888**	**54 582**	**143 799**	**73 611**	**146 687**	**128 192**	**4879,2%**	**34,9%**	**51,0%**	**44,6%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**287 378**	**-**	**-**	**287 378**	**287 378**	**168 295**	**2 888**	**54 582**	**143 799**	**73 611**	**146 687**	**128 192**	**5**				**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: AMAJUBA (DC25)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**106 593**	**-**	**-**	**106 593**	**106 593**	**90 840**	**5 855**	**8 487**	**29 964**	**261**	**35 819**	**8 748**	**411,8%**	**(96,9%)**	**33,6%**	**8,2%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**100 942**	**-**	**-**	**100 942**	**100 942**	**86 059**	**4 566**	**7 488**	**28 845**	**261**	**33 411**	**7 749**	**531,7%**	**(96,5%)**	**33,1%**	**7,7%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	48 572			48 572	48 572	37 800	937	1 696	15 597		16 534	1 696	1564,6%	(100,0%)	34,0%	3,5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 370			2 370	2 370	1 659	407	300	285	261	692	561	(30,0%)	(13,2%)	29,2%	23,7%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	50 000			50 000	50 000	46 600	3 222	5 491	12 963		16 185	5 491	302,3%	(100,0%)	32,4%	11,0%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 651**	**-**	**-**	**5 651**	**5 651**	**4 781**	**1 289**	**999**	**1 119**	**-**	**2 408**	**999**	**(13,2%)**	**(100,0%)**	**42,6%**	**17,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 750			2 750	2 750	2 750	323	263	54		377	263	(83,3%)	(100,0%)	13,7%	9,6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 901			2 901	2 901	2 031	966	736	1 065		2 031	736	10,2%	(100,0%)	70,0%	25,4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 000			1 000	1 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**107 593**	**-**	**-**	**107 593**	**107 593**	**90 840**	**5 855**	**8 487**	**29 964**	**261**	**35 819**	**8 748**	**411,8%**	**(96,9%)**	**33,3%**	**8,1%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**107 593**	**-**	**-**	**107 593**	**107 593**	**90 840**	**5 855**	**8 487**	**29 964**	**261**	**35 819**	**8 748**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: ZULULAND (DC26)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**813 404**	**-**	**-**	**813 404**	**813 404**	**632 731**	**247 938**	**124 353**	**257 765**	**236 385**	**505 703**	**360 738**	**4,0%**	**90,1%**	**62,2%**	**44,3%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**805 127**	**-**	**-**	**805 127**	**805 127**	**626 577**	**244 168**	**122 373**	**256 180**	**233 010**	**500 348**	**355 383**	**4,9%**	**90,4%**	**62,1%**	**44,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	271 683			271 683	271 683	224 000	99 660	54 414	91 803	39 504	191 463	93 918	(7,9%)	(27,4%)	70,5%	34,6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 539			2 539	2 539	1 777			2 512	1 113	2 512	1 113	-	-	98,9%	43,8%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	430 905			430 905	430 905	320 800	123 175	42 352	125 388	161 374	248 563	203 725	1,8%	281,0%	57,7%	47,3%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	100 000			100 000	100 000	80 000	21 333	25 608	36 477	31 019	57 810	56 627	71,0%	21,1%	57,8%	56,6%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**8 277**	**-**	**-**	**8 277**	**8 277**	**6 154**	**3 770**	**1 980**	**1 585**	**3 375**	**5 355**	**5 355**	**(58,0%)**	**70,4%**	**64,7%**	**64,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 200			1 200	1 200	1 200	185	211	216	190	401	401	16,8%	(10,1%)	33,4%	33,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	7 077			7 077	7 077	4 954	3 585	1 769	1 369	3 185	4 954	4 954	(61,8%)	80,0%	70,0%	70,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 000			2 000	2 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**815 404**	**-**	**-**	**815 404**	**815 404**	**632 731**	**247 938**	**124 353**	**257 765**	**236 385**	**505 703**	**360 738**	**4,0%**	**90,1%**	**62,0%**	**44,2%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**815 404**	**-**	**-**	**815 404**	**815 404**	**632 731**	**247 938**	**124 353**	**257 765**	**236 385**	**505 703**	**360 738**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMKHANYAKUDE (DC27)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**269 250**	**-**	**-**	**269 250**	**269 250**	**177 941**	**41 870**	**-**	**133 792**	**-**	**175 662**	**-**	**219,5%**	**-**	**65,2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**261 667**	**-**	**-**	**261 667**	**261 667**	**171 973**	**40 278**	**-**	**130 637**	**-**	**170 915**	**-**	**224,3%**	**-**	**65,3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	258 848			258 848	258 848	170 000	39 866		130 134		170 000	-	226,4%	-	65,7%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 819			2 819	2 819	1 973	412		503		915	-	22,1%	-	32,5%	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 583**	**-**	**-**	**7 583**	**7 583**	**5 968**	**1 592**	**-**	**3 155**	**-**	**4 747**	**-**	**98,2%**	**-**	**62,6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 200			2 200	2 200	2 200	256		1 384		1 640	-	440,6%	-	74,5%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 383			5 383	5 383	3 768	1 336		1 771		3 107	-	32,6%	-	57,7%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**34 000**	**-**	**-**	**34 000**	**34 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**32 000**	**-**	**-**	**32 000**	**32 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	32 000			32 000	32 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 000			2 000	2 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**303 250**	**-**	**-**	**303 250**	**303 250**	**177 941**	**41 870**	**-**	**133 792**	**-**	**175 662**	**-**	**219,5%**	**-**	**57,9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**303 250**	**-**	**-**	**303 250**	**303 250**	**177 941**	**41 870**	**-**	**133 792**	**-**	**175 662**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: KING CETSHWAYO (DC28)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**515 568**	**-**	**-**	**515 568**	**515 568**	**391 204**	**73 215**	**101 998**	**168 540**	**187 261**	**241 755**	**289 258**	**130,2%**	**83,6%**	**46,9%**	**56,1%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**508 507**	**-**	**-**	**508 507**	**508 507**	**385 900**	**71 457**	**100 224**	**166 530**	**185 254**	**237 987**	**285 478**	**133,0%**	**84,8%**	**46,8%**	**56,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	205 480			205 480	205 480	151 000	26 207	35 685	62 213	70 900	88 420	106 585	137,4%	98,7%	43,0%	51,9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 715			2 715	2 715	1 900		508	1 223	716	1 223	1 224	-	40,9%	45,0%	45,1%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	240 312			240 312	240 312	180 000	42 703	55 337	71 056	79 517	113 759	134 854	66,4%	43,7%	47,3%	56,1%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	60 000			60 000	60 000	53 000	2 547	8 694	32 038	34 122	34 585	42 816	1157,9%	292,5%	57,6%	71,4%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 061**	**-**	**-**	**7 061**	**7 061**	**5 304**	**1 758**	**1 774**	**2 010**	**2 006**	**3 768**	**3 780**	**14,3%**	**13,1%**	**53,4%**	**53,5%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 200			1 200	1 200	1 200	291	308	219	216	510	523	(24,7%)	(29,8%)	42,5%	43,6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 861			5 861	5 861	4 104	1 467	1 466	1 791	1 791	3 258	3 257	22,1%	22,1%	55,6%	55,6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**1 120**	**-**	**-**	**1 120**	**1 120**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**1 120**	**-**	**-**	**1 120**	**1 120**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 120			1 120	1 120						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**516 688**	**-**	**-**	**516 688**	**516 688**	**391 204**	**73 215**	**101 998**	**168 540**	**187 261**	**241 755**	**289 258**	**130,2%**	**83,6%**	**46,8%**	**56,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**516 688**	**-**	**-**	**516 688**	**516 688**	**391 204**	**73 215**	**101 998**	**168 540**	**187 261**	**241 755**	**289 258**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: ILEMBE (DC29)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**380 128**	**-**	**-**	**380 128**	**380 128**	**134 395**	**6 640**	**19 746**	**65 597**	**72 476**	**72 237**	**92 222**	**887,9%**	**267,0%**	**19,0%**	**24,3%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**375 288**	**-**	**-**	**375 288**	**375 288**	**130 707**	**3 983**	**19 654**	**65 399**	**69 214**	**69 382**	**88 868**	**1542,0%**	**252,2%**	**18,5%**	**23,7%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	231 810			231 810	231 810	89 000		16 142	64 459	50 231	64 459	66 373	-	211,2%	27,8%	28,6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 439			2 439	2 439	1 707	275		940	1 163	1 215	1 163	241,8%	-	49,8%	47,7%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	41 039			41 039	41 039					6 310	-	6 310	-	-	-	15,4%		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	100 000			100 000	100 000	40 000	3 708	3 512		11 509	3 708	15 021	(100,0%)	227,7%	3,7%	15,0%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 840**	**-**	**-**	**4 840**	**4 840**	**3 688**	**2 657**	**92**	**198**	**3 262**	**2 855**	**3 354**	**(92,5%)**	**3453,7%**	**59,0%**	**69,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	49	92	118	112	167	203	140,8%	21,6%	16,7%	20,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 840			3 840	3 840	2 688	2 608		80	3 150	2 688	3 150	(96,9%)	-	70,0%	82,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**3 460**	**-**	**-**	**3 460**	**3 460**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 460**	**-**	**-**	**3 460**	**3 460**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 460			3 460	3 460						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**383 588**	**-**	**-**	**383 588**	**383 588**	**134 395**	**6 640**	**19 746**	**65 597**	**72 476**	**72 237**	**92 222**	**887,9%**	**267,0%**	**18,8%**	**24,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**383 588**	**-**	**-**	**383 588**	**383 588**	**134 395**	**6 640**	**19 746**	**65 597**	**72 476**	**72 237**	**92 222**	**1**				**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: OVERBERG (DC3)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**5 038**	**-**	**-**	**5 038**	**5 038**	**3 826**	**633**	**615**	**808**	**780**	**1 441**	**1 395**	**27,6%**	**26,7%**	**28,6%**	**27,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 846**	**-**	**-**	**2 846**	**2 846**	**1 992**	**169**	**152**	**336**	**306**	**505**	**458**	**98,8%**	**101,5%**	**17,7%**	**16,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 846			2 846	2 846	1 992	169	152	336	306	505	458	98,8%	101,5%	17,7%	16,1%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 192**	**-**	**-**	**2 192**	**2 192**	**1 834**	**464**	**463**	**472**	**474**	**936**	**937**	**1,7%**	**2,2%**	**42,7%**	**42,8%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	232	232	185	186	417	418	(20,3%)	(19,9%)	41,7%	41,8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 192			1 192	1 192	834	232	231	287	288	519	519	23,7%	24,5%	43,5%	43,5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**5 038**	**-**	**-**	**5 038**	**5 038**	**3 826**	**633**	**615**	**808**	**780**	**1 441**	**1 395**	**27,6%**	**26,7%**	**28,6%**	**27,7%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**5 038**	**-**	**-**	**5 038**	**5 038**	**3 826**	**633**	**615**	**808**	**780**	**1 441**	**1 395**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

MPUMALANGA: GERT SIBANDE (DC30)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	**Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022**	**Adjustment (Mid year)**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2023/24**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred to municipalities for direct grants**	**Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023**	**Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023**	**Actual expenditure National Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure National Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation National Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**	**Total Available 2023/24**	**YTD expenditure by municipalities**
Direct Transfers	**18 539**	**-**	**-**	**18 539**	**18 539**	**11 102**	**5 471**	**3 993**	**4 379**	**6 099**	**9 850**	**10 092**	**(20,0%)**	**52,8%**	**53,1%**	**54,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 485**	**-**	**-**	**2 485**	**2 485**	**1 739**	**335**	**329**	**680**	**1 366**	**1 015**	**1 695**	**103,0%**	**314,9%**	**40,8%**	**68,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 485			2 485	2 485	1 739	335	329	680	1 366	1 015	1 695	103,0%	314,9%	40,8%	68,2%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**16 054**	**-**	**-**	**16 054**	**16 054**	**9 363**	**5 136**	**3 664**	**3 699**	**4 734**	**8 835**	**8 397**	**(28,0%)**	**29,2%**	**55,0%**	**52,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	118	118	354	354	472	472	200,0%	199,5%	47,2%	47,2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 947			1 947	1 947	1 363	486	486	877	877	1 363	1 363	80,5%	80,5%	70,0%	70,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	13 107			13 107	13 107	7 000	4 532	3 059	2 468	3 503	7 000	6 562	(45,5%)	14,5%	53,4%	50,1%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**4 300**	**-**	**-**	**4 300**	**4 300**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 300**	**-**	**-**	**4 300**	**4 300**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	4 300			4 300	4 300						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**22 839**	**-**	**-**	**22 839**	**22 839**	**11 102**	**5 471**	**3 993**	**4 379**	**6 099**	**9 850**	**10 092**	**(20,0%)**	**52,8%**	**43,1%**	**44,2%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**22 839**	**-**	**-**	**22 839**	**22 839**	**11 102**	**5 471**	**3 993**	**4 379**	**6 099**	**9 850**	**10 092**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

MPUMALANGA: NKANGALA (DC31)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**5 435**	**-**	**-**	**5 435**	**5 435**	**4 104**	**917**	**866**	**2 305**	**100**	**3 222**	**966**	**151,4%**	**(88,4%)**	**59,3%**	**17,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 341**	**-**	**-**	**2 341**	**2 341**	**1 639**	**340**	**340**	**720**	**-**	**1 060**	**340**	**111,8%**	**(100,0%)**	**45,3%**	**14,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 341			2 341	2 341	1 639	340	340	720		1 060	340	111,8%	(100,0%)	45,3%	14,5%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 094**	**-**	**-**	**3 094**	**3 094**	**2 465**	**577**	**526**	**1 585**	**100**	**2 162**	**626**	**174,7%**	**(81,0%)**	**69,9%**	**20,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	577	526	120	100	697	626	(79,2%)	(81,0%)	69,7%	62,6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 094			2 094	2 094	1 465			1 465		1 465	-	-	-	70,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 000			2 000	2 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**7 435**	**-**	**-**	**7 435**	**7 435**	**4 104**	**917**	**866**	**2 305**	**100**	**3 222**	**966**	**151,4%**	**(88,4%)**	**43,3%**	**13,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**7 435**	**-**	**-**	**7 435**	**7 435**	**4 104**	**917**	**866**	**2 305**	**100**	**3 222**	**966**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

MPUMALANGA: EHLANZENI (DC32)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**6 697**	**-**	**-**	**6 697**	**6 697**	**4 988**	**2 230**	**1 263**	**1 506**	**1 904**	**3 736**	**3 168**	**(32,5%)**	**50,7%**	**55,8%**	**47,3%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 525**	**-**	**-**	**2 525**	**2 525**	**1 768**	**358**	**345**	**656**	**736**	**1 014**	**1 082**	**83,2%**	**113,2%**	**40,2%**	**42,8%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 525			2 525	2 525	1 768	358	345	656	736	1 014	1 082	83,2%	113,2%	40,2%	42,8%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 172**	**-**	**-**	**4 172**	**4 172**	**3 220**	**1 872**	**918**	**850**	**1 168**	**2 722**	**2 086**	**(54,6%)**	**27,2%**	**65,2%**	**50,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	126	125	376	375	502	500	198,4%	200,0%	50,2%	50,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 172			3 172	3 172	2 220	1 746	793	474	793	2 220	1 586	(72,9%)	-	70,0%	50,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**3 900**	**-**	**-**	**3 900**	**3 900**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 900**	**-**	**-**	**3 900**	**3 900**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 900			3 900	3 900						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**10 597**	**-**	**-**	**10 597**	**10 597**	**4 988**	**2 230**	**1 263**	**1 506**	**1 904**	**3 736**	**3 168**	**(32,5%)**	**50,7%**	**35,3%**	**29,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**10 597**	**-**	**-**	**10 597**	**10 597**	**4 988**	**2 230**	**1 263**	**1 506**	**1 904**	**3 736**	**3 168**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: MOPANI (DC33)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**562 297**	**-**	**-**	**562 297**	**562 297**	**405 523**	**47 591**	**55 298**	**137 673**	**167 133**	**185 264**	**222 431**	**189,3%**	**202,2%**	**32,9%**	**39,6%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**550 584**	**-**	**-**	**550 584**	**550 584**	**396 424**	**45 277**	**50 120**	**133 609**	**161 284**	**178 886**	**211 404**	**195,1%**	**221,8%**	**32,5%**	**38,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	548 214			548 214	548 214	394 765	44 678	49 781	132 881	160 845	177 559	210 626	197,4%	223,1%	32,4%	38,4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 370			2 370	2 370	1 659	599	339	728	440	1 327	779	21,5%	29,6%	56,0%	32,9%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**11 713**	**-**	**-**	**11 713**	**11 713**	**9 099**	**2 314**	**5 177**	**4 064**	**5 849**	**6 378**	**11 026**	**75,6%**	**13,0%**	**54,5%**	**94,1%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000	136	37	143	1	279	38	5,1%	(97,8%)	9,3%	1,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	8 713			8 713	8 713	6 099	2 178	5 141	3 921	5 848	6 099	10 989	80,0%	13,8%	70,0%	126,1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**783 743**	**-**	**-**	**783 743**	**783 743**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**780 843**	**-**	**-**	**780 843**	**780 843**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	460 000			460 000	460 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	320 843			320 843	320 843						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 900**	**-**	**-**	**2 900**	**2 900**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 900			2 900	2 900						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**1 346 040**	**-**	**-**	**1 346 040**	**1 346 040**	**405 523**	**47 591**	**55 298**	**137 673**	**167 133**	**185 264**	**222 431**	**189,3%**	**202,2%**	**13,8%**	**16,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**1 346 040**	**-**	**-**	**1 346 040**	**1 346 040**	**405 523**	**47 591**	**55 298**	**137 673**	**167 133**	**185 264**	**222 431**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: VHEMBE (DC34)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**746 017**	**-**	**-**	**746 017**	**746 017**	**419 651**	**134 682**	**72 617**	**201 945**	**96 886**	**336 627**	**169 503**	**49,9%**	**33,4%**	**45,1%**	**22,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**732 745**	**-**	**-**	**732 745**	**732 745**	**409 911**	**130 458**	**72 163**	**199 272**	**92 230**	**329 730**	**164 393**	**52,7%**	**27,8%**	**45,0%**	**22,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	621 329			621 329	621 329	369 220	120 724	71 628	175 598	92 230	296 322	163 858	45,5%	28,8%	47,7%	26,4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 416			2 416	2 416	1 691	840	535	443		1 283	535	(47,3%)	(100,0%)	53,1%	22,1%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	109 000			109 000	109 000	39 000	8 894		23 231		32 125	-	161,2%	-	29,5%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**13 272**	**-**	**-**	**13 272**	**13 272**	**9 740**	**4 224**	**454**	**2 673**	**4 656**	**6 897**	**5 110**	**(36,7%)**	**925,5%**	**52,0%**	**38,5%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000	371		1 160	767	1 531	767	212,7%	-	51,0%	25,6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	6 772			6 772	6 772	4 740	3 620	454	1 120	3 716	4 740	4 170	(69,1%)	718,4%	70,0%	61,6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	3 500			3 500	3 500	2 000	233		393	174	626	174	68,7%	-	17,9%	5,0%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**52 900**	**-**	**-**	**52 900**	**52 900**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**50 000**	**-**	**-**	**50 000**	**50 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	50 000			50 000	50 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 900**	**-**	**-**	**2 900**	**2 900**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 900			2 900	2 900						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**798 917**	**-**	**-**	**798 917**	**798 917**	**419 651**	**134 682**	**72 617**	**201 945**	**96 886**	**336 627**	**169 503**	**49,9%**	**33,4%**	**42,1%**	**21,2%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**798 917**	**-**	**-**	**798 917**	**798 917**	**419 651**	**134 682**	**72 617**	**201 945**	**96 886**	**336 627**	**169 503**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: CAPRICORN (DC35)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**442 916**	**-**	**-**	**442 916**	**442 916**	**325 353**	**142 967**	**190 371**	**178 349**	**146 153**	**321 316**	**336 524**	**24,7%**	**(23,2%)**	**72,5%**	**76,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**438 613**	**-**	**-**	**438 613**	**438 613**	**322 041**	**141 779**	**189 184**	**177 255**	**145 005**	**319 034**	**334 188**	**25,0%**	**(23,4%)**	**72,7%**	**76,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	277 987			277 987	277 987	210 216	117 351	161 960	103 184	60 982	220 535	222 942	(12,1%)	(62,3%)	79,3%	80,2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 601			2 601	2 601	1 825	876	876	1 145	886	2 021	1 762	30,7%	1,2%	77,7%	67,7%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	158 025			158 025	158 025	110 000	23 552	26 348	72 926	83 136	96 478	109 485	209,6%	215,5%	61,1%	69,3%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 303**	**-**	**-**	**4 303**	**4 303**	**3 312**	**1 188**	**1 188**	**1 094**	**1 149**	**2 282**	**2 336**	**(7,9%)**	**(3,3%)**	**53,0%**	**54,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	523	523	75	130	598	653	(85,7%)	(75,1%)	59,8%	65,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 303			3 303	3 303	2 312	665	665	1 019	1 018	1 684	1 683	53,2%	53,1%	51,0%	51,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 000			1 000	1 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**443 916**	**-**	**-**	**443 916**	**443 916**	**325 353**	**142 967**	**190 371**	**178 349**	**146 153**	**321 316**	**336 524**	**24,7%**	**(23,2%)**	**72,4%**	**75,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**443 916**	**-**	**-**	**443 916**	**443 916**	**325 353**	**142 967**	**190 371**	**178 349**	**146 153**	**321 316**	**336 524**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: WATERBERG (DC36)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**3 290**	**-**	**-**	**3 290**	**3 290**	**2 603**	**496**	**126**	**919**	**237**	**1 415**	**363**	**85,3%**	**87,8%**	**43,0%**	**11,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 290**	**-**	**-**	**2 290**	**2 290**	**1 603**	**370**	**-**	**707**	**-**	**1 077**	**-**	**91,1%**	**-**	**47,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 290			2 290	2 290	1 603	370		707		1 077	-	91,1%	-	47,0%	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**126**	**126**	**212**	**237**	**338**	**363**	**68,3%**	**87,8%**	**33,8%**	**36,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	126	126	212	237	338	363	68,3%	87,8%	33,8%	36,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**20 666**	**-**	**-**	**20 666**	**20 666**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**20 666**	**-**	**-**	**20 666**	**20 666**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	20 666			20 666	20 666						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**23 956**	**-**	**-**	**23 956**	**23 956**	**2 603**	**496**	**126**	**919**	**237**	**1 415**	**363**	**85,3%**	**87,8%**	**5,9%**	**1,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**23 956**	**-**	**-**	**23 956**	**23 956**	**2 603**	**496**	**126**	**919**	**237**	**1 415**	**363**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: BOJANALA PLATINUM (DC37)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**5 644**	**-**	**-**	**5 644**	**5 644**	**3 941**	**812**	**-**	**476**	**-**	**1 288**	**-**	**(41,4%)**	**-**	**22,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 538**	**-**	**-**	**2 538**	**2 538**	**1 777**	**171**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**171**	**-**	**(100,0%)**	**-**	**6,7%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 538			2 538	2 538	1 777	171				171	-	(100,0%)	-	6,7%	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 106**	**-**	**-**	**3 106**	**3 106**	**2 164**	**641**	**-**	**476**	**-**	**1 117**	**-**	**(25,7%)**	**-**	**36,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 850			1 850	1 850	1 850	641		476		1 117	-	(25,7%)	-	60,4%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 256			1 256	1 256	314					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**5 500**	**-**	**-**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 500**	**-**	**-**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	5 500			5 500	5 500						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**11 144**	**-**	**-**	**11 144**	**11 144**	**3 941**	**812**	**-**	**476**	**-**	**1 288**	**-**	**(41,4%)**	**-**	**11,6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**11 144**	**-**	**-**	**11 144**	**11 144**	**3 941**	**812**	**-**	**476**	**-**	**1 288**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA (DC38)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**368 633**	**-**	**-**	**368 633**	**368 633**	**102 100**	**1 724**	**8 711**	**96 185**	**9 034**	**97 909**	**17 746**	**5479,2%**	**3,7%**	**26,6%**	**4,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**363 788**	**-**	**-**	**363 788**	**363 788**	**97 809**	**610**	**7 938**	**95 699**	**7 497**	**96 309**	**15 435**	**15588,4%**	**(5,6%)**	**26,5%**	**4,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	361 060			361 060	361 060	95 900		9 847	94 999	7 497	94 999	17 344	-	(23,9%)	26,3%	4,8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 728			2 728	2 728	1 909	610	(1 909)	700		1 310	(1 909)	14,8%	(100,0%)	48,0%	(70,0%)		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 845**	**-**	**-**	**4 845**	**4 845**	**4 291**	**1 114**	**774**	**486**	**1 537**	**1 600**	**2 311**	**(56,4%)**	**98,7%**	**33,0%**	**47,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000		109	351	134	351	243	-	23,6%	11,7%	8,1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 845			1 845	1 845	1 291	1 114	665	135	1 403	1 249	2 068	(87,9%)	111,0%	67,7%	112,1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**83 300**	**-**	**-**	**83 300**	**83 300**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**78 000**	**-**	**-**	**78 000**	**78 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	38 000			38 000	38 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	40 000			40 000	40 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 300**	**-**	**-**	**5 300**	**5 300**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	5 300			5 300	5 300						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**451 933**	**-**	**-**	**451 933**	**451 933**	**102 100**	**1 724**	**8 711**	**96 185**	**9 034**	**97 909**	**17 746**	**5479,2%**	**3,7%**	**21,7%**	**3,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**451 933**	**-**	**-**	**451 933**	**451 933**	**102 100**	**1 724**	**8 711**	**96 185**	**9 034**	**97 909**	**17 746**	**5**				**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI (DC39)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**612 181**	**-**	**-**	**612 181**	**612 181**	**279 479**	**39 243**	**-**	**196 706**	**-**	**235 949**	**-**	**401,3%**	**-**	**38,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**608 802**	**-**	**-**	**608 802**	**608 802**	**276 424**	**38 807**	**-**	**196 706**	**-**	**235 513**	**-**	**406,9%**	**-**	**38,7%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	166 277			166 277	166 277	64 656	4 945		59 711		64 656	-	1107,5%	-	38,9%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 525			2 525	2 525	1 768			908		908	-	-	-	36,0%	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	340 000			340 000	340 000	130 000	11 172		105 414		116 586	-	843,6%	-	34,3%	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	100 000			100 000	100 000	80 000	22 690		30 673		53 363	-	35,2%	-	53,4%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 379**	**-**	**-**	**3 379**	**3 379**	**3 055**	**436**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**436**	**-**	**(100,0%)**	**-**	**12,9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 300			2 300	2 300	2 300					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 079			1 079	1 079	755	436				436	-	(100,0%)	-	40,4%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**5 100**	**-**	**-**	**5 100**	**5 100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 100**	**-**	**-**	**5 100**	**5 100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	5 100			5 100	5 100						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**617 281**	**-**	**-**	**617 281**	**617 281**	**279 479**	**39 243**	**-**	**196 706**	**-**	**235 949**	**-**	**401,3%**	**-**	**38,2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**617 281**	**-**	**-**	**617 281**	**617 281**	**279 479**	**39 243**	**-**	**196 706**	**-**	**235 949**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: GARDEN ROUTE (DC4)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**9 934**	**-**	**-**	**9 934**	**9 934**	**5 454**	**2 256**	**(2 234)**	**989**	**2 234**	**3 245**	**-**	**(56,2%)**	**(200,0%)**	**32,7%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 754**	**-**	**-**	**2 754**	**2 754**	**1 928**	**408**	**(831)**	**433**	**831**	**841**	**-**	**6,1%**	**(200,0%)**	**30,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 754			2 754	2 754	1 928	408	(831)	433	831	841	-	6,1%	(200,0%)	30,5%	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 180**	**-**	**-**	**7 180**	**7 180**	**3 526**	**1 848**	**(1 403)**	**556**	**1 403**	**2 404**	**-**	**(69,9%)**	**(200,0%)**	**33,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	160	(1 403)	102	1 403	262	-	(36,3%)	(200,0%)	26,2%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 180			2 180	2 180	1 526	1 101		425		1 526	-	(61,4%)	-	70,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	1 000	587		29		616	-	(95,1%)	-	15,4%	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 000			1 000	1 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**10 934**	**-**	**-**	**10 934**	**10 934**	**5 454**	**2 256**	**(2 234)**	**989**	**2 234**	**3 245**	**-**	**(56,2%)**	**(200,0%)**	**29,7%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**10 934**	**-**	**-**	**10 934**	**10 934**	**5 454**	**2 256**	**(2 234)**	**989**	**2 234**	**3 245**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: DR KENNETH KAUNDA (DC40)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**5 947**	**-**	**-**	**5 947**	**5 947**	**3 426**	**1 417**	**-**	**989**	**-**	**2 406**	**-**	**(30,2%)**	**-**	**40,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 641**	**-**	**-**	**2 641**	**2 641**	**1 849**	**637**	**-**	**757**	**-**	**1 394**	**-**	**18,8%**	**-**	**52,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 641			2 641	2 641	1 849	637		757		1 394	-	18,8%	-	52,8%	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 306**	**-**	**-**	**3 306**	**3 306**	**1 577**	**780**	**-**	**232**	**-**	**1 012**	**-**	**(70,3%)**	**-**	**30,6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	215		220		435	-	2,3%	-	43,5%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 306			2 306	2 306	577	565		12		577	-	(97,9%)	-	25,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**5 947**	**-**	**-**	**5 947**	**5 947**	**3 426**	**1 417**	**-**	**989**	**-**	**2 406**	**-**	**(30,2%)**	**-**	**40,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**5 947**	**-**	**-**	**5 947**	**5 947**	**3 426**	**1 417**	**-**	**989**	**-**	**2 406**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

GAUTENG: SEDIBENG (DC42)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**5 095**	**-**	**-**	**5 095**	**5 095**	**3 501**	**784**	**843**	**1 206**	**1 354**	**1 990**	**2 198**	**53,8%**	**60,6%**	**39,1%**	**43,1%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 616**	**-**	**-**	**2 616**	**2 616**	**1 831**	**407**	**407**	**945**	**945**	**1 352**	**1 352**	**132,2%**	**132,3%**	**51,7%**	**51,7%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 616			2 616	2 616	1 831	407	407	945	945	1 352	1 352	132,2%	132,3%	51,7%	51,7%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 479**	**-**	**-**	**2 479**	**2 479**	**1 670**	**377**	**436**	**261**	**409**	**638**	**845**	**(30,8%)**	**(6,3%)**	**25,7%**	**34,1%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 400			1 400	1 400	1 400	377	377	84	85	461	462	(77,7%)	(77,5%)	32,9%	33,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 079			1 079	1 079	270		59	177	324	177	383	-	448,5%	16,4%	35,5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**5 095**	**-**	**-**	**5 095**	**5 095**	**3 501**	**784**	**843**	**1 206**	**1 354**	**1 990**	**2 198**	**53,8%**	**60,6%**	**39,1%**	**43,1%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**5 095**	**-**	**-**	**5 095**	**5 095**	**3 501**	**784**	**843**	**1 206**	**1 354**	**1 990**	**2 198**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: HARRY GWALA (DC43)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**351 561**	**-**	**-**	**351 561**	**351 561**	**289 192**	**95 392**	**83 342**	**86 763**	**123 095**	**182 155**	**206 438**	**(9,0%)**	**47,7%**	**51,8%**	**58,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**344 193**	**-**	**-**	**344 193**	**344 193**	**283 674**	**93 465**	**81 458**	**84 590**	**120 804**	**178 055**	**202 262**	**(9,5%)**	**48,3%**	**51,7%**	**58,8%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	241 802			241 802	241 802	202 000	56 547	52 421	84 189	91 990	140 736	144 411	48,9%	75,5%	58,2%	59,7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 391			2 391	2 391	1 674	600	600	401	401	1 001	1 001	(33,2%)	(33,2%)	41,9%	41,9%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	100 000			100 000	100 000	80 000	36 318	28 437		28 413	36 318	56 850	(100,0%)	(0,1%)	36,3%	56,8%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 368**	**-**	**-**	**7 368**	**7 368**	**5 518**	**1 927**	**1 884**	**2 173**	**2 292**	**4 100**	**4 176**	**12,8%**	**21,6%**	**55,6%**	**56,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 200			1 200	1 200	1 200	142	100	392	510	534	610	176,1%	410,5%	44,5%	50,9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	6 168			6 168	6 168	4 318	1 785	1 784	1 781	1 781	3 566	3 566	(0,2%)	(0,2%)	57,8%	57,8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**1 150**	**-**	**-**	**1 150**	**1 150**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**1 150**	**-**	**-**	**1 150**	**1 150**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 150			1 150	1 150						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**352 711**	**-**	**-**	**352 711**	**352 711**	**289 192**	**95 392**	**83 342**	**86 763**	**123 095**	**182 155**	**206 438**	**(9,0%)**	**47,7%**	**51,6%**	**58,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**352 711**	**-**	**-**	**352 711**	**352 711**	**289 192**	**95 392**	**83 342**	**86 763**	**123 095**	**182 155**	**206 438**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: ALFRED NZO (DC44)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**575 894**	**-**	**-**	**575 894**	**575 894**	**392 668**	**63 591**	**-**	**160 599**	**-**	**224 190**	**-**	**152,5%**	**-**	**38,9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**561 013**	**-**	**-**	**561 013**	**561 013**	**385 985**	**60 731**	**-**	**158 507**	**-**	**219 238**	**-**	**161,0%**	**-**	**39,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	453 563			453 563	453 563	352 770	60 731		154 487		215 218	-	154,4%	-	47,5%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 450			2 450	2 450	1 715			264		264	-	-	-	10,8%	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	105 000			105 000	105 000	31 500			3 756		3 756	-	-	-	3,6%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**14 881**	**-**	**-**	**14 881**	**14 881**	**6 683**	**2 860**	**-**	**2 092**	**-**	**4 952**	**-**	**(26,9%)**	**-**	**33,3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 950			1 950	1 950	1 950	579		689		1 268	-	19,0%	-	65,0%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	6 931			6 931	6 931	1 733	1 331		402		1 733	-	(69,8%)	-	25,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	6 000			6 000	6 000	3 000	950		1 001		1 951	-	5,4%	-	32,5%	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**69 000**	**-**	**-**	**69 000**	**69 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**68 000**	**-**	**-**	**68 000**	**68 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	68 000			68 000	68 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 000			1 000	1 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**644 894**	**-**	**-**	**644 894**	**644 894**	**392 668**	**63 591**	**-**	**160 599**	**-**	**224 190**	**-**	**152,5%**	**-**	**34,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**644 894**	**-**	**-**	**644 894**	**644 894**	**392 668**	**63 591**	**-**	**160 599**	**-**	**224 190**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE (DC45)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**9 580**	**-**	**-**	**9 580**	**9 580**	**5 729**	**1 769**	**1 364**	**3 239**	**2 176**	**5 008**	**3 540**	**83,1%**	**59,5%**	**52,3%**	**37,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 130**	**-**	**-**	**2 130**	**2 130**	**1 491**	**195**	**72**	**1 074**	**413**	**1 269**	**485**	**450,8%**	**474,7%**	**59,6%**	**22,7%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 130			2 130	2 130	1 491	195	72	1 074	413	1 269	485	450,8%	474,7%	59,6%	22,7%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 450**	**-**	**-**	**7 450**	**7 450**	**4 238**	**1 574**	**1 292**	**2 165**	**1 763**	**3 739**	**3 055**	**37,5%**	**36,4%**	**50,2%**	**41,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	161	178	545	382	706	560	238,5%	114,3%	70,6%	56,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	238	33	233			33	233	(100,0%)	(100,0%)	3,5%	24,5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	5 500			5 500	5 500	3 000	1 380	881	1 620	1 381	3 000	2 262	17,4%	56,7%	54,5%	41,1%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 000			2 000	2 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**11 580**	**-**	**-**	**11 580**	**11 580**	**5 729**	**1 769**	**1 364**	**3 239**	**2 176**	**5 008**	**3 540**	**83,1%**	**59,5%**	**43,2%**	**30,6%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**11 580**	**-**	**-**	**11 580**	**11 580**	**5 729**	**1 769**	**1 364**	**3 239**	**2 176**	**5 008**	**3 540**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: SEKHUKHUNE (DC47)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**594 607**	**-**	**-**	**594 607**	**594 607**	**159 107**	**34 837**	**35 440**	**101 623**	**102 257**	**136 460**	**137 696**	**191,7%**	**188,5%**	**22,9%**	**23,2%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**575 943**	**-**	**-**	**575 943**	**575 943**	**145 322**	**32 785**	**32 785**	**95 335**	**96 271**	**128 120**	**129 055**	**190,8%**	**193,6%**	**22,2%**	**22,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	573 483			573 483	573 483	143 600	32 785	32 785	95 335	96 271	128 120	129 055	190,8%	193,6%	22,3%	22,5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 460			2 460	2 460	1 722					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**18 664**	**-**	**-**	**18 664**	**18 664**	**13 785**	**2 052**	**2 655**	**6 288**	**5 986**	**8 340**	**8 641**	**206,4%**	**125,5%**	**44,7%**	**46,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 400			2 400	2 400	2 400	243	847	1 399	1 096	1 642	1 943	475,7%	29,5%	68,4%	81,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	16 264			16 264	16 264	11 385	1 809	1 808	4 889	4 890	6 698	6 698	170,3%	170,4%	41,2%	41,2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**192 925**	**-**	**-**	**192 925**	**192 925**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**189 425**	**-**	**-**	**189 425**	**189 425**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	140 000			140 000	140 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	49 425			49 425	49 425						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 500**	**-**	**-**	**3 500**	**3 500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 500			3 500	3 500						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**787 532**	**-**	**-**	**787 532**	**787 532**	**159 107**	**34 837**	**35 440**	**101 623**	**102 257**	**136 460**	**137 696**	**191,7%**	**188,5%**	**17,3%**	**17,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**787 532**	**-**	**-**	**787 532**	**787 532**	**159 107**	**34 837**	**35 440**	**101 623**	**102 257**	**136 460**	**137 696**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

GAUTENG: WEST RAND (DC48)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**75 189**	**-**	**-**	**75 189**	**75 189**	**73 992**	**2 672**	**644**	**28 647**	**31 206**	**31 319**	**31 850**	**972,1%**	**4744,6%**	**41,7%**	**42,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**72 786**	**-**	**-**	**72 786**	**72 786**	**71 950**	**2 381**	**139**	**27 673**	**30 555**	**30 054**	**30 694**	**1062,2%**	**21834,7%**	**41,3%**	**42,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	70 000			70 000	70 000	70 000	1 863	139	26 805	30 555	28 668	30 694	1338,8%	21834,7%	41,0%	43,8%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 786			2 786	2 786	1 950	518		868		1 386	-	67,6%	-	49,7%	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 403**	**-**	**-**	**2 403**	**2 403**	**2 042**	**291**	**505**	**974**	**651**	**1 265**	**1 156**	**234,7%**	**28,9%**	**52,6%**	**48,1%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 200			1 200	1 200	1 200		214	524	213	524	427	-	(0,7%)	43,7%	35,6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 203			1 203	1 203	842	291	291	450	438	741	729	54,6%	50,7%	61,6%	60,6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**100**	**-**	**-**	**100**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**100**	**-**	**-**	**100**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	100			100	100						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**75 289**	**-**	**-**	**75 289**	**75 289**	**73 992**	**2 672**	**644**	**28 647**	**31 206**	**31 319**	**31 850**	**972,1%**	**4744,6%**	**41,6%**	**42,3%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**75 289**	**-**	**-**	**75 289**	**75 289**	**73 992**	**2 672**	**644**	**28 647**	**31 206**	**31 319**	**31 850**	**1**	**5**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: CENTRAL KAROO (DC5)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**5 514**	**-**	**-**	**5 514**	**5 514**	**3 057**	**687**	**-**	**1 352**	**-**	**2 039**	**-**	**96,8%**	**-**	**37,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 063**	**-**	**-**	**2 063**	**2 063**	**1 444**	**213**	**-**	**926**	**-**	**1 139**	**-**	**334,7%**	**-**	**55,2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 063			2 063	2 063	1 444	213		926		1 139	-	334,7%	-	55,2%	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 451**	**-**	**-**	**3 451**	**3 451**	**1 613**	**474**	**-**	**426**	**-**	**900**	**-**	**(10,1%)**	**-**	**26,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	158		129		287	-	(18,4%)	-	28,7%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 451			2 451	2 451	613	316		297		613	-	(6,0%)	-	25,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**5 514**	**-**	**-**	**5 514**	**5 514**	**3 057**	**687**	**-**	**1 352**	**-**	**2 039**	**-**	**96,8%**	**-**	**37,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**5 514**	**-**	**-**	**5 514**	**5 514**	**3 057**	**687**	**-**	**1 352**	**-**	**2 039**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMAKWA (DC6)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**6 168**	**-**	**-**	**6 168**	**6 168**	**4 948**	**855**	**952**	**1 233**	**1 966**	**2 088**	**2 918**	**44,2%**	**106,5%**	**33,9%**	**47,3%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**3 118**	**-**	**-**	**3 118**	**3 118**	**2 183**	**306**	**341**	**246**	**373**	**552**	**714**	**(19,6%)**	**9,4%**	**17,7%**	**22,9%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	3 118			3 118	3 118	2 183	306	341	246	373	552	714	(19,6%)	9,4%	17,7%	22,9%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 050**	**-**	**-**	**3 050**	**3 050**	**2 765**	**549**	**611**	**987**	**1 593**	**1 536**	**2 204**	**79,8%**	**160,7%**	**50,4%**	**72,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 100			2 100	2 100	2 100	199	198	874	1 231	1 073	1 429	339,2%	522,3%	51,1%	68,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	665	350	413	113	362	463	776	(67,7%)	(12,4%)	48,7%	81,7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 000			2 000	2 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**8 168**	**-**	**-**	**8 168**	**8 168**	**4 948**	**855**	**952**	**1 233**	**1 966**	**2 088**	**2 918**	**44,2%**	**106,5%**	**25,6%**	**35,7%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**8 168**	**-**	**-**	**8 168**	**8 168**	**4 948**	**855**	**952**	**1 233**	**1 966**	**2 088**	**2 918**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: PIXLEY KA SEME (NC) (DC7)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	**Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022**	**Adjustment (Mid year)**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2023/24**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred to municipalities for direct grants**	**Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023**	**Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023**	**Actual expenditure National Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure National Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation National Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**	**Total Available 2023/24**	**YTD expenditure by municipalities**
Direct Transfers	**5 882**	**-**	**-**	**5 882**	**5 882**	**4 627**	**885**	**939**	**2 326**	**1 267**	**3 211**	**2 206**	**162,8%**	**35,0%**	**54,6%**	**37,5%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**3 232**	**-**	**-**	**3 232**	**3 232**	**2 262**	**320**	**320**	**1 148**	**402**	**1 468**	**722**	**258,8%**	**25,6%**	**45,4%**	**22,3%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	3 232			3 232	3 232	2 262	320	320	1 148	402	1 468	722	258,8%	25,6%	45,4%	22,3%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 650**	**-**	**-**	**2 650**	**2 650**	**2 365**	**565**	**619**	**1 178**	**865**	**1 743**	**1 483**	**108,5%**	**39,8%**	**65,8%**	**56,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700			1 700	1 700	1 700	322	527	908	652	1 230	1 179	182,0%	23,5%	72,4%	69,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	665	243	91	270	213	513	304	11,1%	134,0%	54,0%	32,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**2 200**	**-**	**-**	**2 200**	**2 200**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 200**	**-**	**-**	**2 200**	**2 200**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 200			2 200	2 200						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**8 082**	**-**	**-**	**8 082**	**8 082**	**4 627**	**885**	**939**	**2 326**	**1 267**	**3 211**	**2 206**	**162,8%**	**35,0%**	**39,7%**	**27,3%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**8 082**	**-**	**-**	**8 082**	**8 082**	**4 627**	**885**	**939**	**2 326**	**1 267**	**3 211**	**2 206**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: Z F MGCAWU (DC8)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**5 278**	**-**	**-**	**5 278**	**5 278**	**4 054**	**455**	**138**	**340**	**2 105**	**795**	**2 243**	**(25,3%)**	**1423,4%**	**15,1%**	**42,5%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**3 079**	**-**	**-**	**3 079**	**3 079**	**2 155**	**-**	**11**	**28**	**1 248**	**28**	**1 259**	**-**	**10786,4%**	**0,9%**	**40,9%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	3 079			3 079	3 079	2 155		11	28	1 248	28	1 259	-	10786,4%	0,9%	40,9%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 199**	**-**	**-**	**2 199**	**2 199**	**1 899**	**455**	**127**	**312**	**857**	**767**	**984**	**(31,4%)**	**576,5%**	**34,9%**	**44,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 200			1 200	1 200	1 200	67	21	75	72	142	93	11,9%	241,9%	11,8%	7,8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	999			999	999	699	388	106	237	785	625	891	(38,9%)	643,2%	62,6%	89,1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**4 743**	**-**	**-**	**4 743**	**4 743**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 743**	**-**	**-**	**4 743**	**4 743**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	4 743			4 743	4 743						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**10 021**	**-**	**-**	**10 021**	**10 021**	**4 054**	**455**	**138**	**340**	**2 105**	**795**	**2 243**	**(25,3%)**	**1423,4%**	**7,9%**	**22,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**10 021**	**-**	**-**	**10 021**	**10 021**	**4 054**	**455**	**138**	**340**	**2 105**	**795**	**2 243**		**1**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**4 666**	**-**	**-**	**4 666**	**4 666**	**3 516**	**148**	**311**	**1 365**	**937**	**1 513**	**1 248**	**822,3%**	**201,8%**	**32,4%**	**26,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 707**	**-**	**-**	**2 707**	**2 707**	**1 845**	**10**	**190**	**855**	**558**	**865**	**748**	**8450,0%**	**194,6%**	**32,0%**	**27,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 707			2 707	2 707	1 845	10	190	855	558	865	748	8450,0%	194,6%	32,0%	27,6%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**1 959**	**-**	**-**	**1 959**	**1 959**	**1 671**	**138**	**121**	**510**	**379**	**648**	**500**	**269,6%**	**213,1%**	**33,1%**	**25,5%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000		121	190	105	190	226	-	(13,5%)	19,0%	22,6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	959			959	959	671	138		320	274	458	274	131,9%	-	47,8%	28,6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**3 200**	**-**	**-**	**3 200**	**3 200**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 200**	**-**	**-**	**3 200**	**3 200**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 200			3 200	3 200						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**7 866**	**-**	**-**	**7 866**	**7 866**	**3 516**	**148**	**311**	**1 365**	**937**	**1 513**	**1 248**	**822,3%**	**201,8%**	**19,2%**	**15,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**7 866**	**-**	**-**	**7 866**	**7 866**	**3 516**	**148**	**311**	**1 365**	**937**	**1 513**	**1 248**	**1**				**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: DR BEYERS NAUDE (EC101)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**51 786**	**-**	**-**	**51 786**	**51 786**	**38 752**	**6 942**	**5 653**	**24 340**	**12 408**	**31 282**	**18 061**	**250,6%**	**119,5%**	**60,4%**	**34,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**43 871**	**-**	**-**	**43 871**	**43 871**	**31 824**	**4 552**	**3 157**	**19 602**	**8 954**	**24 154**	**12 110**	**330,6%**	**183,7%**	**55,1%**	**27,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	23 871			23 871	23 871	19 824	2 709	3 157	9 855	8 954	12 564	12 110	263,8%	183,7%	52,6%	50,7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000			20 000	20 000	12 000	1 843		9 747		11 590	-	428,9%	-	58,0%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 915**	**-**	**-**	**7 915**	**7 915**	**6 928**	**2 390**	**2 497**	**4 738**	**3 454**	**7 128**	**5 951**	**98,2%**	**38,4%**	**90,1%**	**75,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	1 105	1 105	919	919	2 024	2 024	(16,8%)	(16,8%)	65,3%	65,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 315			1 315	1 315	328	36	142		285	36	427	(100,0%)	100,6%	2,7%	32,5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	3 500			3 500	3 500	3 500	1 249	1 250	3 819	2 250	5 068	3 500	205,8%	80,1%	144,8%	100,0%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**51 000**	**-**	**-**	**51 000**	**51 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**51 000**	**-**	**-**	**51 000**	**51 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	51 000			51 000	51 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**102 786**	**-**	**-**	**102 786**	**102 786**	**38 752**	**6 942**	**5 653**	**24 340**	**12 408**	**31 282**	**18 061**	**250,6%**	**119,5%**	**30,4%**	**17,6%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**102 786**	**-**	**-**	**102 786**	**102 786**	**38 752**	**6 942**	**5 653**	**24 340**	**12 408**	**31 282**	**18 061**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: BLUE CRANE ROUTE (EC102)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**45 265**	**-**	**-**	**45 265**	**45 265**	**28 313**	**5 621**	**5 061**	**17 491**	**-**	**23 112**	**5 061**	**211,2%**	**(100,0%)**	**51,1%**	**11,2%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**34 472**	**-**	**-**	**34 472**	**34 472**	**19 378**	**4 418**	**4 322**	**15 142**	**-**	**19 560**	**4 322**	**242,7%**	**(100,0%)**	**56,7%**	**12,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	24 268			24 268	24 268	13 278	1 458	1 362	12 124		13 582	1 362	731,6%	(100,0%)	56,0%	5,6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	204			204	204	100			151		151	-	-	-	74,0%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000			10 000	10 000	6 000	2 960	2 960	2 867		5 827	2 960	(3,1%)	(100,0%)	58,3%	29,6%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**10 793**	**-**	**-**	**10 793**	**10 793**	**8 935**	**1 203**	**738**	**2 349**	**-**	**3 552**	**738**	**95,3%**	**(100,0%)**	**32,9%**	**6,8%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 450			2 450	2 450	2 450	549	522	436		985	522	(20,6%)	(100,0%)	40,2%	21,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 143			1 143	1 143	285	127	217			127	217	(100,0%)	(100,0%)	11,1%	19,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	3 200			3 200	3 200	3 200	527		1 913		2 440	-	263,0%	-	76,3%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**45 265**	**-**	**-**	**45 265**	**45 265**	**28 313**	**5 621**	**5 061**	**17 491**	**-**	**23 112**	**5 061**	**211,2%**	**(100,0%)**	**51,1%**	**11,2%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**45 265**	**-**	**-**	**45 265**	**45 265**	**28 313**	**5 621**	**5 061**	**17 491**	**-**	**23 112**	**5 061**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: MAKANA (EC104)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**54 515**	**-**	**-**	**54 515**	**54 515**	**37 173**	**15 267**	**104**	**19 701**	**17 861**	**34 968**	**17 964**	**29,0%**	**17133,9%**	**64,1%**	**33,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**50 402**	**-**	**-**	**50 402**	**50 402**	**33 363**	**14 656**	**77**	**17 143**	**16 749**	**31 799**	**16 827**	**17,0%**	**21586,0%**	**63,1%**	**33,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	28 455			28 455	28 455	20 195	10 353	77	13 003	12 803	23 356	12 880	25,6%	16476,6%	82,1%	45,3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	21 947			21 947	21 947	13 168	4 303		4 140	3 946	8 443	3 946	(3,8%)	-	38,5%	18,0%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 113**	**-**	**-**	**4 113**	**4 113**	**3 810**	**611**	**26**	**2 558**	**1 111**	**3 169**	**1 138**	**318,7%**	**4108,8%**	**77,0%**	**27,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	542	26	2 558	734	3 100	761	372,0%	2681,8%	100,0%	24,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 013			1 013	1 013	710	69			377	69	377	(100,0%)	-	6,8%	37,2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**40 242**	**-**	**-**	**40 242**	**40 242**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**40 242**	**-**	**-**	**40 242**	**40 242**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	40 000			40 000	40 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	242			242	242						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**94 757**	**-**	**-**	**94 757**	**94 757**	**37 173**	**15 267**	**104**	**19 701**	**17 861**	**34 968**	**17 964**	**29,0%**	**17133,9%**	**36,9%**	**19,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**94 757**	**-**	**-**	**94 757**	**94 757**	**37 173**	**15 267**	**104**	**19 701**	**17 861**	**34 968**	**17 964**		**17**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: NDLAMBE (EC105)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**66 092**	**-**	**-**	**66 092**	**66 092**	**47 146**	**9 350**	**11 916**	**19 908**	**22 826**	**29 258**	**34 742**	**112,9%**	**91,6%**	**44,3%**	**52,6%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**61 956**	**-**	**-**	**61 956**	**61 956**	**43 456**	**9 215**	**11 779**	**18 771**	**22 685**	**27 986**	**34 464**	**103,7%**	**92,6%**	**45,2%**	**55,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	31 956			31 956	31 956	25 456	6 392	8 191	11 697	12 141	18 089	20 332	83,0%	48,2%	56,6%	63,6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 000			30 000	30 000	18 000	2 823	3 588	7 074	10 544	9 897	14 131	150,6%	193,9%	33,0%	47,1%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 136**	**-**	**-**	**4 136**	**4 136**	**3 690**	**135**	**137**	**1 137**	**141**	**1 272**	**278**	**742,2%**	**2,7%**	**30,8%**	**6,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 650			2 650	2 650	2 650	135	137	143	141	278	278	5,9%	2,7%	10,5%	10,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 486			1 486	1 486	1 040			994		994	-	-	-	66,9%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**22 793**	**-**	**-**	**22 793**	**22 793**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**22 793**	**-**	**-**	**22 793**	**22 793**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	20 000			20 000	20 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	2 793			2 793	2 793						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**88 885**	**-**	**-**	**88 885**	**88 885**	**47 146**	**9 350**	**11 916**	**19 908**	**22 826**	**29 258**	**34 742**	**112,9%**	**91,6%**	**32,9%**	**39,1%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**88 885**	**-**	**-**	**88 885**	**88 885**	**47 146**	**9 350**	**11 916**	**19 908**	**22 826**	**29 258**	**34 742**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: SUNDAYS RIVER VALLEY (EC106)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**49 001**	**-**	**-**	**49 001**	**49 001**	**36 266**	**13 538**	**6 808**	**18 271**	**8 163**	**31 809**	**14 971**	**35,0%**	**19,9%**	**64,9%**	**30,6%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**44 921**	**-**	**-**	**44 921**	**44 921**	**32 921**	**13 538**	**6 808**	**15 881**	**8 163**	**29 419**	**14 971**	**17,3%**	**19,9%**	**65,5%**	**33,3%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29 921			29 921	29 921	23 921	9 038	4 302	11 381	600	20 419	4 902	25,9%	(86,1%)	68,2%	16,4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 000			15 000	15 000	9 000	4 500	2 506	4 500	7 563	9 000	10 069	-	201,8%	60,0%	67,1%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 080**	**-**	**-**	**4 080**	**4 080**	**3 345**	**-**	**-**	**2 390**	**-**	**2 390**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**58,6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100			2 390		2 390	-	-	-	77,1%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	980			980	980	245					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**11 338**	**-**	**-**	**11 338**	**11 338**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**11 338**	**-**	**-**	**11 338**	**11 338**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	2 000			2 000	2 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	9 338			9 338	9 338						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**60 339**	**-**	**-**	**60 339**	**60 339**	**36 266**	**13 538**	**6 808**	**18 271**	**8 163**	**31 809**	**14 971**	**35,0%**	**19,9%**	**52,7%**	**24,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**60 339**	**-**	**-**	**60 339**	**60 339**	**36 266**	**13 538**	**6 808**	**18 271**	**8 163**	**31 809**	**14 971**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: KOUGA (EC108)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**83 245**	**-**	**-**	**83 245**	**83 245**	**58 519**	**10 115**	**6 898**	**21 174**	**20 243**	**31 289**	**27 140**	**109,3%**	**193,5%**	**37,6%**	**32,6%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**72 067**	**-**	**-**	**72 067**	**72 067**	**49 078**	**9 594**	**5 978**	**18 767**	**19 562**	**28 361**	**25 540**	**95,6%**	**227,2%**	**39,4%**	**35,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	37 367			37 367	37 367	28 378	6 391	5 956	13 659	12 862	20 050	18 818	113,7%	115,9%	53,7%	50,4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 700			4 700	4 700	2 700	183		2 211	2 099	2 394	2 099	1108,2%	-	50,9%	44,7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 000			30 000	30 000	18 000	3 020	22	2 897	4 601	5 917	4 623	(4,1%)	20929,4%	19,7%	15,4%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**11 178**	**-**	**-**	**11 178**	**11 178**	**9 441**	**521**	**920**	**2 407**	**681**	**2 928**	**1 601**	**362,0%**	**(26,0%)**	**26,2%**	**14,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 720			1 720	1 720	1 720	90	489	134	133	224	622	48,9%	(72,7%)	13,0%	36,2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 458			2 458	2 458	1 721	272	272	269	269	541	541	(1,1%)	(1,3%)	22,0%	22,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000	159	159	2 004	279	2 163	438	1160,4%	75,2%	72,1%	14,6%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**2 776**	**-**	**-**	**2 776**	**2 776**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 776**	**-**	**-**	**2 776**	**2 776**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	2 776			2 776	2 776						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**86 021**	**-**	**-**	**86 021**	**86 021**	**58 519**	**10 115**	**6 898**	**21 174**	**20 243**	**31 289**	**27 140**	**109,3%**	**193,5%**	**36,4%**	**31,6%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**86 021**	**-**	**-**	**86 021**	**86 021**	**58 519**	**10 115**	**6 898**	**21 174**	**20 243**	**31 289**	**27 140**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: KOU-KAMMA (EC109)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**31 268**	**-**	**-**	**31 268**	**31 268**	**17 912**	**2 224**	**(1 513)**	**12 313**	**5 478**	**14 537**	**3 965**	**453,6%**	**(462,0%)**	**46,5%**	**12,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**27 570**	**-**	**-**	**27 570**	**27 570**	**15 000**	**1 650**	**(1 659)**	**11 178**	**4 405**	**12 828**	**2 746**	**577,5%**	**(365,5%)**	**46,5%**	**10,0%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	17 570			17 570	17 570	12 000	1 590	(1 659)	10 524	4 405	12 114	2 746	561,9%	(365,5%)	68,9%	15,6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000			10 000	10 000	3 000	60		654		714	-	990,0%	-	7,1%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 698**	**-**	**-**	**3 698**	**3 698**	**2 912**	**574**	**146**	**1 135**	**1 073**	**1 709**	**1 219**	**97,7%**	**636,3%**	**46,2%**	**33,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 650			2 650	2 650	2 650	382	53	1 135	782	1 517	835	197,1%	1388,2%	57,2%	31,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 048			1 048	1 048	262	192	93		291	192	384	(100,0%)	212,1%	18,3%	36,6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**11 067**	**-**	**-**	**11 067**	**11 067**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**11 067**	**-**	**-**	**11 067**	**11 067**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	7 600			7 600	7 600						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	3 467			3 467	3 467						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**42 335**	**-**	**-**	**42 335**	**42 335**	**17 912**	**2 224**	**(1 513)**	**12 313**	**5 478**	**14 537**	**3 965**	**453,6%**	**(462,0%)**	**34,3%**	**9,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**42 335**	**-**	**-**	**42 335**	**42 335**	**17 912**	**2 224**	**(1 513)**	**12 313**	**5 478**	**14 537**	**3 965**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: MBHASHE (EC121)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**92 252**	**-**	**-**	**92 252**	**92 252**	**76 021**	**23 945**	**29 176**	**29 634**	**16 243**	**53 579**	**45 419**	**23,8%**	**(44,3%)**	**58,1%**	**49,2%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**76 247**	**-**	**-**	**76 247**	**76 247**	**61 540**	**21 557**	**31 929**	**23 570**	**12 048**	**45 127**	**43 978**	**9,3%**	**(62,3%)**	**59,2%**	**57,7%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	71 487			71 487	71 487	58 900	21 557	21 837	22 281	7 805	43 838	29 641	3,4%	(64,3%)	61,3%	41,5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 760			4 760	4 760	2 640		10 093	1 289	4 244	1 289	14 336	-	(58,0%)	27,1%	301,2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**16 005**	**-**	**-**	**16 005**	**16 005**	**14 481**	**2 388**	**(2 754)**	**6 064**	**4 195**	**8 452**	**1 441**	**153,9%**	**(252,3%)**	**52,8%**	**9,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 770			1 770	1 770	1 770	151	(3 110)	482	483	633	(2 627)	219,2%	(115,5%)	35,8%	(148,4%)		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 750			1 750	1 750	1 226	1 003	356	223	909	1 226	1 265	(77,8%)	155,5%	70,1%	72,3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000			5 000	5 000	4 000	414			(2 000)	414	(2 000)	(100,0%)	-	8,3%	(40,0%)		
Municipal Disaster Grant	7 485			7 485	7 485	7 485	820		5 359	4 803	6 179	4 803	553,5%	-	82,6%	64,2%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**96 790**	**-**	**-**	**96 790**	**96 790**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**96 790**	**-**	**-**	**96 790**	**96 790**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	96 790			96 790	96 790						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**189 042**	**-**	**-**	**189 042**	**189 042**	**76 021**	**23 945**	**29 176**	**29 634**	**16 243**	**53 579**	**45 419**	**23,8%**	**(44,3%)**	**28,3%**	**24,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**189 042**	**-**	**-**	**189 042**	**189 042**	**76 021**	**23 945**	**29 176**	**29 634**	**16 243**	**53 579**	**45 419**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: MNQUMA (EC122)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**100 764**	**-**	**-**	**100 764**	**100 764**	**81 207**	**26 735**	**26 206**	**37 013**	**33 998**	**63 748**	**60 204**	**38,4%**	**29,7%**	**63,3%**	**59,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**93 352**	**-**	**-**	**93 352**	**93 352**	**74 249**	**25 964**	**25 647**	**29 432**	**29 660**	**55 396**	**55 307**	**13,4%**	**15,6%**	**59,3%**	**59,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	82 652			82 652	82 652	68 799	25 964	23 882	23 991	25 975	49 955	49 857	(7,6%)	8,8%	60,4%	60,3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 700			10 700	10 700	5 450		1 765	5 441	3 685	5 441	5 450	-	108,8%	50,9%	50,9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 412**	**-**	**-**	**7 412**	**7 412**	**6 958**	**771**	**558**	**7 581**	**4 338**	**8 352**	**4 896**	**883,3%**	**676,9%**	**112,7%**	**66,1%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900			1 900	1 900	1 900	109	180	155	137	264	317	42,2%	(24,1%)	13,9%	16,7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 512			1 512	1 512	1 058	662	378	129	378	791	756	(80,5%)	-	52,3%	50,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	4 000			4 000	4 000	4 000			7 297	3 823	7 297	3 823	-	-	182,4%	95,6%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**27 964**	**-**	**-**	**27 964**	**27 964**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**27 964**	**-**	**-**	**27 964**	**27 964**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	27 964			27 964	27 964						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**128 728**	**-**	**-**	**128 728**	**128 728**	**81 207**	**26 735**	**26 206**	**37 013**	**33 998**	**63 748**	**60 204**	**38,4%**	**29,7%**	**49,5%**	**46,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**128 728**	**-**	**-**	**128 728**	**128 728**	**81 207**	**26 735**	**26 206**	**37 013**	**33 998**	**63 748**	**60 204**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: GREAT KEI (EC123)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**21 608**	**-**	**-**	**21 608**	**21 608**	**14 236**	**2 617**	**5 688**	**8 766**	**6 415**	**11 383**	**12 102**	**235,0%**	**12,8%**	**52,7%**	**56,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**18 185**	**-**	**-**	**18 185**	**18 185**	**11 105**	**1 649**	**4 675**	**7 147**	**5 434**	**8 796**	**10 110**	**333,4%**	**16,2%**	**48,4%**	**55,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	12 560			12 560	12 560	9 855	1 649	4 675	6 302	4 590	7 951	9 265	282,2%	(1,8%)	63,3%	73,8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 625			5 625	5 625	1 250			845	844	845	844	-	-	15,0%	15,0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 423**	**-**	**-**	**3 423**	**3 423**	**3 131**	**968**	**1 012**	**1 619**	**980**	**2 587**	**1 992**	**67,3%**	**(3,2%)**	**75,6%**	**58,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 450			2 450	2 450	2 450	858	900	1 508	826	2 366	1 726	75,8%	(8,2%)	96,6%	70,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	973			973	973	681	110	112	111	154	221	266	0,9%	37,0%	22,7%	27,4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**11 705**	**-**	**-**	**11 705**	**11 705**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**11 705**	**-**	**-**	**11 705**	**11 705**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	11 705			11 705	11 705						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**33 313**	**-**	**-**	**33 313**	**33 313**	**14 236**	**2 617**	**5 688**	**8 766**	**6 415**	**11 383**	**12 102**	**235,0%**	**12,8%**	**34,2%**	**36,3%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**33 313**	**-**	**-**	**33 313**	**33 313**	**14 236**	**2 617**	**5 688**	**8 766**	**6 415**	**11 383**	**12 102**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: AMAHLATHI (EC124)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**41 186**	**-**	**-**	**41 186**	**41 186**	**33 731**	**12 711**	**-**	**14 620**	**19 567**	**27 331**	**19 567**	**15,0%**	**-**	**66,4%**	**47,5%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**32 976**	**-**	**-**	**32 976**	**32 976**	**25 914**	**9 709**	**-**	**11 210**	**16 841**	**20 919**	**16 841**	**15,5%**	**-**	**63,4%**	**51,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	32 976			32 976	32 976	25 914	9 709		11 210	16 841	20 919	16 841	15,5%	-	63,4%	51,1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**8 210**	**-**	**-**	**8 210**	**8 210**	**7 817**	**3 002**	**-**	**3 410**	**2 725**	**6 412**	**2 725**	**13,6%**	**-**	**78,1%**	**33,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 200			2 200	2 200	2 200	1 122		431	1 415	1 553	1 415	(61,6%)	-	70,6%	64,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 310			1 310	1 310	917	872		45	1 310	917	1 310	(94,8%)	-	70,0%	100,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	4 700			4 700	4 700	4 700	1 008		2 934		3 942	-	191,1%	-	83,9%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**35 378**	**-**	**-**	**35 378**	**35 378**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**35 378**	**-**	**-**	**35 378**	**35 378**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	35 378			35 378	35 378						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**76 564**	**-**	**-**	**76 564**	**76 564**	**33 731**	**12 711**	**-**	**14 620**	**19 567**	**27 331**	**19 567**	**15,0%**	**-**	**35,7%**	**25,6%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**76 564**	**-**	**-**	**76 564**	**76 564**	**33 731**	**12 711**	**-**	**14 620**	**19 567**	**27 331**	**19 567**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: NGQUSHWA (EC126)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**40 705**	**-**	**-**	**40 705**	**40 705**	**32 836**	**10 830**	**13 489**	**16 872**	**15 223**	**27 702**	**28 713**	**55,8%**	**12,9%**	**68,1%**	**70,5%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**29 915**	**-**	**-**	**29 915**	**29 915**	**22 494**	**7 894**	**10 161**	**12 767**	**10 543**	**20 661**	**20 704**	**61,7%**	**3,8%**	**69,1%**	**69,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 163			26 163	26 163	20 694	7 894	9 763	10 295	9 157	18 189	18 920	30,4%	(6,2%)	69,5%	72,3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 752			3 752	3 752	1 800		398	2 472	1 386	2 472	1 784	-	248,6%	65,9%	47,5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**10 790**	**-**	**-**	**10 790**	**10 790**	**10 342**	**2 936**	**3 329**	**4 105**	**4 680**	**7 041**	**8 009**	**39,8%**	**40,6%**	**65,3%**	**74,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	434	597	289	716	723	1 314	(33,4%)	19,9%	23,3%	42,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 490			1 490	1 490	1 042	440	440	257	381	697	821	(41,6%)	(13,5%)	46,8%	55,1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	6 200			6 200	6 200	6 200	2 062	2 291	3 559	3 583	5 621	5 874	72,6%	56,4%	90,7%	94,7%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**7 991**	**-**	**-**	**7 991**	**7 991**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**7 991**	**-**	**-**	**7 991**	**7 991**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	7 991			7 991	7 991						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**48 696**	**-**	**-**	**48 696**	**48 696**	**32 836**	**10 830**	**13 489**	**16 872**	**15 223**	**27 702**	**28 713**	**55,8%**	**12,9%**	**56,9%**	**59,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**48 696**	**-**	**-**	**48 696**	**48 696**	**32 836**	**10 830**	**13 489**	**16 872**	**15 223**	**27 702**	**28 713**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: RAYMOND MHLABA (EC129)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**59 024**	**-**	**-**	**59 024**	**59 024**	**44 273**	**8 765**	**11 468**	**23 414**	**18 024**	**32 179**	**29 491**	**167,1%**	**57,2%**	**54,5%**	**50,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**52 289**	**-**	**-**	**52 289**	**52 289**	**38 704**	**7 522**	**8 820**	**20 278**	**16 012**	**27 800**	**24 832**	**169,6%**	**81,6%**	**53,2%**	**47,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	46 389			46 389	46 389	35 604	6 949	6 634	18 666	15 023	25 615	21 657	168,6%	126,4%	55,2%	46,7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 900			5 900	5 900	3 100	573	2 185	1 612	990	2 185	3 175	181,3%	(54,7%)	37,0%	53,8%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**6 735**	**-**	**-**	**6 735**	**6 735**	**5 569**	**1 243**	**2 648**	**3 136**	**2 011**	**4 379**	**4 660**	**152,3%**	**(24,0%)**	**65,0%**	**69,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 850			2 850	2 850	2 850	111	1 416	1 549	299	1 660	1 715	1295,5%	(78,9%)	58,2%	60,2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 885			3 885	3 885	2 719	1 132	1 233	1 587	1 712	2 719	2 945	40,2%	38,9%	70,0%	75,8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**48 945**	**-**	**-**	**48 945**	**48 945**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**48 945**	**-**	**-**	**48 945**	**48 945**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	48 945			48 945	48 945						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**107 969**	**-**	**-**	**107 969**	**107 969**	**44 273**	**8 765**	**11 468**	**23 414**	**18 024**	**32 179**	**29 491**	**167,1%**	**57,2%**	**29,8%**	**27,3%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**107 969**	**-**	**-**	**107 969**	**107 969**	**44 273**	**8 765**	**11 468**	**23 414**	**18 024**	**32 179**	**29 491**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: INXUBA YETHEMBA (EC131)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**41 925**	**-**	**-**	**41 925**	**41 925**	**35 837**	**17 187**	**4 246**	**12 913**	**11 832**	**30 100**	**16 078**	**(24,9%)**	**178,7%**	**71,8%**	**38,3%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**26 425**	**-**	**-**	**26 425**	**26 425**	**21 877**	**9 885**	**6 870**	**8 243**	**9 789**	**18 128**	**16 659**	**(16,6%)**	**42,5%**	**68,6%**	**63,0%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 425			26 425	26 425	21 877	9 885	6 870	8 243	9 789	18 128	16 659	(16,6%)	42,5%	68,6%	63,0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**15 500**	**-**	**-**	**15 500**	**15 500**	**13 960**	**7 302**	**(2 625)**	**4 670**	**2 043**	**11 972**	**(581)**	**(36,0%)**	**(177,8%)**	**77,2%**	**(3,8%)**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	573	(2 625)	1 542	2 043	2 115	(581)	169,1%	(177,8%)	68,2%	(18,8%)		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 800			1 800	1 800	1 260	1 129		131		1 260	-	(88,4%)	-	70,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000			5 000	5 000	4 000			2 997		2 997	-	-	-	59,9%	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	5 600			5 600	5 600	5 600	5 600				5 600	-	(100,0%)	-	100,0%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**41 925**	**-**	**-**	**41 925**	**41 925**	**35 837**	**17 187**	**4 246**	**12 913**	**11 832**	**30 100**	**16 078**	**(24,9%)**	**178,7%**	**71,8%**	**38,3%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**41 925**	**-**	**-**	**41 925**	**41 925**	**35 837**	**17 187**	**4 246**	**12 913**	**11 832**	**30 100**	**16 078**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: INTSIKA YETHU (EC135)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**89 203**	**-**	**-**	**89 203**	**76 203**	**64 123**	**16 828**	**(6 820)**	**35 406**	**(26 001)**	**52 234**	**(32 821)**	**110,4%**	**281,2%**	**58,6%**	**(36,8%)**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**81 164**	**-**	**-**	**81 164**	**68 164**	**56 609**	**14 088**	**(7 238)**	**33 998**	**(26 964)**	**48 086**	**(34 202)**	**141,3%**	**272,5%**	**59,2%**	**(42,1%)**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	50 968			50 968	37 968	40 213	14 088	(1 166)	18 983	(17 619)	33 071	(18 785)	34,7%	1410,8%	64,9%	(36,9%)		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	30 196			30 196	30 196	16 396		(6 072)	15 015	(9 345)	15 015	(15 416)	-	53,9%	49,7%	(51,1%)		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**8 039**	**-**	**-**	**8 039**	**8 039**	**7 514**	**2 740**	**418**	**1 408**	**962**	**4 148**	**1 380**	**(48,6%)**	**130,5%**	**51,6%**	**17,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 100			2 100	2 100	2 100	1 670	(301)	181	216	1 851	(85)	(89,2%)	(171,6%)	88,1%	(4,1%)		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 749			1 749	1 749	1 224	1 070	719	154	747	1 224	1 466	(85,6%)	3,9%	70,0%	83,8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	4 190			4 190	4 190	4 190			1 073		1 073	-	-	-	25,6%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**15 361**	**-**	**-**	**15 361**	**15 361**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**15 361**	**-**	**-**	**15 361**	**15 361**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	15 361			15 361	15 361						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**104 564**	**-**	**-**	**104 564**	**91 564**	**64 123**	**16 828**	**(6 820)**	**35 406**	**(26 001)**	**52 234**	**(32 821)**	**110,4%**	**281,2%**	**50,0%**	**(31,4%)**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**104 564**	**-**	**-**	**104 564**	**91 564**	**64 123**	**16 828**	**(6 820)**	**35 406**	**(26 001)**	**52 234**	**(32 821)**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: EMALAHLENI (EC) (EC136)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**72 279**	**-**	**-**	**72 279**	**72 279**	**51 815**	**18 870**	**5 839**	**29 695**	**7 162**	**48 565**	**13 001**	**57,4%**	**22,7%**	**67,2%**	**18,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**64 368**	**-**	**-**	**64 368**	**64 368**	**44 329**	**15 040**	**5 335**	**27 743**	**6 660**	**42 783**	**11 995**	**84,5%**	**24,8%**	**66,5%**	**18,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	39 487			39 487	39 487	31 829	14 690	5 157	14 899	6 660	29 589	11 817	1,4%	29,2%	74,9%	29,9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	24 881			24 881	24 881	12 500	350	179	12 844		13 194	179	3569,7%	(100,0%)	53,0%	0,7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 911**	**-**	**-**	**7 911**	**7 911**	**7 486**	**3 830**	**503**	**1 952**	**502**	**5 782**	**1 005**	**(49,0%)**	**(0,3%)**	**73,1%**	**12,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	382		1 118		1 500	-	192,7%	-	48,4%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 416			1 416	1 416	991	770	503	221	502	991	1 005	(71,3%)	(0,3%)	70,0%	71,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	3 395			3 395	3 395	3 395	2 678		613		3 291	-	(77,1%)	-	96,9%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**20 903**	**-**	**-**	**20 903**	**20 903**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**20 903**	**-**	**-**	**20 903**	**20 903**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	20 903			20 903	20 903						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**93 182**	**-**	**-**	**93 182**	**93 182**	**51 815**	**18 870**	**5 839**	**29 695**	**7 162**	**48 565**	**13 001**	**57,4%**	**22,7%**	**52,1%**	**14,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**93 182**	**-**	**-**	**93 182**	**93 182**	**51 815**	**18 870**	**5 839**	**29 695**	**7 162**	**48 565**	**13 001**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: DR. A.B. XUMA (EC137)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**74 041**	**-**	**-**	**74 041**	**61 691**	**56 682**	**10 652**	**8 279**	**34 735**	**36 610**	**45 387**	**44 889**	**226,1%**	**342,2%**	**61,3%**	**60,6%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**63 914**	**-**	**-**	**63 914**	**51 564**	**47 133**	**9 268**	**6 986**	**30 786**	**32 760**	**40 054**	**39 746**	**232,2%**	**368,9%**	**62,7%**	**62,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	45 533			45 533	33 183	37 133	8 807	6 092	21 221	23 513	30 028	29 606	141,0%	285,9%	65,9%	65,0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	18 381			18 381	18 381	10 000	461	894	9 565	9 247	10 026	10 141	1974,8%	934,5%	54,5%	55,2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**10 127**	**-**	**-**	**10 127**	**10 127**	**9 549**	**1 384**	**1 293**	**3 949**	**3 850**	**5 333**	**5 143**	**185,3%**	**197,8%**	**52,7%**	**50,8%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700			1 700	1 700	1 700	959	915	415	414	1 374	1 329	(56,7%)	(54,7%)	80,8%	78,2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 927			1 927	1 927	1 349	425	257	334	668	759	925	(21,4%)	159,3%	39,4%	48,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	6 500			6 500	6 500	6 500		120	3 200	2 768	3 200	2 889	-	2198,3%	49,2%	44,4%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**18 432**	**-**	**-**	**18 432**	**18 432**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**18 432**	**-**	**-**	**18 432**	**18 432**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	18 432			18 432	18 432						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**92 473**	**-**	**-**	**92 473**	**80 123**	**56 682**	**10 652**	**8 279**	**34 735**	**36 610**	**45 387**	**44 889**	**226,1%**	**342,2%**	**49,1%**	**48,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**92 473**	**-**	**-**	**92 473**	**80 123**	**56 682**	**10 652**	**8 279**	**34 735**	**36 610**	**45 387**	**44 889**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: SAKHISIZWE (EC138)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**41 687**	**-**	**-**	**41 687**	**37 687**	**28 861**	**2 340**	**2 383**	**19 423**	**16 536**	**21 763**	**18 919**	**730,0%**	**594,0%**	**52,2%**	**45,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**34 839**	**-**	**-**	**34 839**	**30 839**	**22 375**	**279**	**784**	**15 910**	**15 769**	**16 189**	**16 554**	**5602,5%**	**1910,9%**	**46,5%**	**47,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	20 959			20 959	16 959	14 959	279		9 649	10 292	9 928	10 292	3358,4%	-	47,4%	49,1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	13 880			13 880	13 880	7 416		784	6 261	5 477	6 261	6 262	-	598,5%	45,1%	45,1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**6 848**	**-**	**-**	**6 848**	**6 848**	**6 486**	**2 061**	**1 599**	**3 513**	**767**	**5 574**	**2 365**	**70,5%**	**(52,0%)**	**81,4%**	**34,5%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700			1 700	1 700	1 700	1 056	1 056	101	101	1 157	1 157	(90,4%)	(90,4%)	68,1%	68,1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 208			1 208	1 208	846	420	543	254	665	674	1 208	(39,5%)	22,6%	55,8%	100,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	3 940			3 940	3 940	3 940	585		3 158		3 743	-	439,8%	-	95,0%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**12 953**	**-**	**-**	**12 953**	**12 953**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**12 953**	**-**	**-**	**12 953**	**12 953**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	12 953			12 953	12 953						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**54 640**	**-**	**-**	**54 640**	**50 640**	**28 861**	**2 340**	**2 383**	**19 423**	**16 536**	**21 763**	**18 919**	**730,0%**	**594,0%**	**39,8%**	**34,6%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**54 640**	**-**	**-**	**54 640**	**50 640**	**28 861**	**2 340**	**2 383**	**19 423**	**16 536**	**21 763**	**18 919**	**1**	**1**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: ENOCH MGIJIMA (EC139)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**77 224**	**-**	**-**	**77 224**	**57 679**	**44 901**	**12 104**	**1 474**	**30 057**	**585**	**42 161**	**2 060**	**148,3%**	**(60,3%)**	**54,6%**	**2,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**64 378**	**-**	**-**	**64 378**	**44 833**	**32 784**	**10 755**	**-**	**22 272**	**-**	**33 027**	**-**	**107,1%**	**-**	**51,3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	64 378			64 378	44 833	32 784	10 755		22 272		33 027	-	107,1%	-	51,3%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**12 846**	**-**	**-**	**12 846**	**12 846**	**12 117**	**1 349**	**1 474**	**7 785**	**585**	**9 134**	**2 060**	**477,1%**	**(60,3%)**	**71,1%**	**16,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	409	763	968	585	1 377	1 349	136,7%	(23,3%)	44,4%	43,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 430			2 430	2 430	1 701	940	711	388		1 328	711	(58,7%)	(100,0%)	54,7%	29,3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	7 316			7 316	7 316	7 316			6 429		6 429	-	-	-	87,9%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**32 849**	**-**	**-**	**32 849**	**32 849**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**32 849**	**-**	**-**	**32 849**	**32 849**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	32 849			32 849	32 849						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**110 073**	**-**	**-**	**110 073**	**90 528**	**44 901**	**12 104**	**1 474**	**30 057**	**585**	**42 161**	**2 060**	**148,3%**	**(60,3%)**	**38,3%**	**1,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**110 073**	**-**	**-**	**110 073**	**90 528**	**44 901**	**12 104**	**1 474**	**30 057**	**585**	**42 161**	**2 060**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: ELUNDINI (EC141)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**75 084**	**-**	**-**	**75 084**	**75 084**	**51 610**	**10 797**	**12 909**	**27 697**	**20 422**	**38 494**	**33 331**	**156,5%**	**58,2%**	**51,3%**	**44,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**71 804**	**-**	**-**	**71 804**	**71 804**	**48 804**	**10 012**	**12 601**	**26 695**	**18 055**	**36 707**	**30 656**	**166,6%**	**43,3%**	**51,1%**	**42,7%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	54 045			54 045	54 045	39 045	7 621	10 421	25 221	16 708	32 842	27 129	230,9%	60,3%	60,8%	50,2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	17 759			17 759	17 759	9 759	2 391	2 180	1 474	1 347	3 865	3 527	(38,4%)	(38,2%)	21,8%	19,9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 280**	**-**	**-**	**3 280**	**3 280**	**2 806**	**785**	**308**	**1 002**	**2 367**	**1 787**	**2 675**	**27,6%**	**667,8%**	**54,5%**	**81,6%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700			1 700	1 700	1 700	97	66	584	787	681	853	502,1%	1095,7%	40,1%	50,2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 580			1 580	1 580	1 106	688	242	418	1 580	1 106	1 823	(39,2%)	551,7%	70,0%	115,4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**55 523**	**-**	**-**	**55 523**	**55 523**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**55 523**	**-**	**-**	**55 523**	**55 523**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	55 523			55 523	55 523						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**130 607**	**-**	**-**	**130 607**	**130 607**	**51 610**	**10 797**	**12 909**	**27 697**	**20 422**	**38 494**	**33 331**	**156,5%**	**58,2%**	**29,5%**	**25,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**130 607**	**-**	**-**	**130 607**	**130 607**	**51 610**	**10 797**	**12 909**	**27 697**	**20 422**	**38 494**	**33 331**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: SENQU (EC142)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**54 779**	**-**	**-**	**54 779**	**54 779**	**29 379**	**4 022**	**13 672**	**32 199**	**7 387**	**36 221**	**21 059**	**700,6%**	**(46,0%)**	**66,1%**	**38,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**45 485**	**-**	**-**	**45 485**	**45 485**	**20 445**	**3 480**	**12 795**	**25 225**	**7 387**	**28 705**	**20 183**	**624,9%**	**(42,3%)**	**63,1%**	**44,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	45 485			45 485	45 485	20 445	3 480	12 795	25 225	7 387	28 705	20 183	624,9%	(42,3%)	63,1%	44,4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**9 294**	**-**	**-**	**9 294**	**9 294**	**8 934**	**542**	**877**	**6 974**	**-**	**7 516**	**877**	**1186,7%**	**(100,0%)**	**80,9%**	**9,4%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700			1 700	1 700	1 700	306	305	440		746	305	43,8%	(100,0%)	43,9%	18,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 194			1 194	1 194	834	236	571	491		727	571	108,1%	(100,0%)	60,9%	47,9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	6 400			6 400	6 400	6 400			6 043		6 043	-	-	-	94,4%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**19 047**	**-**	**-**	**19 047**	**19 047**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**19 047**	**-**	**-**	**19 047**	**19 047**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	19 047			19 047	19 047						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**73 826**	**-**	**-**	**73 826**	**73 826**	**29 379**	**4 022**	**13 672**	**32 199**	**7 387**	**36 221**	**21 059**	**700,6%**	**(46,0%)**	**49,1%**	**28,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**73 826**	**-**	**-**	**73 826**	**73 826**	**29 379**	**4 022**	**13 672**	**32 199**	**7 387**	**36 221**	**21 059**	**1**				**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: WALTER SISULU (EC145)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**25 173**	**-**	**-**	**25 173**	**25 173**	**23 357**	**8 226**	**4 841**	**10 602**	**16 267**	**18 828**	**21 108**	**28,9%**	**236,0%**	**74,8%**	**83,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**21 772**	**-**	**-**	**21 772**	**21 772**	**20 316**	**6 336**	**4 665**	**10 123**	**15 849**	**16 459**	**20 513**	**59,8%**	**239,7%**	**75,6%**	**94,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	21 772			21 772	21 772	20 316	6 336	4 665	10 123	15 849	16 459	20 513	59,8%	239,7%	75,6%	94,2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 401**	**-**	**-**	**3 401**	**3 401**	**3 041**	**1 890**	**176**	**479**	**419**	**2 369**	**595**	**(74,7%)**	**137,9%**	**69,7%**	**17,5%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 200			2 200	2 200	2 200	1 562	51	212	101	1 774	151	(86,4%)	98,4%	80,6%	6,9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 201			1 201	1 201	841	328	125	267	318	595	443	(18,6%)	153,9%	49,5%	36,9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**25 173**	**-**	**-**	**25 173**	**25 173**	**23 357**	**8 226**	**4 841**	**10 602**	**16 267**	**18 828**	**21 108**	**28,9%**	**236,0%**	**74,8%**	**83,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**25 173**	**-**	**-**	**25 173**	**25 173**	**23 357**	**8 226**	**4 841**	**10 602**	**16 267**	**18 828**	**21 108**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: NGQUZA HILLS (EC153)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**74 494**	**-**	**-**	**74 494**	**74 494**	**58 797**	**15 568**	**-**	**27 241**	**39 769**	**42 809**	**39 769**	**75,0%**	**-**	**57,5%**	**53,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**67 472**	**-**	**-**	**67 472**	**67 472**	**52 131**	**15 072**	**-**	**23 580**	**37 171**	**38 652**	**37 171**	**56,4%**	**-**	**57,3%**	**55,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	64 854			64 854	64 854	50 731	14 845		21 913	35 277	36 758	35 277	47,6%	-	56,7%	54,4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	2 618			2 618	2 618	1 400	227		1 667	1 894	1 894	1 894	634,4%	-	72,3%	72,3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 022**	**-**	**-**	**7 022**	**7 022**	**6 666**	**496**	**-**	**3 661**	**2 598**	**4 157**	**2 598**	**638,1%**	**-**	**59,2%**	**37,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700			1 700	1 700	1 700	200		198	399	398	399	(1,0%)	-	23,4%	23,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 184			1 184	1 184	828	296		532		828	-	79,7%	-	69,9%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	4 138			4 138	4 138	4 138			2 931	2 199	2 931	2 199	-	-	70,8%	53,1%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**31 598**	**-**	**-**	**31 598**	**31 598**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**31 598**	**-**	**-**	**31 598**	**31 598**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	31 598			31 598	31 598						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**106 092**	**-**	**-**	**106 092**	**106 092**	**58 797**	**15 568**	**-**	**27 241**	**39 769**	**42 809**	**39 769**	**75,0%**	**-**	**40,4%**	**37,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**106 092**	**-**	**-**	**106 092**	**106 092**	**58 797**	**15 568**	**-**	**27 241**	**39 769**	**42 809**	**39 769**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: PORT ST JOHNS (EC154)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**100 482**	**-**	**-**	**100 482**	**100 482**	**73 594**	**5 879**	**6 940**	**37 593**	**21 448**	**43 472**	**28 388**	**539,4%**	**209,1%**	**43,3%**	**28,3%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**75 747**	**-**	**-**	**75 747**	**75 747**	**49 326**	**4 848**	**6 189**	**32 458**	**20 712**	**37 306**	**26 901**	**569,5%**	**234,7%**	**49,3%**	**35,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	48 979			48 979	48 979	33 326	2 228	1 415	19 359	11 756	21 587	13 171	768,9%	731,1%	44,1%	26,9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	26 768			26 768	26 768	16 000	2 620	4 774	13 099	8 956	15 719	13 730	400,0%	87,6%	58,7%	51,3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**24 735**	**-**	**-**	**24 735**	**24 735**	**24 268**	**1 031**	**751**	**5 135**	**736**	**6 166**	**1 487**	**398,1%**	**(2,0%)**	**24,9%**	**6,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 650			2 650	2 650	2 650	392	125	436	479	828	604	11,2%	283,2%	31,2%	22,8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 555			1 555	1 555	1 088	639	626	449	257	1 088	883	(29,7%)	(58,9%)	70,0%	56,8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	20 530			20 530	20 530	20 530			4 250		4 250	-	-	-	20,7%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**21 329**	**-**	**-**	**21 329**	**21 329**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**21 329**	**-**	**-**	**21 329**	**21 329**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	21 329			21 329	21 329						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**121 811**	**-**	**-**	**121 811**	**121 811**	**73 594**	**5 879**	**6 940**	**37 593**	**21 448**	**43 472**	**28 388**	**539,4%**	**209,1%**	**35,7%**	**23,3%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**121 811**	**-**	**-**	**121 811**	**121 811**	**73 594**	**5 879**	**6 940**	**37 593**	**21 448**	**43 472**	**28 388**	**1**				**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: NYANDENI (EC155)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**105 787**	**-**	**-**	**105 787**	**105 787**	**73 264**	**15 907**	**12 599**	**48 722**	**34 233**	**64 629**	**46 832**	**206,3%**	**171,7%**	**61,1%**	**44,3%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**97 830**	**-**	**-**	**97 830**	**97 830**	**65 819**	**12 896**	**12 005**	**45 336**	**32 940**	**58 232**	**44 945**	**251,6%**	**174,4%**	**59,5%**	**45,9%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	72 517			72 517	72 517	53 006	12 896	12 005	33 283	32 940	46 179	44 945	158,1%	174,4%	63,7%	62,0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	23 313			23 313	23 313	12 813			12 053		12 053	-	-	-	51,7%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	2 000			2 000	2 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 957**	**-**	**-**	**7 957**	**7 957**	**7 445**	**3 011**	**594**	**3 386**	**1 293**	**6 397**	**1 886**	**12,5%**	**117,6%**	**80,4%**	**23,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 650			1 650	1 650	1 650	50	395	1 089	542	1 139	937	2078,0%	37,2%	69,0%	56,8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 707			1 707	1 707	1 195	236	199	429	750	665	949	81,8%	277,5%	39,0%	55,6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	4 600			4 600	4 600	4 600	2 725		1 868		4 593	-	(31,4%)	-	99,8%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**38 998**	**-**	**-**	**38 998**	**38 998**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**38 998**	**-**	**-**	**38 998**	**38 998**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	38 898			38 898	38 898						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	100			100	100						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**144 785**	**-**	**-**	**144 785**	**144 785**	**73 264**	**15 907**	**12 599**	**48 722**	**34 233**	**64 629**	**46 832**	**206,3%**	**171,7%**	**44,6%**	**32,3%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**144 785**	**-**	**-**	**144 785**	**144 785**	**73 264**	**15 907**	**12 599**	**48 722**	**34 233**	**64 629**	**46 832**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: MHLONTLO (EC156)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**74 970**	**-**	**-**	**74 970**	**74 970**	**58 430**	**17 041**	**18 259**	**32 908**	**34 082**	**49 949**	**52 340**	**93,1%**	**86,7%**	**66,6%**	**69,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**65 816**	**-**	**-**	**65 816**	**65 816**	**50 591**	**13 702**	**17 285**	**30 192**	**29 456**	**43 894**	**46 741**	**120,3%**	**70,4%**	**66,7%**	**71,0%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	52 455			52 455	52 455	41 903	13 702	14 239	23 138	24 547	36 840	38 786	68,9%	72,4%	70,2%	73,9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	13 361			13 361	13 361	8 688		3 046	7 054	4 909	7 054	7 955	-	61,2%	52,8%	59,5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**9 154**	**-**	**-**	**9 154**	**9 154**	**7 839**	**3 339**	**974**	**2 716**	**4 626**	**6 055**	**5 599**	**(18,7%)**	**375,0%**	**66,1%**	**61,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 300			2 300	2 300	2 300	271	323	513	460	784	783	89,3%	42,6%	34,1%	34,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 754			1 754	1 754	439	361	651		644	361	1 295	(100,0%)	(1,1%)	20,6%	73,8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	5 100			5 100	5 100	5 100	2 707		2 203	3 522	4 910	3 522	(18,6%)	-	96,3%	69,1%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**13 203**	**-**	**-**	**13 203**	**13 203**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**13 203**	**-**	**-**	**13 203**	**13 203**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	13 203			13 203	13 203						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**88 173**	**-**	**-**	**88 173**	**88 173**	**58 430**	**17 041**	**18 259**	**32 908**	**34 082**	**49 949**	**52 340**	**93,1%**	**86,7%**	**56,6%**	**59,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**88 173**	**-**	**-**	**88 173**	**88 173**	**58 430**	**17 041**	**18 259**	**32 908**	**34 082**	**49 949**	**52 340**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: KING SABATA DALINDYEBO (EC157)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**125 217**	**-**	**-**	**125 217**	**125 217**	**100 046**	**27 839**	**32 019**	**40 883**	**34 952**	**68 722**	**66 971**	**46,9%**	**9,2%**	**54,9%**	**53,5%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**103 269**	**-**	**-**	**103 269**	**103 269**	**84 870**	**24 623**	**28 279**	**35 375**	**30 551**	**59 998**	**58 830**	**43,7%**	**8,0%**	**58,1%**	**57,0%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	103 269			103 269	103 269	84 870	24 623	28 279	35 375	30 551	59 998	58 830	43,7%	8,0%	58,1%	57,0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**21 948**	**-**	**-**	**21 948**	**21 948**	**15 176**	**3 216**	**3 740**	**5 508**	**4 402**	**8 724**	**8 142**	**71,3%**	**17,7%**	**39,7%**	**37,1%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 850			2 850	2 850	2 850	224	706	693	313	917	1 019	209,4%	(55,7%)	32,2%	35,7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 238			4 238	4 238	2 966	1 059	1 875	1 496	2 251	2 555	4 126	41,3%	20,0%	60,3%	97,3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	5 500			5 500	5 500	3 000	1 933	1 159	1 067	1 838	3 000	2 998	(44,8%)	58,6%	54,5%	54,5%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	1 000					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	5 360			5 360	5 360	5 360			2 252		2 252	-	-	-	42,0%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**67 797**	**-**	**-**	**67 797**	**67 797**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**67 797**	**-**	**-**	**67 797**	**67 797**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	66 797			66 797	66 797						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	1 000			1 000	1 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**193 014**	**-**	**-**	**193 014**	**193 014**	**100 046**	**27 839**	**32 019**	**40 883**	**34 952**	**68 722**	**66 971**	**46,9%**	**9,2%**	**35,6%**	**34,7%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**193 014**	**-**	**-**	**193 014**	**193 014**	**100 046**	**27 839**	**32 019**	**40 883**	**34 952**	**68 722**	**66 971**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: MATATIELE (EC441)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**106 331**	**-**	**-**	**106 331**	**106 331**	**79 077**	**21 143**	**22 370**	**43 123**	**39 030**	**64 266**	**61 400**	**104,0%**	**74,5%**	**60,4%**	**57,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**98 406**	**-**	**-**	**98 406**	**98 406**	**72 345**	**19 418**	**21 756**	**39 422**	**34 415**	**58 840**	**56 171**	**103,0%**	**58,2%**	**59,8%**	**57,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	58 506			58 506	58 506	44 415	12 978	12 268	21 415	19 252	34 393	31 520	65,0%	56,9%	58,8%	53,9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	39 900			39 900	39 900	27 930	6 440	9 488	18 007	15 162	24 447	24 651	179,6%	59,8%	61,3%	61,8%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 925**	**-**	**-**	**7 925**	**7 925**	**6 732**	**1 725**	**614**	**3 701**	**4 615**	**5 426**	**5 229**	**114,6%**	**651,9%**	**68,5%**	**66,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700			1 700	1 700	1 700	549	614	74	74	623	688	(86,5%)	(88,0%)	36,6%	40,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 974			3 974	3 974	2 781			2 781	2 781	2 781	2 781	-	-	70,0%	70,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	2 251			2 251	2 251	2 251	1 176		846	1 760	2 022	1 760	(28,1%)	-	89,8%	78,2%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**53 244**	**-**	**-**	**53 244**	**53 244**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**53 244**	**-**	**-**	**53 244**	**53 244**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	53 244			53 244	53 244						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**159 575**	**-**	**-**	**159 575**	**159 575**	**79 077**	**21 143**	**22 370**	**43 123**	**39 030**	**64 266**	**61 400**	**104,0%**	**74,5%**	**40,3%**	**38,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**159 575**	**-**	**-**	**159 575**	**159 575**	**79 077**	**21 143**	**22 370**	**43 123**	**39 030**	**64 266**	**61 400**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: UMZIMVUBU (EC442)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**80 554**	**-**	**-**	**80 554**	**80 554**	**58 305**	**10 739**	**8 639**	**29 052**	**33 943**	**39 791**	**42 583**	**170,5%**	**292,9%**	**49,4%**	**52,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**72 417**	**-**	**-**	**72 417**	**72 417**	**51 043**	**8 961**	**6 450**	**25 173**	**30 705**	**34 134**	**37 155**	**180,9%**	**376,0%**	**47,1%**	**51,3%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	55 067			55 067	55 067	42 043	8 961	5 950	23 106	25 019	32 067	30 969	157,9%	320,5%	58,2%	56,2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	17 350			17 350	17 350	9 000		500	2 067	5 686	2 067	6 186	-	1037,2%	11,9%	35,7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**8 137**	**-**	**-**	**8 137**	**8 137**	**7 262**	**1 778**	**2 189**	**3 879**	**3 238**	**5 657**	**5 427**	**118,2%**	**47,9%**	**69,5%**	**66,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 720			1 720	1 720	1 720	66	101	1 314	261	1 380	361	1890,9%	159,0%	80,2%	21,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 917			2 917	2 917	2 042	1 712	2 089	330	665	2 042	2 754	(80,7%)	(68,1%)	70,0%	94,4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	3 500			3 500	3 500	3 500			2 235	2 312	2 235	2 312	-	-	63,9%	66,1%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**145 061**	**-**	**-**	**145 061**	**145 061**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**145 061**	**-**	**-**	**145 061**	**145 061**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	145 061			145 061	145 061						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**225 615**	**-**	**-**	**225 615**	**225 615**	**58 305**	**10 739**	**8 639**	**29 052**	**33 943**	**39 791**	**42 583**	**170,5%**	**292,9%**	**17,6%**	**18,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**225 615**	**-**	**-**	**225 615**	**225 615**	**58 305**	**10 739**	**8 639**	**29 052**	**33 943**	**39 791**	**42 583**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: WINNIE MADIKIZELA-MANDELA (EC443)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**79 748**	**-**	**-**	**79 748**	**79 748**	**43 581**	**6 516**	**15 019**	**27 612**	**25 715**	**34 128**	**40 735**	**323,8%**	**71,2%**	**42,8%**	**51,1%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**74 426**	**-**	**-**	**74 426**	**74 426**	**39 226**	**5 143**	**12 716**	**27 019**	**23 637**	**32 162**	**36 353**	**425,4%**	**85,9%**	**43,2%**	**48,8%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	57 426			57 426	57 426	29 426	4 364	4 587	17 977	17 494	22 341	22 081	311,9%	281,4%	38,9%	38,5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	17 000			17 000	17 000	9 800	779	8 129	9 042	6 143	9 821	14 272	1060,7%	(24,4%)	57,8%	84,0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 322**	**-**	**-**	**5 322**	**5 322**	**4 355**	**1 373**	**2 303**	**593**	**2 078**	**1 966**	**4 382**	**(56,8%)**	**(9,8%)**	**36,9%**	**82,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 100			2 100	2 100	2 100	773	773	387	387	1 160	1 160	(49,9%)	(49,9%)	55,2%	55,2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 222			3 222	3 222	2 255	600	1 531	206	1 691	806	3 222	(65,7%)	10,5%	25,0%	100,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**60 266**	**-**	**-**	**60 266**	**60 266**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**60 266**	**-**	**-**	**60 266**	**60 266**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	60 166			60 166	60 166						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	100			100	100						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**140 014**	**-**	**-**	**140 014**	**140 014**	**43 581**	**6 516**	**15 019**	**27 612**	**25 715**	**34 128**	**40 735**	**323,8%**	**71,2%**	**24,4%**	**29,1%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**140 014**	**-**	**-**	**140 014**	**140 014**	**43 581**	**6 516**	**15 019**	**27 612**	**25 715**	**34 128**	**40 735**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: NTABANKULU (EC444)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**42 894**	**-**	**-**	**42 894**	**42 894**	**31 562**	**4 917**	**(15 979)**	**18 732**	**(817)**	**23 649**	**(16 796)**	**281,0%**	**(94,9%)**	**55,1%**	**(39,2%)**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**37 804**	**-**	**-**	**37 804**	**37 804**	**27 204**	**3 615**	**(16 408)**	**17 286**	**(1 089)**	**20 901**	**(17 497)**	**378,2%**	**(93,4%)**	**55,3%**	**(46,3%)**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	31 798			31 798	31 798	23 798	3 615		14 364		17 979	-	297,3%	-	56,5%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	6 006			6 006	6 006	3 406		(16 408)	2 922	(1 089)	2 922	(17 497)	-	(93,4%)	48,7%	(291,3%)		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 090**	**-**	**-**	**5 090**	**5 090**	**4 358**	**1 302**	**429**	**1 446**	**272**	**2 748**	**701**	**11,1%**	**(36,8%)**	**54,0%**	**13,8%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 650			2 650	2 650	2 650	598	429	722	272	1 320	701	20,7%	(36,8%)	49,8%	26,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 440			2 440	2 440	1 708	704		724		1 428	-	2,8%	-	58,5%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**13 824**	**-**	**-**	**13 824**	**13 824**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**13 824**	**-**	**-**	**13 824**	**13 824**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	13 824			13 824	13 824						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**56 718**	**-**	**-**	**56 718**	**56 718**	**31 562**	**4 917**	**(15 979)**	**18 732**	**(817)**	**23 649**	**(16 796)**	**281,0%**	**(94,9%)**	**41,7%**	**(29,6%)**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**56 718**	**-**	**-**	**56 718**	**56 718**	**31 562**	**4 917**	**(15 979)**	**18 732**	**(817)**	**23 649**	**(16 796)**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

GAUTENG: CITY OF EKURHULENI (EKU)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**1 881 651**	**-**	**-**	**1 881 651**	**1 881 651**	**1 150 587**	**322 048**	**185 676**	**379 918**	**283 939**	**701 966**	**469 616**	**18,0%**	**52,9%**	**37,3%**	**25,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**1 751 350**	**-**	**-**	**1 751 350**	**1 751 350**	**1 062 304**	**301 283**	**164 910**	**352 683**	**256 686**	**653 966**	**421 595**	**17,1%**	**55,7%**	**37,3%**	**24,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	773 213			773 213	773 213	342 315	65 581	33 187	164 042	68 044	229 623	101 232	150,1%	105,0%	29,7%	13,1%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	216 940			216 940	216 940	181 750	9 174	9 173	42 195	42 195	51 369	51 369	359,9%	360,0%	23,7%	23,7%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	761 197			761 197	761 197	538 239	226 528	122 549	146 446	146 446	372 974	268 995	(35,4%)	19,5%	49,0%	35,3%		
Capacity and Others	**130 301**	**-**	**-**	**130 301**	**130 301**	**88 283**	**20 765**	**20 767**	**27 235**	**27 254**	**48 000**	**48 020**	**31,2%**	**31,2%**	**36,8%**	**36,9%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant	87 782			87 782	87 782	58 820	17 932	17 932	22 209	22 209	40 141	40 141	23,9%	23,9%	45,7%	45,7%		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	158	158	156	155	314	313	(1,3%)	(2,4%)	31,4%	31,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	33 519			33 519	33 519	23 463	2 623	2 623	4 836	4 837	7 459	7 460	84,4%	84,4%	22,3%	22,3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	8 000			8 000	8 000	5 000	52	53	34	53	86	106	(34,6%)	0,3%	1,1%	1,3%		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**69 941**	**-**	**-**	**69 941**	**69 941**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**69 941**	**-**	**-**	**69 941**	**69 941**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	67 941			67 941	67 941						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	2 000			2 000	2 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**1 951 592**	**-**	**-**	**1 951 592**	**1 951 592**	**1 150 587**	**322 048**	**185 676**	**379 918**	**283 939**	**701 966**	**469 616**	**18,0%**	**52,9%**	**36,0%**	**24,1%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**1 338 713**	**-**	**-**	**1 338 713**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**80 089**	**-**	**218 461**	**-**	**298 551**	**-**	**172,8%**	**-**	**22,3%**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant	1 338 713			1 338 713				80 089		218 461	-	298 551	-	172,8%	-	22,3%		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**3 290 305**	**-**	**-**	**3 290 305**	**1 951 592**	**1 150 587**	**322 048**	**265 765**	**379 918**	**502 401**	**701 966**	**768 166**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: ETHEKWINI (ETH)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**2 079 839**	**-**	**-**	**2 079 839**	**2 079 839**	**1 313 004**	**318 296**	**249 885**	**382 352**	**550 154**	**700 648**	**800 040**	**20,1%**	**120,2%**	**33,7%**	**38,5%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**1 928 100**	**-**	**-**	**1 928 100**	**1 928 100**	**1 236 365**	**266 808**	**218 806**	**363 363**	**510 002**	**630 171**	**728 808**	**36,2%**	**133,1%**	**32,7%**	**37,8%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	952 337			952 337	952 337	323 794	36 941		98 014	116 936	134 955	116 936	165,3%	-	14,2%	12,3%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	200 003			200 003	200 003	163 927	79 047	122 178	56 137	76 837	135 184	199 015	(29,0%)	(37,1%)	67,6%	99,5%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	16 442			16 442	16 442	5 000				142 493	-	142 493	-	-	-	866,6%		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	759 318			759 318	759 318	743 644	150 820	96 628	209 212	173 736	360 032	270 364	38,7%	79,8%	47,4%	35,6%		
Capacity and Others	**151 739**	**-**	**-**	**151 739**	**151 739**	**76 639**	**51 488**	**31 079**	**18 989**	**40 152**	**70 477**	**71 231**	**(63,1%)**	**29,2%**	**46,4%**	**46,9%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant	49 949			49 949	49 949	9 086		3 352	4 771	3 680	4 771	7 032	-	9,8%	9,6%	14,1%		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	212	212	214	212	426	424	0,9%	-	42,6%	42,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	60 790			60 790	60 790	42 553	42 553	15 197		27 356	42 553	42 553	(100,0%)	80,0%	70,0%	70,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	32 000			32 000	32 000	18 000	8 723	12 318	8 012	2 900	16 735	15 218	(8,2%)	(76,5%)	52,3%	47,6%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	8 000			8 000	8 000	6 000			5 992	6 004	5 992	6 004	-	-	74,9%	75,0%		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**47 906**	**-**	**-**	**47 906**	**47 906**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**31 240**	**-**	**-**	**31 240**	**31 240**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	29 240			29 240	29 240						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	2 000			2 000	2 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**16 666**	**-**	**-**	**16 666**	**16 666**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	16 666			16 666	16 666						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**2 127 745**	**-**	**-**	**2 127 745**	**2 127 745**	**1 313 004**	**318 296**	**249 885**	**382 352**	**550 154**	**700 648**	**800 040**	**20,1%**	**120,2%**	**32,9%**	**37,6%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**1 423 408**	**-**	**-**	**1 423 408**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**217 120**	**-**	**285 972**	**-**	**503 092**	**-**	**31,7%**	**-**	**35,3%**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant	1 423 408			1 423 408				217 120		285 972	-	503 092	-	31,7%	-	35,3%		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**3 551 153**	**-**	**-**	**3 551 153**	**2 127 745**	**1 313 004**	**318 296**	**467 005**	**382 352**	**836 126**	**700 648**	**1 303 132**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: LETSEMENG (FS161)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**59 493**	**-**	**-**	**59 493**	**59 493**	**36 133**	**12 937**	**-**	**6 396**	**-**	**19 333**	**-**	**(50,6%)**	**-**	**32,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**51 543**	**-**	**-**	**51 543**	**51 543**	**29 468**	**11 345**	**-**	**5 444**	**-**	**16 789**	**-**	**(52,0%)**	**-**	**32,6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	19 688			19 688	19 688	8 040	5 095		2 943		8 038	-	(42,2%)	-	40,8%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	528			528	528	528			199		199	-	-	-	37,7%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	31 327			31 327	31 327	20 900	6 250		2 302		8 552	-	(63,2%)	-	27,3%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 950**	**-**	**-**	**7 950**	**7 950**	**6 665**	**1 592**	**-**	**952**	**-**	**2 544**	**-**	**(40,2%)**	**-**	**32,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000	1 592		172		1 764	-	(89,2%)	-	58,8%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	665					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000			780		780	-	-	-	19,5%	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**79**	**-**	**-**	**79**	**79**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**79**	**-**	**-**	**79**	**79**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	79			79	79						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**59 572**	**-**	**-**	**59 572**	**59 572**	**36 133**	**12 937**	**-**	**6 396**	**-**	**19 333**	**-**	**(50,6%)**	**-**	**32,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**59 572**	**-**	**-**	**59 572**	**59 572**	**36 133**	**12 937**	**-**	**6 396**	**-**	**19 333**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: KOPANONG (FS162)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**58 434**	**(21 245)**	**-**	**37 189**	**37 189**	**21 016**	**3 438**	**-**	**5 790**	**-**	**9 228**	**-**	**68,4%**	**-**	**24,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**55 045**	**(21 245)**	**-**	**33 800**	**33 800**	**17 954**	**1 625**	**-**	**5 345**	**-**	**6 970**	**-**	**228,9%**	**-**	**20,6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	23 789	(21 245)		2 544	2 544	1 639	983		565		1 548	-	(42,5%)	-	60,8%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 436			14 436	14 436	8 700			3 219		3 219	-	-	-	22,3%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	16 820			16 820	16 820	7 615	642		1 561		2 203	-	143,1%	-	13,1%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 389**	**-**	**-**	**3 389**	**3 389**	**3 062**	**1 813**	**-**	**445**	**-**	**2 258**	**-**	**(75,5%)**	**-**	**66,6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 300			2 300	2 300	2 300	1 482		299		1 781	-	(79,8%)	-	77,4%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 089			1 089	1 089	762	331		146		477	-	(55,9%)	-	43,8%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**39**	**-**	**-**	**39**	**39**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**39**	**-**	**-**	**39**	**39**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	39			39	39						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**58 473**	**(21 245)**	**-**	**37 228**	**37 228**	**21 016**	**3 438**	**-**	**5 790**	**-**	**9 228**	**-**	**68,4%**	**-**	**24,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**58 473**	**(21 245)**	**-**	**37 228**	**37 228**	**21 016**	**3 438**	**-**	**5 790**	**-**	**9 228**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: MOHOKARE (FS163)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**52 603**	**(18 288)**	**-**	**34 315**	**32 416**	**12 486**	**2 222**	**(3 000)**	**7 857**	**-**	**10 079**	**(3 000)**	**253,6%**	**(100,0%)**	**29,4%**	**(8,7%)**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**49 603**	**(18 288)**	**-**	**31 315**	**29 416**	**9 486**	**2 173**	**-**	**6 740**	**-**	**8 913**	**-**	**210,2%**	**-**	**28,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	20 707	(18 288)		2 419	520	520	173		6 235		6 408	-	3504,0%	-	264,9%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	8 896			8 896	8 896	1 966					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000			20 000	20 000	7 000	2 000		505		2 505	-	(74,8%)	-	12,5%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 000**	**-**	**-**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**49**	**(3 000)**	**1 117**	**-**	**1 166**	**(3 000)**	**2179,6%**	**(100,0%)**	**38,9%**	**(100,0%)**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000	49	(3 000)	1 117		1 166	(3 000)	2179,6%	(100,0%)	38,9%	(100,0%)		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**59**	**-**	**-**	**59**	**59**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**59**	**-**	**-**	**59**	**59**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	59			59	59						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**52 662**	**(18 288)**	**-**	**34 374**	**32 475**	**12 486**	**2 222**	**(3 000)**	**7 857**	**-**	**10 079**	**(3 000)**	**253,6%**	**(100,0%)**	**29,3%**	**(8,7%)**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**52 662**	**(18 288)**	**-**	**34 374**	**32 475**	**12 486**	**2 222**	**(3 000)**	**7 857**	**-**	**10 079**	**(3 000)**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: MASILONYANA (FS181)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**48 887**	**(24 511)**	**-**	**24 376**	**24 376**	**9 999**	**1 167**	**-**	**2 133**	**-**	**3 300**	**-**	**82,8%**	**-**	**13,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**45 072**	**(24 511)**	**-**	**20 561**	**20 561**	**7 058**	**1 035**	**-**	**2 054**	**-**	**3 089**	**-**	**98,5%**	**-**	**15,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	27 272	(24 511)		2 761	2 761	2 582	1 035		1 774		2 809	-	71,4%	-	101,7%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	17 800			17 800	17 800	4 476			280		280	-	-	-	1,6%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 815**	**-**	**-**	**3 815**	**3 815**	**2 941**	**132**	**-**	**79**	**-**	**211**	**-**	**(40,2%)**	**-**	**5,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 650			2 650	2 650	2 650	132		79		211	-	(40,2%)	-	8,0%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 165			1 165	1 165	291					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**35 040**	**-**	**-**	**35 040**	**35 040**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**35 040**	**-**	**-**	**35 040**	**35 040**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	35 000			35 000	35 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	40			40	40						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**83 927**	**(24 511)**	**-**	**59 416**	**59 416**	**9 999**	**1 167**	**-**	**2 133**	**-**	**3 300**	**-**	**82,8%**	**-**	**5,6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**83 927**	**(24 511)**	**-**	**59 416**	**59 416**	**9 999**	**1 167**	**-**	**2 133**	**-**	**3 300**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: TOKOLOGO (FS182)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**45 606**	**-**	**-**	**45 606**	**45 606**	**19 027**	**3 017**	**17 450**	**11 483**	**8 408**	**14 500**	**25 858**	**280,6%**	**(51,8%)**	**31,8%**	**56,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**41 656**	**-**	**-**	**41 656**	**41 656**	**15 790**	**2 802**	**17 450**	**9 643**	**8 408**	**12 445**	**25 858**	**244,1%**	**(51,8%)**	**29,9%**	**62,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18 969			18 969	18 969	9 285	2 802	2 178	5 348	4 113	8 150	6 290	90,9%	88,9%	43,0%	33,2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 960			1 960	1 960	800					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 727			20 727	20 727	5 705		15 273	4 295	4 295	4 295	19 568	-	(71,9%)	20,7%	94,4%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 950**	**-**	**-**	**3 950**	**3 950**	**3 237**	**215**	**-**	**1 840**	**-**	**2 055**	**-**	**755,8%**	**-**	**52,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000			1 840		1 840	-	-	-	61,3%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	237	215				215	-	(100,0%)	-	22,6%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**65 039**	**-**	**-**	**65 039**	**65 039**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**65 039**	**-**	**-**	**65 039**	**65 039**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	65 000			65 000	65 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	39			39	39						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**110 645**	**-**	**-**	**110 645**	**110 645**	**19 027**	**3 017**	**17 450**	**11 483**	**8 408**	**14 500**	**25 858**	**280,6%**	**(51,8%)**	**13,1%**	**23,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**110 645**	**-**	**-**	**110 645**	**110 645**	**19 027**	**3 017**	**17 450**	**11 483**	**8 408**	**14 500**	**25 858**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: TSWELOPELE (FS183)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	**Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022**	**Adjustment (Mid year)**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2023/24**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred to municipalities for direct grants**	**Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023**	**Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023**	**Actual expenditure National Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure National Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation National Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**	**Total Available 2023/24**	**YTD expenditure by municipalities**
Direct Transfers	**37 918**	**-**	**-**	**37 918**	**37 918**	**30 949**	**9 263**	**(7 716)**	**15 068**	**(10 823)**	**24 331**	**(18 539)**	**62,7%**	**40,3%**	**64,2%**	**(48,9%)**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**30 868**	**-**	**-**	**30 868**	**30 868**	**25 184**	**6 892**	**(5 616)**	**13 390**	**(10 823)**	**20 282**	**(16 439)**	**94,3%**	**92,7%**	**65,7%**	**(53,3%)**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18 889			18 889	18 889	16 439	1 861	(5 616)	9 676	(10 823)	11 537	(16 439)	419,9%	92,7%	61,1%	(87,0%)		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	11 979			11 979	11 979	8 745	5 031		3 714		8 745	-	(26,2%)	-	73,0%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 050**	**-**	**-**	**7 050**	**7 050**	**5 765**	**2 371**	**(2 100)**	**1 678**	**-**	**4 049**	**(2 100)**	**(29,2%)**	**(100,0%)**	**57,4%**	**(29,8%)**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 100			2 100	2 100	2 100	1 286	(2 100)	206		1 492	(2 100)	(84,0%)	(100,0%)	71,0%	(100,0%)		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	665	458		207		665	-	(54,8%)	-	70,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000	627		1 265		1 892	-	101,8%	-	47,3%	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**25 679**	**-**	**-**	**25 679**	**25 679**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**25 679**	**-**	**-**	**25 679**	**25 679**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	20 000			20 000	20 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	5 679			5 679	5 679						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**63 597**	**-**	**-**	**63 597**	**63 597**	**30 949**	**9 263**	**(7 716)**	**15 068**	**(10 823)**	**24 331**	**(18 539)**	**62,7%**	**40,3%**	**38,3%**	**(29,2%)**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**63 597**	**-**	**-**	**63 597**	**63 597**	**30 949**	**9 263**	**(7 716)**	**15 068**	**(10 823)**	**24 331**	**(18 539)**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: MATJHABENG (FS184)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**199 675**	**-**	**-**	**199 675**	**199 675**	**94 777**	**13 003**	**-**	**61 554**	**102 476**	**74 557**	**102 476**	**373,4%**	**-**	**37,3%**	**51,3%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**192 914**	**-**	**-**	**192 914**	**192 914**	**90 761**	**12 942**	**-**	**60 721**	**102 055**	**73 663**	**102 055**	**369,2%**	**-**	**38,2%**	**52,9%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	142 914			142 914	142 914	76 261	12 942		54 418	92 056	67 360	92 056	320,5%	-	47,1%	64,4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	30 000			30 000	30 000	4 500			6 303		6 303	-	-	-	21,0%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000			20 000	20 000	10 000				9 999	-	9 999	-	-	-	50,0%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**6 761**	**-**	**-**	**6 761**	**6 761**	**4 016**	**61**	**-**	**833**	**421**	**894**	**421**	**1265,6%**	**-**	**13,2%**	**6,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	61		51	15	112	15	(16,4%)	-	3,6%	0,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 661			3 661	3 661	916			782	405	782	405	-	-	21,4%	11,1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**110 923**	**-**	**-**	**110 923**	**110 923**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**110 923**	**-**	**-**	**110 923**	**110 923**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	80 000			80 000	80 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	30 823			30 823	30 823						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	100			100	100						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**310 598**	**-**	**-**	**310 598**	**310 598**	**94 777**	**13 003**	**-**	**61 554**	**102 476**	**74 557**	**102 476**	**373,4%**	**-**	**24,0%**	**33,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**310 598**	**-**	**-**	**310 598**	**310 598**	**94 777**	**13 003**	**-**	**61 554**	**102 476**	**74 557**	**102 476**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: NALA (FS185)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**55 150**	**-**	**-**	**55 150**	**55 150**	**33 906**	**12 512**	**-**	**16 361**	**14 125**	**28 873**	**14 125**	**30,8%**	**-**	**52,4%**	**25,6%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**46 923**	**-**	**-**	**46 923**	**46 923**	**27 525**	**11 771**	**-**	**15 643**	**14 125**	**27 414**	**14 125**	**32,9%**	**-**	**58,4%**	**30,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	34 797			34 797	34 797	22 245	10 355		11 890	11 621	22 245	11 621	14,8%	-	63,9%	33,4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	280			280	280	280	180			180	180	180	(100,0%)	-	64,3%	64,3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	11 846			11 846	11 846	5 000	1 236		3 753	2 324	4 989	2 324	203,6%	-	42,1%	19,6%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**8 227**	**-**	**-**	**8 227**	**8 227**	**6 381**	**741**	**-**	**718**	**-**	**1 459**	**-**	**(3,1%)**	**-**	**17,7%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	741		437		1 178	-	(41,0%)	-	38,0%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 127			1 127	1 127	281			281		281	-	-	-	24,9%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**88**	**-**	**-**	**88**	**88**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**88**	**-**	**-**	**88**	**88**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	88			88	88						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**55 238**	**-**	**-**	**55 238**	**55 238**	**33 906**	**12 512**	**-**	**16 361**	**14 125**	**28 873**	**14 125**	**30,8%**	**-**	**52,3%**	**25,6%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**55 238**	**-**	**-**	**55 238**	**55 238**	**33 906**	**12 512**	**-**	**16 361**	**14 125**	**28 873**	**14 125**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: SETSOTO (FS191)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**224 148**	**-**	**-**	**224 148**	**224 148**	**147 525**	**29 634**	**27 975**	**53 174**	**23 168**	**82 808**	**51 143**	**79,4%**	**(17,2%)**	**36,9%**	**22,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**220 198**	**-**	**-**	**220 198**	**220 198**	**144 100**	**27 774**	**26 114**	**52 531**	**22 342**	**80 305**	**48 456**	**89,1%**	**(14,4%)**	**36,5%**	**22,0%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	56 025			56 025	56 025	34 927	6 757	4 242	17 049	13 748	23 806	17 991	152,3%	224,1%	42,5%	32,1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	150 000			150 000	150 000	105 000	20 525	6 014	33 520	8 593	54 045	14 607	63,3%	42,9%	36,0%	9,7%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	14 173			14 173	14 173	4 173	492	15 858	1 962		2 454	15 858	298,8%	(100,0%)	17,3%	111,9%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 950**	**-**	**-**	**3 950**	**3 950**	**3 425**	**1 860**	**1 861**	**643**	**826**	**2 503**	**2 687**	**(65,4%)**	**(55,6%)**	**63,4%**	**68,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 200			2 200	2 200	2 200	911	912	367	550	1 278	1 462	(59,7%)	(39,6%)	58,1%	66,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 750			1 750	1 750	1 225	949	949	276	276	1 225	1 225	(70,9%)	(71,0%)	70,0%	70,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**109 208**	**-**	**-**	**109 208**	**109 208**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**109 208**	**-**	**-**	**109 208**	**109 208**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	70 000			70 000	70 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	7 058			7 058	7 058						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	32 150			32 150	32 150						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**333 356**	**-**	**-**	**333 356**	**333 356**	**147 525**	**29 634**	**27 975**	**53 174**	**23 168**	**82 808**	**51 143**	**79,4%**	**(17,2%)**	**24,8%**	**15,3%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**333 356**	**-**	**-**	**333 356**	**333 356**	**147 525**	**29 634**	**27 975**	**53 174**	**23 168**	**82 808**	**51 143**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: DIHLABENG (FS192)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**73 239**	**-**	**-**	**73 239**	**73 239**	**35 570**	**8 803**	**-**	**10 218**	**7 016**	**19 021**	**7 016**	**16,1%**	**-**	**26,0%**	**9,6%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**66 184**	**-**	**-**	**66 184**	**66 184**	**31 744**	**8 571**	**-**	**8 408**	**7 016**	**16 979**	**7 016**	**(1,9%)**	**-**	**25,7%**	**10,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	45 682			45 682	45 682	18 472	4 561		5 537	3 689	10 098	3 689	21,4%	-	22,1%	8,1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 480			5 480	5 480	1 250					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 022			15 022	15 022	12 022	4 010		2 871	3 328	6 881	3 328	(28,4%)	-	45,8%	22,2%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 055**	**-**	**-**	**7 055**	**7 055**	**3 826**	**232**	**-**	**1 810**	**-**	**2 042**	**-**	**680,2%**	**-**	**28,9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 750			2 750	2 750	2 750	232		1 597		1 829	-	588,4%	-	66,5%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 305			4 305	4 305	1 076			213		213	-	-	-	4,9%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**60 089**	**-**	**-**	**60 089**	**60 089**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**60 089**	**-**	**-**	**60 089**	**60 089**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	60 000			60 000	60 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	89			89	89						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**133 328**	**-**	**-**	**133 328**	**133 328**	**35 570**	**8 803**	**-**	**10 218**	**7 016**	**19 021**	**7 016**	**16,1%**	**-**	**14,3%**	**5,3%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**133 328**	**-**	**-**	**133 328**	**133 328**	**35 570**	**8 803**	**-**	**10 218**	**7 016**	**19 021**	**7 016**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: NKETOANA (FS193)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**61 119**	**-**	**-**	**61 119**	**61 119**	**17 583**	**1 569**	**-**	**1 682**	**-**	**3 251**	**-**	**7,2%**	**-**	**5,3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**57 319**	**-**	**-**	**57 319**	**57 319**	**14 495**	**1 259**	**-**	**124**	**-**	**1 383**	**-**	**(90,2%)**	**-**	**2,4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29 630			29 630	29 630	6 806	1 259		124		1 383	-	(90,2%)	-	4,7%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	27 689			27 689	27 689	7 689					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 800**	**-**	**-**	**3 800**	**3 800**	**3 088**	**310**	**-**	**1 558**	**-**	**1 868**	**-**	**402,6%**	**-**	**49,2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 850			2 850	2 850	2 850	72		1 558		1 630	-	2063,9%	-	57,2%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	238	238				238	-	(100,0%)	-	25,1%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**154 678**	**-**	**-**	**154 678**	**154 678**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**154 678**	**-**	**-**	**154 678**	**154 678**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	128 399			128 399	128 399						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	26 279			26 279	26 279						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**215 797**	**-**	**-**	**215 797**	**215 797**	**17 583**	**1 569**	**-**	**1 682**	**-**	**3 251**	**-**	**7,2%**	**-**	**1,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**215 797**	**-**	**-**	**215 797**	**215 797**	**17 583**	**1 569**	**-**	**1 682**	**-**	**3 251**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: MALUTI-A-PHOFUNG (FS194)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**242 458**	**-**	**-**	**242 458**	**242 458**	**138 281**	**41 813**	**19 826**	**30 528**	**50 232**	**72 341**	**70 057**	**(27,0%)**	**153,4%**	**29,8%**	**28,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**234 059**	**-**	**-**	**234 059**	**234 059**	**131 472**	**37 801**	**19 583**	**30 428**	**37 480**	**68 229**	**57 063**	**(19,5%)**	**91,4%**	**29,2%**	**24,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	195 742			195 742	195 742	103 155	37 801	19 583	18 111	25 163	55 912	44 746	(52,1%)	28,5%	28,6%	22,9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	38 317			38 317	38 317	28 317			12 317	12 317	12 317	12 317	-	-	32,1%	32,1%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**8 399**	**-**	**-**	**8 399**	**8 399**	**6 809**	**4 012**	**243**	**100**	**12 751**	**4 112**	**12 995**	**(97,5%)**	**5143,6%**	**49,0%**	**154,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	303	243	100	260	403	503	(67,0%)	6,7%	13,0%	16,2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 299			5 299	5 299	3 709	3 709			12 492	3 709	12 492	(100,0%)	-	70,0%	235,7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**181 866**	**-**	**-**	**181 866**	**181 866**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**181 866**	**-**	**-**	**181 866**	**181 866**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	154 000			154 000	154 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	6 566			6 566	6 566						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	1 300			1 300	1 300						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	20 000			20 000	20 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**424 324**	**-**	**-**	**424 324**	**424 324**	**138 281**	**41 813**	**19 826**	**30 528**	**50 232**	**72 341**	**70 057**	**(27,0%)**	**153,4%**	**17,0%**	**16,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**424 324**	**-**	**-**	**424 324**	**424 324**	**138 281**	**41 813**	**19 826**	**30 528**	**50 232**	**72 341**	**70 057**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: PHUMELELA (FS195)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**64 498**	**-**	**-**	**64 498**	**64 498**	**41 494**	**9 963**	**-**	**5 022**	**-**	**14 985**	**-**	**(49,6%)**	**-**	**23,2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**60 180**	**-**	**-**	**60 180**	**60 180**	**37 540**	**9 417**	**-**	**4 275**	**-**	**13 692**	**-**	**(54,6%)**	**-**	**22,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	24 403			24 403	24 403	15 563	4 931		2 365		7 296	-	(52,0%)	-	29,9%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000			5 000	5 000	1 200	347				347	-	(100,0%)	-	6,9%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 777			30 777	30 777	20 777	4 139		1 910		6 049	-	(53,9%)	-	19,7%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 318**	**-**	**-**	**4 318**	**4 318**	**3 954**	**546**	**-**	**747**	**-**	**1 293**	**-**	**36,8%**	**-**	**29,9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	236		535		771	-	126,7%	-	24,9%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 218			1 218	1 218	854	310		212		522	-	(31,6%)	-	42,9%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**432**	**-**	**-**	**432**	**432**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**432**	**-**	**-**	**432**	**432**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	432			432	432						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**64 930**	**-**	**-**	**64 930**	**64 930**	**41 494**	**9 963**	**-**	**5 022**	**-**	**14 985**	**-**	**(49,6%)**	**-**	**23,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**64 930**	**-**	**-**	**64 930**	**64 930**	**41 494**	**9 963**	**-**	**5 022**	**-**	**14 985**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: MANTSOPA (FS196)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**47 816**	**-**	**-**	**47 816**	**47 816**	**32 735**	**5 501**	**195**	**7 789**	**2 922**	**13 290**	**3 117**	**41,6%**	**1399,8%**	**27,8%**	**6,5%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**43 527**	**-**	**-**	**43 527**	**43 527**	**28 802**	**5 501**	**195**	**7 535**	**2 505**	**13 036**	**2 700**	**37,0%**	**1185,8%**	**29,9%**	**6,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	23 100			23 100	23 100	18 375	3 904	195	7 535	2 505	11 439	2 700	93,0%	1185,8%	49,5%	11,7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 427			20 427	20 427	10 427	1 597				1 597	-	(100,0%)	-	7,8%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 289**	**-**	**-**	**4 289**	**4 289**	**3 933**	**-**	**-**	**254**	**417**	**254**	**417**	**-**	**-**	**5,9%**	**9,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 189			1 189	1 189	833			254	417	254	417	-	-	21,4%	35,1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**6 713**	**-**	**-**	**6 713**	**6 713**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**6 713**	**-**	**-**	**6 713**	**6 713**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	5 000			5 000	5 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	1 713			1 713	1 713						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**54 529**	**-**	**-**	**54 529**	**54 529**	**32 735**	**5 501**	**195**	**7 789**	**2 922**	**13 290**	**3 117**	**41,6%**	**1399,8%**	**24,4%**	**5,7%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**54 529**	**-**	**-**	**54 529**	**54 529**	**32 735**	**5 501**	**195**	**7 789**	**2 922**	**13 290**	**3 117**		**1**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: MOQHAKA (FS201)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**74 044**	**-**	**-**	**74 044**	**74 044**	**50 008**	**11 350**	**-**	**16 674**	**-**	**28 024**	**-**	**46,9%**	**-**	**37,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**70 481**	**-**	**-**	**70 481**	**70 481**	**46 824**	**10 718**	**-**	**15 983**	**-**	**26 701**	**-**	**49,1%**	**-**	**37,9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	47 531			47 531	47 531	31 774	8 834		13 954		22 788	-	58,0%	-	47,9%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	2 050			2 050	2 050	1 050	300				300	-	(100,0%)	-	14,6%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 900			20 900	20 900	14 000	1 584		2 029		3 613	-	28,1%	-	17,3%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 563**	**-**	**-**	**3 563**	**3 563**	**3 184**	**632**	**-**	**691**	**-**	**1 323**	**-**	**9,3%**	**-**	**37,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 300			2 300	2 300	2 300			439		439	-	-	-	19,1%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 263			1 263	1 263	884	632		252		884	-	(60,1%)	-	70,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**49 420**	**-**	**-**	**49 420**	**49 420**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**49 420**	**-**	**-**	**49 420**	**49 420**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	30 000			30 000	30 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	19 420			19 420	19 420						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**123 464**	**-**	**-**	**123 464**	**123 464**	**50 008**	**11 350**	**-**	**16 674**	**-**	**28 024**	**-**	**46,9%**	**-**	**22,7%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**123 464**	**-**	**-**	**123 464**	**123 464**	**50 008**	**11 350**	**-**	**16 674**	**-**	**28 024**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: NGWATHE (FS203)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**148 974**	**-**	**-**	**148 974**	**148 974**	**56 440**	**1 342**	**2 101**	**20 028**	**25 693**	**21 370**	**27 795**	**1392,4%**	**1122,7%**	**14,3%**	**18,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**143 720**	**-**	**-**	**143 720**	**143 720**	**51 832**	**1 246**	**848**	**19 894**	**24 513**	**21 140**	**25 361**	**1496,6%**	**2790,7%**	**14,7%**	**17,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	49 699			49 699	49 699	16 832	399		8 702	11 090	9 101	11 090	2081,0%	-	18,3%	22,3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	30 000			30 000	30 000	4 500					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	50 000			50 000	50 000	20 000			8 180	7 883	8 180	7 883	-	-	16,4%	15,8%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	14 021			14 021	14 021	10 500	847	848	3 012	5 540	3 859	6 388	255,6%	553,3%	27,5%	45,6%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 254**	**-**	**-**	**5 254**	**5 254**	**4 608**	**96**	**1 253**	**134**	**1 180**	**230**	**2 434**	**39,6%**	**(5,8%)**	**4,4%**	**46,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	96	136	134	144	230	280	39,6%	5,5%	7,4%	9,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 154			2 154	2 154	1 508		1 117		1 037	-	2 154	-	(7,2%)	-	100,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**38**	**-**	**-**	**38**	**38**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**38**	**-**	**-**	**38**	**38**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	38			38	38						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**149 012**	**-**	**-**	**149 012**	**149 012**	**56 440**	**1 342**	**2 101**	**20 028**	**25 693**	**21 370**	**27 795**	**1392,4%**	**1122,7%**	**14,3%**	**18,7%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**149 012**	**-**	**-**	**149 012**	**149 012**	**56 440**	**1 342**	**2 101**	**20 028**	**25 693**	**21 370**	**27 795**	**1**	**1**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: METSIMAHOLO (FS204)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**107 037**	**-**	**-**	**107 037**	**107 037**	**51 843**	**6 247**	**7 335**	**30 298**	**6 820**	**36 545**	**14 155**	**385,0%**	**(7,0%)**	**34,1%**	**13,2%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**103 337**	**-**	**-**	**103 337**	**103 337**	**48 856**	**6 044**	**7 335**	**29 620**	**6 527**	**35 664**	**13 863**	**390,1%**	**(11,0%)**	**34,5%**	**13,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	52 940			52 940	52 940	25 076	5 284	6 575	16 379	5 036	21 663	11 611	210,0%	(23,4%)	40,9%	21,9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	29 780			29 780	29 780	18 780			9 001	1 491	9 001	1 491	-	-	30,2%	5,0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 617			20 617	20 617	5 000	760	761	4 240		5 000	761	457,9%	(100,0%)	24,3%	3,7%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 700**	**-**	**-**	**3 700**	**3 700**	**2 987**	**203**	**-**	**678**	**293**	**881**	**293**	**234,0%**	**-**	**23,8%**	**7,9%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 750			2 750	2 750	2 750	18		626	56	644	56	3377,8%	-	23,4%	2,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	237	185		52	237	237	237	(71,9%)	-	24,9%	24,9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**10 518**	**-**	**-**	**10 518**	**10 518**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**10 518**	**-**	**-**	**10 518**	**10 518**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	9 000			9 000	9 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	1 418			1 418	1 418						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	100			100	100						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**117 555**	**-**	**-**	**117 555**	**117 555**	**51 843**	**6 247**	**7 335**	**30 298**	**6 820**	**36 545**	**14 155**	**385,0%**	**(7,0%)**	**31,1%**	**12,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**117 555**	**-**	**-**	**117 555**	**117 555**	**51 843**	**6 247**	**7 335**	**30 298**	**6 820**	**36 545**	**14 155**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: MAFUBE (FS205)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**52 561**	**-**	**-**	**52 561**	**57 071**	**21 617**	**6 285**	**599**	**6 648**	**8 180**	**12 933**	**8 779**	**5,8%**	**1265,5%**	**24,6%**	**16,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**48 511**	**-**	**-**	**48 511**	**53 021**	**18 279**	**6 039**	**376**	**5 021**	**6 552**	**11 060**	**6 928**	**(16,9%)**	**1642,7%**	**22,8%**	**14,3%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 091			26 091	30 601	5 859	4 153	202	1 636	2 839	5 789	3 041	(60,6%)	1302,2%	22,2%	11,7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	420			420	420	420		174			-	174	-	(100,0%)	-	41,3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	22 000			22 000	22 000	12 000	1 886		3 385	3 714	5 271	3 714	79,5%	-	24,0%	16,9%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 050**	**-**	**-**	**4 050**	**4 050**	**3 338**	**246**	**223**	**1 627**	**1 628**	**1 873**	**1 851**	**561,4%**	**629,6%**	**46,2%**	**45,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	246	223	1 627	1 628	1 873	1 851	561,4%	629,6%	60,4%	59,7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	238					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**45 038**	**-**	**-**	**45 038**	**45 038**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**45 038**	**-**	**-**	**45 038**	**45 038**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	45 000			45 000	45 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	38			38	38						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**97 599**	**-**	**-**	**97 599**	**102 109**	**21 617**	**6 285**	**599**	**6 648**	**8 180**	**12 933**	**8 779**	**5,8%**	**1265,5%**	**13,3%**	**9,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**97 599**	**-**	**-**	**97 599**	**102 109**	**21 617**	**6 285**	**599**	**6 648**	**8 180**	**12 933**	**8 779**		**1**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

GAUTENG: EMFULENI (GT421)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**225 224**	**-**	**-**	**225 224**	**225 224**	**18 615**	**294**	**3 726**	**603**	**337**	**897**	**4 064**	**105,1%**	**(91,0%)**	**0,4%**	**1,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**221 782**	**-**	**-**	**221 782**	**221 782**	**16 105**	**-**	**3 530**	**-**	**44**	**-**	**3 574**	**-**	**(98,8%)**	**-**	**1,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	203 242			203 242	203 242	15 547		3 530		44	-	3 574	-	(98,8%)	-	1,8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 540			3 540	3 540	558					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	15 000			15 000	15 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 442**	**-**	**-**	**3 442**	**3 442**	**2 510**	**294**	**197**	**603**	**294**	**897**	**490**	**105,1%**	**49,4%**	**26,1%**	**14,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 200			2 200	2 200	2 200	294	197	293	294	587	490	(0,3%)	49,4%	26,7%	22,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 242			1 242	1 242	310			310		310	-	-	-	25,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**672 059**	**-**	**-**	**672 059**	**672 059**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**672 059**	**-**	**-**	**672 059**	**672 059**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	671 944			671 944	671 944						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	115			115	115						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**897 283**	**-**	**-**	**897 283**	**897 283**	**18 615**	**294**	**3 726**	**603**	**337**	**897**	**4 064**	**105,1%**	**(91,0%)**	**0,1%**	**0,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**897 283**	**-**	**-**	**897 283**	**897 283**	**18 615**	**294**	**3 726**	**603**	**337**	**897**	**4 064**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

GAUTENG: MIDVAAL (GT422)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**97 627**	**-**	**-**	**97 627**	**97 627**	**75 229**	**10 697**	**5 154**	**20 469**	**27 457**	**31 166**	**32 612**	**91,4%**	**432,7%**	**31,9%**	**33,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**92 309**	**-**	**-**	**92 309**	**92 309**	**71 042**	**8 540**	**5 154**	**19 138**	**27 457**	**27 678**	**32 612**	**124,1%**	**432,7%**	**30,0%**	**35,3%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	37 385			37 385	37 385	32 298	3 245	3 934	9 925	9 353	13 170	13 287	205,9%	137,7%	35,2%	35,5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	25 212			25 212	25 212	15 212				7 191	-	7 191	-	-	-	28,5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	10 000			10 000	10 000	8 820	3 848	1 220	891	7 848	4 739	9 068	(76,8%)	543,2%	47,4%	90,7%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	19 712			19 712	19 712	14 712	1 447		8 322	3 065	9 769	3 065	475,1%	-	49,6%	15,6%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 318**	**-**	**-**	**5 318**	**5 318**	**4 187**	**2 157**	**-**	**1 331**	**-**	**3 488**	**-**	**(38,3%)**	**-**	**65,6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550			1 550	1 550	1 550	319		532		851	-	66,8%	-	54,9%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 768			3 768	3 768	2 637	1 838		799		2 637	-	(56,5%)	-	70,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**80 100**	**-**	**-**	**80 100**	**80 100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**80 100**	**-**	**-**	**80 100**	**80 100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	80 000			80 000	80 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	100			100	100						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**177 727**	**-**	**-**	**177 727**	**177 727**	**75 229**	**10 697**	**5 154**	**20 469**	**27 457**	**31 166**	**32 612**	**91,4%**	**432,7%**	**17,5%**	**18,3%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**177 727**	**-**	**-**	**177 727**	**177 727**	**75 229**	**10 697**	**5 154**	**20 469**	**27 457**	**31 166**	**32 612**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

GAUTENG: LESEDI (GT423)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**86 354**	**-**	**-**	**86 354**	**86 354**	**49 205**	**7 113**	**210**	**24 259**	**28 779**	**31 372**	**28 989**	**241,1%**	**13600,1%**	**36,3%**	**33,6%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**83 313**	**-**	**-**	**83 313**	**83 313**	**46 491**	**6 986**	**-**	**23 647**	**27 932**	**30 633**	**27 932**	**238,5%**	**-**	**36,8%**	**33,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30 878			30 878	30 878	18 056	6 986		15 656	7 589	22 642	7 589	124,1%	-	73,3%	24,6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	33 627			33 627	33 627	19 627			5 970	12 817	5 970	12 817	-	-	17,8%	38,1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	18 808			18 808	18 808	8 808			2 021	7 526	2 021	7 526	-	-	10,7%	40,0%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 041**	**-**	**-**	**3 041**	**3 041**	**2 714**	**127**	**210**	**612**	**847**	**739**	**1 058**	**381,9%**	**303,4%**	**24,3%**	**34,8%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 950			1 950	1 950	1 950	88	6	367	295	455	301	317,0%	4823,8%	23,3%	15,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 091			1 091	1 091	764	39	204	245	552	284	756	528,2%	170,5%	26,0%	69,3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**500**	**-**	**-**	**500**	**500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**500**	**-**	**-**	**500**	**500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	500			500	500						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**86 854**	**-**	**-**	**86 854**	**86 854**	**49 205**	**7 113**	**210**	**24 259**	**28 779**	**31 372**	**28 989**	**241,1%**	**13600,1%**	**36,1%**	**33,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**86 854**	**-**	**-**	**86 854**	**86 854**	**49 205**	**7 113**	**210**	**24 259**	**28 779**	**31 372**	**28 989**		**14**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

GAUTENG: MOGALE CITY (GT481)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**256 348**	**-**	**-**	**256 348**	**256 348**	**155 942**	**35 255**	**-**	**90 291**	**-**	**125 546**	**-**	**156,1%**	**-**	**49,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**248 282**	**-**	**-**	**248 282**	**248 282**	**149 786**	**30 912**	**-**	**89 331**	**-**	**120 243**	**-**	**189,0%**	**-**	**48,4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	13 493			13 493	13 493	8 200			2 965		2 965	-	-	-	22,0%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	30 000			30 000	30 000	30 000	24 333		3 313		27 646	-	(86,4%)	-	92,2%	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	46 782			46 782	46 782	16 782			15 527		15 527	-	-	-	33,2%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant	158 007			158 007	158 007	94 804	6 579		67 526		74 105	-	926,4%	-	46,9%	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**8 066**	**-**	**-**	**8 066**	**8 066**	**6 156**	**4 343**	**-**	**960**	**-**	**5 303**	**-**	**(77,9%)**	**-**	**65,7%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700			1 700	1 700	1 700	174		673		847	-	286,8%	-	49,8%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	6 366			6 366	6 366	4 456	4 169		287		4 456	-	(93,1%)	-	70,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**13 646**	**-**	**-**	**13 646**	**13 646**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**13 646**	**-**	**-**	**13 646**	**13 646**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	11 646			11 646	11 646						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	2 000			2 000	2 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**269 994**	**-**	**-**	**269 994**	**269 994**	**155 942**	**35 255**	**-**	**90 291**	**-**	**125 546**	**-**	**156,1%**	**-**	**46,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**269 994**	**-**	**-**	**269 994**	**269 994**	**155 942**	**35 255**	**-**	**90 291**	**-**	**125 546**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

GAUTENG: MERAFONG CITY (GT484)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**148 774**	**-**	**-**	**148 774**	**148 774**	**100 673**	**22 619**	**11 794**	**31 761**	**-**	**54 380**	**11 794**	**40,4%**	**(100,0%)**	**36,6%**	**7,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**144 890**	**-**	**-**	**144 890**	**144 890**	**97 099**	**20 171**	**11 794**	**30 762**	**-**	**50 933**	**11 794**	**52,5%**	**(100,0%)**	**35,2%**	**8,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	79 084			79 084	79 084	64 793	20 171	11 557	25 762		45 933	11 557	27,7%	(100,0%)	58,1%	14,6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	25 000			25 000	25 000	16 500			5 000		5 000	-	-	-	20,0%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	40 806			40 806	40 806	15 806		237			-	237	-	(100,0%)	-	0,6%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 884**	**-**	**-**	**3 884**	**3 884**	**3 574**	**2 448**	**-**	**999**	**-**	**3 447**	**-**	**(59,2%)**	**-**	**88,7%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 850			2 850	2 850	2 850	2 338		512		2 850	-	(78,1%)	-	100,0%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 034			1 034	1 034	724	110		487		597	-	342,7%	-	57,7%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**491**	**-**	**-**	**491**	**491**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**491**	**-**	**-**	**491**	**491**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	491			491	491						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**149 265**	**-**	**-**	**149 265**	**149 265**	**100 673**	**22 619**	**11 794**	**31 761**	**-**	**54 380**	**11 794**	**40,4%**	**(100,0%)**	**36,4%**	**7,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**149 265**	**-**	**-**	**149 265**	**149 265**	**100 673**	**22 619**	**11 794**	**31 761**	**-**	**54 380**	**11 794**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

GAUTENG: RAND WEST CITY (GT485)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**244 821**	**-**	**-**	**244 821**	**244 821**	**150 771**	**73 224**	**40 430**	**42 099**	**98 507**	**115 323**	**138 936**	**(42,5%)**	**143,6%**	**47,1%**	**56,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**235 822**	**-**	**-**	**235 822**	**235 822**	**143 582**	**72 400**	**40 377**	**39 412**	**93 599**	**111 812**	**133 976**	**(45,6%)**	**131,8%**	**47,4%**	**56,8%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	109 164			109 164	109 164	82 424	58 900	25 221	21 496	52 545	80 396	77 766	(63,5%)	108,3%	73,6%	71,2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	58 000			58 000	58 000	42 500	13 500	15 156	11 500	22 281	25 000	37 437	(14,8%)	47,0%	43,1%	64,5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	68 658			68 658	68 658	18 658			6 416	18 773	6 416	18 773	-	-	9,3%	27,3%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**8 999**	**-**	**-**	**8 999**	**8 999**	**7 189**	**824**	**52**	**2 687**	**4 907**	**3 511**	**4 960**	**226,1%**	**9297,1%**	**39,0%**	**55,1%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 300			2 300	2 300	2 300	78	52	1 124	138	1 202	190	1341,0%	164,5%	52,3%	8,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 699			2 699	2 699	1 889	746		1 072	2 393	1 818	2 393	43,7%	-	67,4%	88,7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000			491	2 377	491	2 377	-	-	12,3%	59,4%		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**1 497**	**-**	**-**	**1 497**	**1 497**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**1 497**	**-**	**-**	**1 497**	**1 497**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	1 497			1 497	1 497						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**246 318**	**-**	**-**	**246 318**	**246 318**	**150 771**	**73 224**	**40 430**	**42 099**	**98 507**	**115 323**	**138 936**	**(42,5%)**	**143,6%**	**46,8%**	**56,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**246 318**	**-**	**-**	**246 318**	**246 318**	**150 771**	**73 224**	**40 430**	**42 099**	**98 507**	**115 323**	**138 936**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

GAUTENG: CITY OF JOHANNESBURG (JHB)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**2 208 575**	**-**	**-**	**2 208 575**	**2 208 575**	**1 607 289**	**86 912**	**41 992**	**226 503**	**163 082**	**313 415**	**205 074**	**160,6%**	**288,4%**	**14,2%**	**9,3%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 077 397**	**-**	**-**	**2 077 397**	**2 077 397**	**1 518 305**	**83 030**	**38 963**	**210 491**	**157 049**	**293 521**	**196 012**	**153,5%**	**303,1%**	**14,1%**	**9,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	1 227 523			1 227 523	1 227 523	662 861	30 600	24 493	57 894	58 074	88 494	82 567	89,2%	137,1%	7,2%	6,7%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	134 799			134 799	134 799	66 289	8 541	7 528	27 685	5 970	36 226	13 498	224,1%	(20,7%)	26,9%	10,0%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	715 075			715 075	715 075	789 155	43 889	6 942	124 912	93 005	168 801	99 947	184,6%	1239,8%	23,6%	14,0%		
Capacity and Others	**131 178**	**-**	**-**	**131 178**	**131 178**	**88 984**	**3 882**	**3 029**	**16 012**	**6 033**	**19 894**	**9 062**	**312,5%**	**99,1%**	**15,2%**	**6,9%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant	55 000			55 000	55 000	20 000			9 982		9 982	-	-	-	18,1%	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	249	250	249	250	498	500	-	(0,0%)	49,8%	50,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	13 978			13 978	13 978	9 784	1 894	1 894	4 537	4 537	6 431	6 431	139,5%	139,6%	46,0%	46,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	6 000			6 000	6 000	3 000	1 739	886	1 244	1 246	2 983	2 131	(28,5%)	40,7%	49,7%	35,5%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	55 200			55 200	55 200	55 200					-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**28 998**	**-**	**-**	**28 998**	**28 998**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**28 998**	**-**	**-**	**28 998**	**28 998**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	28 498			28 498	28 498						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	500			500	500						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**2 237 573**	**-**	**-**	**2 237 573**	**2 237 573**	**1 607 289**	**86 912**	**41 992**	**226 503**	**163 082**	**313 415**	**205 074**	**160,6%**	**288,4%**	**14,0%**	**9,2%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**1 642 596**	**-**	**-**	**1 642 596**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**192 940**	**-**	**295 446**	**-**	**488 386**	**-**	**53,1%**	**-**	**29,7%**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant	1 642 596			1 642 596				192 940		295 446	-	488 386	-	53,1%	-	29,7%		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**3 880 169**	**-**	**-**	**3 880 169**	**2 237 573**	**1 607 289**	**86 912**	**234 932**	**226 503**	**458 528**	**313 415**	**693 460**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMDONI (KZN212)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**40 212**	**-**	**-**	**40 212**	**40 212**	**30 780**	**14 648**	**15 066**	**16 244**	**14 436**	**30 892**	**29 503**	**10,9%**	**(4,2%)**	**76,8%**	**73,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**36 861**	**-**	**-**	**36 861**	**36 861**	**27 849**	**13 300**	**14 048**	**15 791**	**14 285**	**29 091**	**28 333**	**18,7%**	**1,7%**	**78,9%**	**76,9%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	36 046			36 046	36 046	27 034	13 300	14 048	13 734	13 470	27 034	27 518	3,3%	(4,1%)	75,0%	76,3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	815			815	815	815			2 057	815	2 057	815	-	-	252,4%	100,0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 351**	**-**	**-**	**3 351**	**3 351**	**2 931**	**1 348**	**1 019**	**453**	**152**	**1 801**	**1 170**	**(66,4%)**	**(85,1%)**	**53,7%**	**34,9%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 950			1 950	1 950	1 950	667	668	153	152	820	819	(77,1%)	(77,3%)	42,1%	42,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 401			1 401	1 401	981	681	351	300		981	351	(55,9%)	(100,0%)	70,0%	25,1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**48 110**	**-**	**-**	**48 110**	**48 110**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**48 110**	**-**	**-**	**48 110**	**48 110**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	48 110			48 110	48 110						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**88 322**	**-**	**-**	**88 322**	**88 322**	**30 780**	**14 648**	**15 066**	**16 244**	**14 436**	**30 892**	**29 503**	**10,9%**	**(4,2%)**	**35,0%**	**33,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**88 322**	**-**	**-**	**88 322**	**88 322**	**30 780**	**14 648**	**15 066**	**16 244**	**14 436**	**30 892**	**29 503**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMZUMBE (KZN213)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**95 168**	**-**	**-**	**95 168**	**95 168**	**41 624**	**8 052**	**12 659**	**8 466**	**10 946**	**16 518**	**23 605**	**5,1%**	**(13,5%)**	**17,4%**	**24,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**91 887**	**-**	**-**	**91 887**	**91 887**	**38 772**	**7 166**	**11 647**	**7 256**	**9 861**	**14 422**	**21 508**	**1,3%**	**(15,3%)**	**15,7%**	**23,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	48 155			48 155	48 155	7 500	2 232	3 539	2 047	4 351	4 279	7 890	(8,3%)	22,9%	8,9%	16,4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	27 960			27 960	27 960	19 000	4 934	4 935		5 510	4 934	10 445	(100,0%)	11,7%	17,6%	37,4%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	15 772			15 772	15 772	12 272		3 173	5 209		5 209	3 173	-	(100,0%)	33,0%	20,1%		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 281**	**-**	**-**	**3 281**	**3 281**	**2 852**	**886**	**1 012**	**1 210**	**1 085**	**2 096**	**2 097**	**36,6%**	**7,2%**	**63,9%**	**63,9%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 850			1 850	1 850	1 850	455	581	793	668	1 248	1 249	74,3%	14,9%	67,5%	67,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 431			1 431	1 431	1 002	431	431	417	417	848	848	(3,2%)	(3,3%)	59,3%	59,3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**47 007**	**-**	**-**	**47 007**	**47 007**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**47 007**	**-**	**-**	**47 007**	**47 007**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	47 007			47 007	47 007						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**142 175**	**-**	**-**	**142 175**	**142 175**	**41 624**	**8 052**	**12 659**	**8 466**	**10 946**	**16 518**	**23 605**	**5,1%**	**(13,5%)**	**11,6%**	**16,6%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**142 175**	**-**	**-**	**142 175**	**142 175**	**41 624**	**8 052**	**12 659**	**8 466**	**10 946**	**16 518**	**23 605**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMUZIWABANTU (KZN214)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**44 380**	**-**	**-**	**44 380**	**44 380**	**26 512**	**5 502**	**4 656**	**6 272**	**6 018**	**11 774**	**10 674**	**14,0%**	**29,3%**	**26,5%**	**24,1%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**41 375**	**-**	**-**	**41 375**	**41 375**	**23 854**	**5 049**	**3 642**	**4 110**	**5 173**	**9 159**	**8 815**	**(18,6%)**	**42,0%**	**22,1%**	**21,3%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	27 173			27 173	27 173	16 652	5 049	3 002	3 470	4 998	8 519	8 000	(31,3%)	66,5%	31,4%	29,4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	640			640	640	640		640	640	175	640	815	-	(72,7%)	100,0%	127,3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	13 562			13 562	13 562	6 562					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 005**	**-**	**-**	**3 005**	**3 005**	**2 658**	**453**	**1 014**	**2 162**	**845**	**2 615**	**1 859**	**377,3%**	**(16,7%)**	**87,0%**	**61,9%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 850			1 850	1 850	1 850	67	628	1 783	462	1 850	1 089	2561,2%	(26,5%)	100,0%	58,9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 155			1 155	1 155	808	386	386	379	383	765	770	(1,8%)	(0,8%)	66,2%	66,7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**26 322**	**-**	**-**	**26 322**	**26 322**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**26 322**	**-**	**-**	**26 322**	**26 322**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	26 322			26 322	26 322						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**70 702**	**-**	**-**	**70 702**	**70 702**	**26 512**	**5 502**	**4 656**	**6 272**	**6 018**	**11 774**	**10 674**	**14,0%**	**29,3%**	**16,7%**	**15,1%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**70 702**	**-**	**-**	**70 702**	**70 702**	**26 512**	**5 502**	**4 656**	**6 272**	**6 018**	**11 774**	**10 674**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: RAY NKONYENI (KZN216)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**197 180**	**-**	**-**	**197 180**	**197 180**	**130 301**	**32 741**	**-**	**59 851**	**104 926**	**92 592**	**104 926**	**82,8%**	**-**	**47,0%**	**53,2%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**190 146**	**-**	**-**	**190 146**	**190 146**	**124 792**	**30 687**	**-**	**58 191**	**101 109**	**88 878**	**101 109**	**89,6%**	**-**	**46,7%**	**53,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	19 000			19 000	19 000	14 292	8 775		5 517	19 004	14 292	19 004	(37,1%)	-	75,2%	100,0%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	82 298			82 298	82 298	55 000			29 139	40 020	29 139	40 020	-	-	35,4%	48,6%		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant	88 848			88 848	88 848	55 500	21 912		23 535	42 085	45 447	42 085	7,4%	-	51,2%	47,4%		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 034**	**-**	**-**	**7 034**	**7 034**	**5 509**	**2 054**	**-**	**1 660**	**3 817**	**3 714**	**3 817**	**(19,2%)**	**-**	**52,8%**	**54,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 950			1 950	1 950	1 950	55		100	258	155	258	81,8%	-	7,9%	13,2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 084			5 084	5 084	3 559	1 999		1 560	3 559	3 559	3 559	(22,0%)	-	70,0%	70,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**37 241**	**-**	**-**	**37 241**	**37 241**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**37 241**	**-**	**-**	**37 241**	**37 241**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	35 241			35 241	35 241						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	2 000			2 000	2 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**234 421**	**-**	**-**	**234 421**	**234 421**	**130 301**	**32 741**	**-**	**59 851**	**104 926**	**92 592**	**104 926**	**82,8%**	**-**	**39,5%**	**44,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**234 421**	**-**	**-**	**234 421**	**234 421**	**130 301**	**32 741**	**-**	**59 851**	**104 926**	**92 592**	**104 926**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMSHWATHI (KZN221)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**37 378**	**-**	**-**	**37 378**	**37 378**	**34 273**	**14 044**	**15 668**	**11 112**	**15 894**	**25 156**	**31 563**	**(20,9%)**	**1,4%**	**67,3%**	**84,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**32 314**	**-**	**-**	**32 314**	**32 314**	**30 153**	**12 683**	**13 736**	**9 917**	**14 260**	**22 600**	**27 996**	**(21,8%)**	**3,8%**	**69,9%**	**86,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	32 314			32 314	32 314	30 153	12 683	13 736	9 917	14 260	22 600	27 996	(21,8%)	3,8%	69,9%	86,6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 064**	**-**	**-**	**5 064**	**5 064**	**4 120**	**1 361**	**1 932**	**1 195**	**1 634**	**2 556**	**3 566**	**(12,2%)**	**(15,4%)**	**50,5%**	**70,4%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 920			1 920	1 920	1 920	544	604	255	250	799	853	(53,1%)	(58,6%)	41,6%	44,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 144			3 144	3 144	2 200	817	1 329	940	1 384	1 757	2 713	15,1%	4,2%	55,9%	86,3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**37 378**	**-**	**-**	**37 378**	**37 378**	**34 273**	**14 044**	**15 668**	**11 112**	**15 894**	**25 156**	**31 563**	**(20,9%)**	**1,4%**	**67,3%**	**84,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**37 378**	**-**	**-**	**37 378**	**37 378**	**34 273**	**14 044**	**15 668**	**11 112**	**15 894**	**25 156**	**31 563**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMNGENI (KZN222)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**56 335**	**-**	**-**	**56 335**	**56 335**	**28 190**	**8 541**	**8 687**	**5 385**	**8 222**	**13 926**	**16 909**	**(37,0%)**	**(5,3%)**	**24,7%**	**30,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**48 286**	**-**	**-**	**48 286**	**48 286**	**21 838**	**7 719**	**7 866**	**3 105**	**6 014**	**10 824**	**13 879**	**(59,8%)**	**(23,5%)**	**22,4%**	**28,7%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 810			26 810	26 810	18 338	7 719	7 866	105	3 014	7 824	10 879	(98,6%)	(61,7%)	29,2%	40,6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	21 476			21 476	21 476	3 500			3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	14,0%	14,0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**8 049**	**-**	**-**	**8 049**	**8 049**	**6 352**	**822**	**821**	**2 280**	**2 209**	**3 102**	**3 030**	**177,4%**	**169,0%**	**38,5%**	**37,6%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 720			1 720	1 720	1 720	221	221	416	416	637	637	88,2%	88,7%	37,0%	37,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 329			2 329	2 329	1 632	601	600	821	814	1 422	1 415	36,6%	35,6%	61,1%	60,7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000			1 043	978	1 043	978	-	-	26,1%	24,5%		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**953**	**-**	**-**	**953**	**953**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**953**	**-**	**-**	**953**	**953**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	953			953	953						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**57 288**	**-**	**-**	**57 288**	**57 288**	**28 190**	**8 541**	**8 687**	**5 385**	**8 222**	**13 926**	**16 909**	**(37,0%)**	**(5,3%)**	**24,3%**	**29,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**57 288**	**-**	**-**	**57 288**	**57 288**	**28 190**	**8 541**	**8 687**	**5 385**	**8 222**	**13 926**	**16 909**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: MPOFANA (KZN223)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**68 408**	**-**	**-**	**68 408**	**68 408**	**41 944**	**5 824**	**7 633**	**14 099**	**21 575**	**19 923**	**29 208**	**142,1%**	**182,7%**	**29,1%**	**42,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**64 193**	**-**	**-**	**64 193**	**64 193**	**38 094**	**5 460**	**5 088**	**13 766**	**21 113**	**19 226**	**26 201**	**152,1%**	**315,0%**	**30,0%**	**40,8%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	21 501			21 501	21 501	12 902	1 329	1 143	6 799	9 335	8 128	10 478	411,6%	716,8%	37,8%	48,7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	42 692			42 692	42 692	25 192	4 131	3 945	6 967	11 778	11 098	15 723	68,7%	198,5%	26,0%	36,8%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 215**	**-**	**-**	**4 215**	**4 215**	**3 850**	**364**	**2 545**	**333**	**462**	**697**	**3 007**	**(8,5%)**	**(81,8%)**	**16,5%**	**71,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000		2 181		128	-	2 310	-	(94,1%)	-	77,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 215			1 215	1 215	850	364	364	333	334	697	697	(8,5%)	(8,2%)	57,4%	57,4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**68 408**	**-**	**-**	**68 408**	**68 408**	**41 944**	**5 824**	**7 633**	**14 099**	**21 575**	**19 923**	**29 208**	**142,1%**	**182,7%**	**29,1%**	**42,7%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**68 408**	**-**	**-**	**68 408**	**68 408**	**41 944**	**5 824**	**7 633**	**14 099**	**21 575**	**19 923**	**29 208**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: IMPENDLE (KZN224)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**16 868**	**-**	**-**	**16 868**	**16 868**	**15 030**	**8 017**	**2 546**	**1 082**	**3 465**	**9 099**	**6 011**	**(86,5%)**	**36,1%**	**53,9%**	**35,6%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**13 123**	**-**	**-**	**13 123**	**13 123**	**11 688**	**5 211**	**3 121**	**588**	**3 761**	**5 799**	**6 882**	**(88,7%)**	**20,5%**	**44,2%**	**52,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	13 123			13 123	13 123	11 688	5 211	3 121	588	3 761	5 799	6 882	(88,7%)	20,5%	44,2%	52,4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 745**	**-**	**-**	**3 745**	**3 745**	**3 342**	**2 806**	**(575)**	**494**	**(296)**	**3 300**	**(871)**	**(82,4%)**	**(48,6%)**	**88,1%**	**(23,3%)**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 400			2 400	2 400	2 400	2 067	(307)	291	(31)	2 358	(338)	(85,9%)	(90,0%)	98,3%	(14,1%)		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 345			1 345	1 345	942	739	(268)	203	(265)	942	(533)	(72,5%)	(1,1%)	70,0%	(39,6%)		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**1 209**	**-**	**-**	**1 209**	**1 209**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**1 209**	**-**	**-**	**1 209**	**1 209**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	1 209			1 209	1 209						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**18 077**	**-**	**-**	**18 077**	**18 077**	**15 030**	**8 017**	**2 546**	**1 082**	**3 465**	**9 099**	**6 011**	**(86,5%)**	**36,1%**	**50,3%**	**33,3%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**18 077**	**-**	**-**	**18 077**	**18 077**	**15 030**	**8 017**	**2 546**	**1 082**	**3 465**	**9 099**	**6 011**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: MSUNDUZI (KZN225)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**348 294**	**-**	**-**	**348 294**	**348 294**	**211 130**	**60 443**	**72 915**	**109 974**	**113 804**	**170 417**	**186 719**	**81,9%**	**56,1%**	**48,9%**	**53,6%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**336 365**	**-**	**-**	**336 365**	**336 365**	**202 695**	**59 902**	**70 430**	**103 893**	**109 589**	**163 795**	**180 019**	**73,4%**	**55,6%**	**48,7%**	**53,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	245 759			245 759	245 759	147 595	52 899	63 197	77 348	89 577	130 247	152 774	46,2%	41,7%	53,0%	62,2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	7 000			7 000	7 000	6 000		2 575	6 225	4 006	6 225	6 580	-	55,6%	88,9%	94,0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	33 606			33 606	33 606	13 100	2 237				2 237	-	(100,0%)	-	6,7%	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	50 000			50 000	50 000	36 000	4 766	4 658	20 320	16 006	25 086	20 664	326,4%	243,7%	50,2%	41,3%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**11 929**	**-**	**-**	**11 929**	**11 929**	**8 435**	**541**	**2 485**	**6 081**	**4 215**	**6 622**	**6 701**	**1024,0%**	**69,6%**	**55,5%**	**56,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 950			1 950	1 950	1 950	413	413	341	417	754	830	(17,4%)	1,0%	38,7%	42,6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 979			4 979	4 979	3 485	128	128	2 507	2 508	2 635	2 636	1858,6%	1862,2%	52,9%	52,9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000			5 000	5 000	3 000		1 945	3 233	1 290	3 233	3 234	-	(33,7%)	64,7%	64,7%		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**98 172**	**-**	**-**	**98 172**	**98 172**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**98 172**	**-**	**-**	**98 172**	**98 172**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	96 172			96 172	96 172						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	2 000			2 000	2 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**446 466**	**-**	**-**	**446 466**	**446 466**	**211 130**	**60 443**	**72 915**	**109 974**	**113 804**	**170 417**	**186 719**	**81,9%**	**56,1%**	**38,2%**	**41,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**446 466**	**-**	**-**	**446 466**	**446 466**	**211 130**	**60 443**	**72 915**	**109 974**	**113 804**	**170 417**	**186 719**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: MKHAMBATHINI (KZN226)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**45 403**	**-**	**-**	**45 403**	**45 403**	**36 019**	**23 914**	**20 077**	**9 179**	**7 825**	**33 093**	**27 902**	**(61,6%)**	**(61,0%)**	**72,9%**	**61,5%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**40 947**	**-**	**-**	**40 947**	**40 947**	**32 000**	**22 444**	**22 334**	**7 422**	**6 067**	**29 866**	**28 401**	**(66,9%)**	**(72,8%)**	**72,9%**	**69,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18 392			18 392	18 392	16 000	2 043	4 442	6 330	4 215	8 373	8 656	209,8%	(5,1%)	45,5%	47,1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	22 555			22 555	22 555	16 000	20 401	17 892	1 092	1 852	21 493	19 745	(94,6%)	(89,6%)	95,3%	87,5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 456**	**-**	**-**	**4 456**	**4 456**	**4 019**	**1 470**	**(2 256)**	**1 757**	**1 757**	**3 227**	**(499)**	**19,5%**	**(177,9%)**	**72,4%**	**(11,2%)**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000	451	(2 256)	1 757	1 757	2 208	(499)	289,6%	(177,9%)	73,6%	(16,6%)		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 456			1 456	1 456	1 019	1 019				1 019	-	(100,0%)	-	70,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**476**	**-**	**-**	**476**	**476**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**476**	**-**	**-**	**476**	**476**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	476			476	476						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**45 879**	**-**	**-**	**45 879**	**45 879**	**36 019**	**23 914**	**20 077**	**9 179**	**7 825**	**33 093**	**27 902**	**(61,6%)**	**(61,0%)**	**72,1%**	**60,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**45 879**	**-**	**-**	**45 879**	**45 879**	**36 019**	**23 914**	**20 077**	**9 179**	**7 825**	**33 093**	**27 902**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: RICHMOND (KZN227)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**34 247**	**-**	**-**	**34 247**	**34 247**	**23 829**	**6 452**	**10 512**	**12 321**	**9 740**	**18 773**	**20 252**	**91,0%**	**(7,3%)**	**54,8%**	**59,1%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**31 172**	**-**	**-**	**31 172**	**31 172**	**21 092**	**5 454**	**9 369**	**11 631**	**8 963**	**17 085**	**18 332**	**113,3%**	**(4,3%)**	**54,8%**	**58,8%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	21 252			21 252	21 252	18 592	5 385	9 299	9 424	6 756	14 809	16 056	75,0%	(27,3%)	69,7%	75,5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	9 920			9 920	9 920	2 500	69	69	2 207	2 207	2 276	2 276	3098,6%	3078,3%	22,9%	22,9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 075**	**-**	**-**	**3 075**	**3 075**	**2 737**	**998**	**1 144**	**690**	**777**	**1 688**	**1 920**	**(30,9%)**	**(32,1%)**	**54,9%**	**62,5%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 950			1 950	1 950	1 950	673	819	228	120	901	939	(66,1%)	(85,4%)	46,2%	48,2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 125			1 125	1 125	787	325	325	462	657	787	981	42,2%	102,2%	70,0%	87,2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**1 906**	**-**	**-**	**1 906**	**1 906**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**1 906**	**-**	**-**	**1 906**	**1 906**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	1 906			1 906	1 906						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**36 153**	**-**	**-**	**36 153**	**36 153**	**23 829**	**6 452**	**10 512**	**12 321**	**9 740**	**18 773**	**20 252**	**91,0%**	**(7,3%)**	**51,9%**	**56,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**36 153**	**-**	**-**	**36 153**	**36 153**	**23 829**	**6 452**	**10 512**	**12 321**	**9 740**	**18 773**	**20 252**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: OKHAHLAMBA (KZN235)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**47 606**	**-**	**-**	**47 606**	**47 606**	**28 656**	**2 348**	**17 474**	**21 254**	**12 638**	**23 602**	**30 112**	**805,2%**	**(27,7%)**	**49,6%**	**63,3%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**43 175**	**-**	**-**	**43 175**	**43 175**	**25 000**	**1 145**	**16 212**	**19 909**	**10 579**	**21 054**	**26 790**	**1638,8%**	**(34,7%)**	**48,8%**	**62,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	33 175			33 175	33 175	20 000		16 212	19 331	7 102	19 331	23 314	-	(56,2%)	58,3%	70,3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000			10 000	10 000	5 000	1 145		578	3 476	1 723	3 476	(49,5%)	-	17,2%	34,8%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 431**	**-**	**-**	**4 431**	**4 431**	**3 656**	**1 203**	**1 263**	**1 345**	**2 059**	**2 548**	**3 322**	**11,8%**	**63,1%**	**57,5%**	**75,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 850			1 850	1 850	1 850	459	458	283	282	742	741	(38,3%)	(38,4%)	40,1%	40,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 581			2 581	2 581	1 806	744	804	1 062	1 777	1 806	2 581	42,7%	120,9%	70,0%	100,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**4 905**	**-**	**-**	**4 905**	**4 905**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**4 905**	**-**	**-**	**4 905**	**4 905**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	4 905			4 905	4 905						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**52 511**	**-**	**-**	**52 511**	**52 511**	**28 656**	**2 348**	**17 474**	**21 254**	**12 638**	**23 602**	**30 112**	**805,2%**	**(27,7%)**	**44,9%**	**57,3%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**52 511**	**-**	**-**	**52 511**	**52 511**	**28 656**	**2 348**	**17 474**	**21 254**	**12 638**	**23 602**	**30 112**	**1**				**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: INKOSI LANGALIBALELE (KZN237)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**66 649**	**-**	**-**	**66 649**	**66 649**	**51 502**	**13 507**	**21 271**	**17 609**	**19 507**	**31 116**	**40 778**	**30,4%**	**(8,3%)**	**46,7%**	**61,2%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**59 489**	**-**	**-**	**59 489**	**59 489**	**45 900**	**11 194**	**17 383**	**16 595**	**19 353**	**27 789**	**36 735**	**48,2%**	**11,3%**	**46,7%**	**61,8%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	44 489			44 489	44 489	37 400	8 135	14 632	11 159	13 486	19 294	28 118	37,2%	(7,8%)	43,4%	63,2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000			15 000	15 000	8 500	3 059	2 751	5 436	5 867	8 495	8 618	77,7%	113,2%	56,6%	57,5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 160**	**-**	**-**	**7 160**	**7 160**	**5 602**	**2 313**	**3 888**	**1 014**	**155**	**3 327**	**4 043**	**(56,2%)**	**(96,0%)**	**46,5%**	**56,5%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 300			2 300	2 300	2 300	914	1 095	337	176	1 251	1 271	(63,1%)	(83,9%)	54,4%	55,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 860			1 860	1 860	1 302	609	1 882	677	(22)	1 286	1 860	11,2%	(101,1%)	69,1%	100,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	3 000			3 000	3 000	2 000	790	912			790	912	(100,0%)	(100,0%)	26,3%	30,4%		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**48 028**	**-**	**-**	**48 028**	**48 028**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**48 028**	**-**	**-**	**48 028**	**48 028**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	48 028			48 028	48 028						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**114 677**	**-**	**-**	**114 677**	**114 677**	**51 502**	**13 507**	**21 271**	**17 609**	**19 507**	**31 116**	**40 778**	**30,4%**	**(8,3%)**	**27,1%**	**35,6%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**114 677**	**-**	**-**	**114 677**	**114 677**	**51 502**	**13 507**	**21 271**	**17 609**	**19 507**	**31 116**	**40 778**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: ALFRED DUMA (KZN238)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**85 084**	**-**	**-**	**85 084**	**85 084**	**54 551**	**15 621**	**17 660**	**12 176**	**27 784**	**27 797**	**45 445**	**(22,1%)**	**57,3%**	**32,7%**	**53,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**75 775**	**-**	**-**	**75 775**	**75 775**	**48 303**	**12 805**	**16 502**	**11 108**	**26 589**	**23 913**	**43 091**	**(13,3%)**	**61,1%**	**31,6%**	**56,9%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	73 531			73 531	73 531	47 059	12 406	16 155	11 108	25 745	23 514	41 900	(10,5%)	59,4%	32,0%	57,0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 244			1 244	1 244	1 244	399	347		844	399	1 191	(100,0%)	143,2%	32,1%	95,7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	1 000			1 000	1 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**9 309**	**-**	**-**	**9 309**	**9 309**	**6 248**	**2 816**	**1 158**	**1 068**	**1 195**	**3 884**	**2 354**	**(62,1%)**	**3,2%**	**41,7%**	**25,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 100			2 100	2 100	2 100	84	126	100	98	184	224	19,0%	(22,5%)	8,8%	10,7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 709			2 709	2 709	1 898	1 842	140	56	124	1 898	264	(97,0%)	(11,3%)	70,1%	9,8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	4 500			4 500	4 500	2 250	890	891	912	973	1 802	1 865	2,5%	9,2%	40,0%	41,4%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**41 522**	**-**	**-**	**41 522**	**41 522**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**41 522**	**-**	**-**	**41 522**	**41 522**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	40 322			40 322	40 322						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	1 200			1 200	1 200						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**126 606**	**-**	**-**	**126 606**	**126 606**	**54 551**	**15 621**	**17 660**	**12 176**	**27 784**	**27 797**	**45 445**	**(22,1%)**	**57,3%**	**22,0%**	**35,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**126 606**	**-**	**-**	**126 606**	**126 606**	**54 551**	**15 621**	**17 660**	**12 176**	**27 784**	**27 797**	**45 445**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: ENDUMENI (KZN241)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**29 986**	**-**	**-**	**29 986**	**29 986**	**21 179**	**3 007**	**-**	**3 631**	**-**	**6 638**	**-**	**20,8%**	**-**	**22,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**21 344**	**-**	**-**	**21 344**	**21 344**	**14 000**	**1 912**	**-**	**2 555**	**-**	**4 467**	**-**	**33,6%**	**-**	**20,9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	21 344			21 344	21 344	14 000	1 912		2 555		4 467	-	33,6%	-	20,9%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**8 642**	**-**	**-**	**8 642**	**8 642**	**7 179**	**1 095**	**-**	**1 076**	**-**	**2 171**	**-**	**(1,7%)**	**-**	**25,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 100			2 100	2 100	2 100	866		600		1 466	-	(30,7%)	-	69,8%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 542			1 542	1 542	1 079	229		476		705	-	107,9%	-	45,7%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000			5 000	5 000	4 000					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**29 986**	**-**	**-**	**29 986**	**29 986**	**21 179**	**3 007**	**-**	**3 631**	**-**	**6 638**	**-**	**20,8%**	**-**	**22,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**29 986**	**-**	**-**	**29 986**	**29 986**	**21 179**	**3 007**	**-**	**3 631**	**-**	**6 638**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: NQUTHU (KZN242)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**49 687**	**-**	**-**	**49 687**	**49 687**	**38 863**	**16 550**	**13 698**	**19 280**	**25 004**	**35 830**	**38 702**	**16,5%**	**82,5%**	**72,1%**	**77,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**46 675**	**-**	**-**	**46 675**	**46 675**	**36 200**	**16 009**	**12 896**	**18 576**	**24 195**	**34 585**	**37 090**	**16,0%**	**87,6%**	**74,1%**	**79,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	36 675			36 675	36 675	30 700	9 009	10 689	18 576	19 593	27 585	30 282	106,2%	83,3%	75,2%	82,6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000			10 000	10 000	5 500	7 000	2 207		4 602	7 000	6 808	(100,0%)	108,5%	70,0%	68,1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 012**	**-**	**-**	**3 012**	**3 012**	**2 663**	**541**	**802**	**704**	**810**	**1 245**	**1 612**	**30,1%**	**1,0%**	**41,3%**	**53,5%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 850			1 850	1 850	1 850	279	279	324	171	603	450	16,1%	(38,8%)	32,6%	24,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 162			1 162	1 162	813	262	523	380	639	642	1 162	45,0%	22,2%	55,2%	100,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**49 687**	**-**	**-**	**49 687**	**49 687**	**38 863**	**16 550**	**13 698**	**19 280**	**25 004**	**35 830**	**38 702**	**16,5%**	**82,5%**	**72,1%**	**77,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**49 687**	**-**	**-**	**49 687**	**49 687**	**38 863**	**16 550**	**13 698**	**19 280**	**25 004**	**35 830**	**38 702**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: MSINGA (KZN244)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**73 335**	**-**	**-**	**73 335**	**73 335**	**51 049**	**24 021**	**712**	**20 754**	**27 086**	**44 775**	**27 798**	**(13,6%)**	**3705,4%**	**61,1%**	**37,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**67 200**	**-**	**-**	**67 200**	**67 200**	**46 200**	**22 265**	**1 264**	**19 500**	**25 892**	**41 765**	**27 155**	**(12,4%)**	**1948,7%**	**62,2%**	**40,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	44 200			44 200	44 200	33 200	14 245		18 955	15 884	33 200	15 884	33,1%	-	75,1%	35,9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	23 000			23 000	23 000	13 000	8 020	1 264	545	10 008	8 565	11 272	(93,2%)	691,9%	37,2%	49,0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**6 135**	**-**	**-**	**6 135**	**6 135**	**4 849**	**1 756**	**(552)**	**1 254**	**1 195**	**3 010**	**643**	**(28,6%)**	**(316,4%)**	**49,1%**	**10,5%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 850			1 850	1 850	1 850	11			34	11	34	(100,0%)	-	0,6%	1,8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 285			4 285	4 285	2 999	1 745	(552)	1 254	1 161	2 999	609	(28,1%)	(310,3%)	70,0%	14,2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**73 335**	**-**	**-**	**73 335**	**73 335**	**51 049**	**24 021**	**712**	**20 754**	**27 086**	**44 775**	**27 798**	**(13,6%)**	**3705,4%**	**61,1%**	**37,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**73 335**	**-**	**-**	**73 335**	**73 335**	**51 049**	**24 021**	**712**	**20 754**	**27 086**	**44 775**	**27 798**		**4**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMVOTI (KZN245)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**52 859**	**-**	**-**	**52 859**	**52 859**	**38 382**	**17 051**	**15 923**	**7 182**	**15 632**	**24 233**	**31 555**	**(57,9%)**	**(1,8%)**	**45,8%**	**59,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**47 342**	**-**	**-**	**47 342**	**47 342**	**33 755**	**14 954**	**14 512**	**5 789**	**13 915**	**20 743**	**28 427**	**(61,3%)**	**(4,1%)**	**43,8%**	**60,0%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	34 987			34 987	34 987	28 400	6 934	12 157	5 789	10 735	12 723	22 892	(16,5%)	(11,7%)	36,4%	65,4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	12 355			12 355	12 355	5 355	8 020	2 355		3 179	8 020	5 534	(100,0%)	35,0%	64,9%	44,8%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 517**	**-**	**-**	**5 517**	**5 517**	**4 627**	**2 097**	**1 411**	**1 393**	**1 717**	**3 490**	**3 129**	**(33,6%)**	**21,7%**	**63,3%**	**56,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 550			2 550	2 550	2 550	1 286	1 267	127	171	1 413	1 438	(90,1%)	(86,5%)	55,4%	56,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 967			2 967	2 967	2 077	811	145	1 266	1 546	2 077	1 691	56,1%	968,0%	70,0%	57,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**2 382**	**-**	**-**	**2 382**	**2 382**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 382**	**-**	**-**	**2 382**	**2 382**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	2 382			2 382	2 382						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**55 241**	**-**	**-**	**55 241**	**55 241**	**38 382**	**17 051**	**15 923**	**7 182**	**15 632**	**24 233**	**31 555**	**(57,9%)**	**(1,8%)**	**43,9%**	**57,1%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**55 241**	**-**	**-**	**55 241**	**55 241**	**38 382**	**17 051**	**15 923**	**7 182**	**15 632**	**24 233**	**31 555**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: NEWCASTLE (KZN252)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**244 088**	**-**	**-**	**244 088**	**244 088**	**171 524**	**34 145**	**25 506**	**59 291**	**77 905**	**93 436**	**103 411**	**73,6%**	**205,4%**	**38,3%**	**42,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**239 132**	**-**	**-**	**239 132**	**239 132**	**167 500**	**33 214**	**24 748**	**58 620**	**76 674**	**91 834**	**101 422**	**76,5%**	**209,8%**	**38,4%**	**42,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	143 068			143 068	143 068	98 000	25 567	21 180	36 149	42 708	61 716	63 889	41,4%	101,6%	43,1%	44,7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	21 550			21 550	21 550	14 500	920			7 093	920	7 093	(100,0%)	-	4,3%	32,9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	24 514			24 514	24 514	15 000	3 160		8 084	11 236	11 244	11 236	155,8%	-	45,9%	45,8%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	50 000			50 000	50 000	40 000	3 567	3 567	14 387	15 637	17 954	19 204	303,3%	338,3%	35,9%	38,4%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 956**	**-**	**-**	**4 956**	**4 956**	**4 024**	**931**	**758**	**671**	**1 231**	**1 602**	**1 989**	**(27,9%)**	**62,5%**	**32,3%**	**40,1%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 850			1 850	1 850	1 850		251		397	-	649	-	58,0%	-	35,1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 106			3 106	3 106	2 174	931	506	671	834	1 602	1 341	(27,9%)	64,7%	51,6%	43,2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**13 792**	**-**	**-**	**13 792**	**13 792**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**13 792**	**-**	**-**	**13 792**	**13 792**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	13 692			13 692	13 692						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	100			100	100						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**257 880**	**-**	**-**	**257 880**	**257 880**	**171 524**	**34 145**	**25 506**	**59 291**	**77 905**	**93 436**	**103 411**	**73,6%**	**205,4%**	**36,2%**	**40,1%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**257 880**	**-**	**-**	**257 880**	**257 880**	**171 524**	**34 145**	**25 506**	**59 291**	**77 905**	**93 436**	**103 411**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: EMADLANGENI (KZN253)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**46 687**	**-**	**-**	**46 687**	**46 687**	**28 665**	**12 239**	**-**	**7 391**	**-**	**19 630**	**-**	**(39,6%)**	**-**	**42,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**42 737**	**-**	**-**	**42 737**	**42 737**	**25 000**	**11 714**	**-**	**6 819**	**-**	**18 533**	**-**	**(41,8%)**	**-**	**43,4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18 249			18 249	18 249	6 000	1 259		259		1 518	-	(79,4%)	-	8,3%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	24 488			24 488	24 488	19 000	10 455		6 560		17 015	-	(37,3%)	-	69,5%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 950**	**-**	**-**	**3 950**	**3 950**	**3 665**	**525**	**-**	**572**	**-**	**1 097**	**-**	**9,0%**	**-**	**27,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000			432		432	-	-	-	14,4%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	665	525		140		665	-	(73,3%)	-	70,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**8 991**	**-**	**-**	**8 991**	**8 991**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**8 991**	**-**	**-**	**8 991**	**8 991**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	8 991			8 991	8 991						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**55 678**	**-**	**-**	**55 678**	**55 678**	**28 665**	**12 239**	**-**	**7 391**	**-**	**19 630**	**-**	**(39,6%)**	**-**	**35,3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**55 678**	**-**	**-**	**55 678**	**55 678**	**28 665**	**12 239**	**-**	**7 391**	**-**	**19 630**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: DANNHAUSER (KZN254)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**30 517**	**-**	**-**	**30 517**	**30 517**	**16 886**	**1 553**	**-**	**13 432**	**191**	**14 985**	**191**	**764,9%**	**-**	**49,1%**	**0,6%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**27 617**	**-**	**-**	**27 617**	**27 617**	**14 271**	**1 137**	**-**	**13 134**	**-**	**14 271**	**-**	**1055,1%**	**-**	**51,7%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 271			25 271	25 271	14 271	1 137		13 134		14 271	-	1055,1%	-	56,5%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	2 346			2 346	2 346						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 900**	**-**	**-**	**2 900**	**2 900**	**2 615**	**416**	**-**	**298**	**191**	**714**	**191**	**(28,4%)**	**-**	**24,6%**	**6,6%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 950			1 950	1 950	1 950	114		198	191	312	191	73,7%	-	16,0%	9,8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	665	302		100		402	-	(66,9%)	-	42,3%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**5 242**	**-**	**-**	**5 242**	**5 242**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**5 242**	**-**	**-**	**5 242**	**5 242**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	5 242			5 242	5 242						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**35 759**	**-**	**-**	**35 759**	**35 759**	**16 886**	**1 553**	**-**	**13 432**	**191**	**14 985**	**191**	**764,9%**	**-**	**41,9%**	**0,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**35 759**	**-**	**-**	**35 759**	**35 759**	**16 886**	**1 553**	**-**	**13 432**	**191**	**14 985**	**191**	**1**				**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: EDUMBE (KZN261)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**46 717**	**-**	**-**	**46 717**	**46 717**	**32 847**	**8 281**	**9 020**	**16 166**	**13 507**	**24 447**	**22 527**	**95,2%**	**49,7%**	**52,3%**	**48,2%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**42 079**	**-**	**-**	**42 079**	**42 079**	**28 700**	**7 775**	**5 861**	**15 210**	**15 036**	**22 985**	**20 898**	**95,6%**	**156,5%**	**54,6%**	**49,7%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	20 774			20 774	20 774	16 700	4 143	3 621	8 646	10 629	12 789	14 250	108,7%	193,6%	61,6%	68,6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	21 305			21 305	21 305	12 000	3 632	2 241	6 564	4 407	10 196	6 648	80,7%	96,7%	47,9%	31,2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 638**	**-**	**-**	**4 638**	**4 638**	**4 147**	**506**	**3 159**	**956**	**(1 529)**	**1 462**	**1 629**	**88,9%**	**(148,4%)**	**31,5%**	**35,1%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000	98	1 847	507	510	605	2 357	417,3%	(72,4%)	20,2%	78,6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 638			1 638	1 638	1 147	408	1 312	449	(2 040)	857	(728)	10,0%	(255,5%)	52,3%	(44,4%)		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**2 382**	**-**	**-**	**2 382**	**2 382**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 382**	**-**	**-**	**2 382**	**2 382**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	2 382			2 382	2 382						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**49 099**	**-**	**-**	**49 099**	**49 099**	**32 847**	**8 281**	**9 020**	**16 166**	**13 507**	**24 447**	**22 527**	**95,2%**	**49,7%**	**49,8%**	**45,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**49 099**	**-**	**-**	**49 099**	**49 099**	**32 847**	**8 281**	**9 020**	**16 166**	**13 507**	**24 447**	**22 527**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: UPHONGOLO (KZN262)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**54 070**	**-**	**-**	**54 070**	**54 070**	**25 848**	**2 791**	**11 176**	**9 409**	**5 281**	**12 200**	**16 457**	**237,1%**	**(52,7%)**	**22,6%**	**30,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**48 773**	**-**	**-**	**48 773**	**48 773**	**21 240**	**-**	**8 193**	**8 309**	**4 376**	**8 309**	**12 568**	**-**	**(46,6%)**	**17,0%**	**25,8%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	33 173			33 173	33 173	18 000		5 056	8 309	4 250	8 309	9 306	-	(15,9%)	25,0%	28,1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 600			15 600	15 600	3 240		3 137		125	-	3 262	-	(96,0%)	-	20,9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 297**	**-**	**-**	**5 297**	**5 297**	**4 608**	**2 791**	**2 983**	**1 100**	**905**	**3 891**	**3 889**	**(60,6%)**	**(69,6%)**	**73,5%**	**73,4%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000	2 193	2 192	490	489	2 683	2 681	(77,7%)	(77,7%)	89,4%	89,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 297			2 297	2 297	1 608	598	791	610	416	1 208	1 208	2,0%	(47,4%)	52,6%	52,6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**6 894**	**-**	**-**	**6 894**	**6 894**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**6 894**	**-**	**-**	**6 894**	**6 894**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	6 894			6 894	6 894						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**60 964**	**-**	**-**	**60 964**	**60 964**	**25 848**	**2 791**	**11 176**	**9 409**	**5 281**	**12 200**	**16 457**	**237,1%**	**(52,7%)**	**20,0%**	**27,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**60 964**	**-**	**-**	**60 964**	**60 964**	**25 848**	**2 791**	**11 176**	**9 409**	**5 281**	**12 200**	**16 457**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: ABAQULUSI (KZN263)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**73 884**	**-**	**-**	**73 884**	**73 884**	**24 645**	**6 783**	**3 524**	**8 381**	**12 204**	**15 164**	**15 728**	**23,6%**	**246,3%**	**20,5%**	**21,3%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**68 533**	**-**	**-**	**68 533**	**68 533**	**20 000**	**4 536**	**2 706**	**5 983**	**12 481**	**10 519**	**15 187**	**31,9%**	**361,2%**	**15,3%**	**22,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	51 853			51 853	51 853	10 000	2 568	2 706	5 983	6 989	8 551	9 695	133,0%	158,2%	16,5%	18,7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	16 680			16 680	16 680	10 000	1 968			5 492	1 968	5 492	(100,0%)	-	11,8%	32,9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 351**	**-**	**-**	**5 351**	**5 351**	**4 645**	**2 247**	**818**	**2 398**	**(277)**	**4 645**	**541**	**6,7%**	**(133,9%)**	**86,8%**	**10,1%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000	1 334	(94)	1 666	206	3 000	112	24,9%	(319,4%)	100,0%	3,7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 351			2 351	2 351	1 645	913	912	732	(483)	1 645	429	(19,8%)	(153,0%)	70,0%	18,2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**23 695**	**-**	**-**	**23 695**	**23 695**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**23 695**	**-**	**-**	**23 695**	**23 695**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	23 695			23 695	23 695						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**97 579**	**-**	**-**	**97 579**	**97 579**	**24 645**	**6 783**	**3 524**	**8 381**	**12 204**	**15 164**	**15 728**	**23,6%**	**246,3%**	**15,5%**	**16,1%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**97 579**	**-**	**-**	**97 579**	**97 579**	**24 645**	**6 783**	**3 524**	**8 381**	**12 204**	**15 164**	**15 728**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: NONGOMA (KZN265)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**50 746**	**-**	**-**	**50 746**	**50 746**	**35 579**	**12 117**	**10 007**	**10 258**	**4 457**	**22 375**	**14 464**	**(15,3%)**	**(55,5%)**	**44,1%**	**28,5%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**46 490**	**-**	**-**	**46 490**	**46 490**	**32 000**	**11 277**	**9 349**	**9 121**	**4 296**	**20 398**	**13 645**	**(19,1%)**	**(54,0%)**	**43,9%**	**29,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	37 490			37 490	37 490	27 000	10 052	9 166	9 121	3 536	19 173	12 702	(9,3%)	(61,4%)	51,1%	33,9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	9 000			9 000	9 000	5 000	1 225	183		760	1 225	943	(100,0%)	315,1%	13,6%	10,5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 256**	**-**	**-**	**4 256**	**4 256**	**3 579**	**840**	**658**	**1 137**	**161**	**1 977**	**819**	**35,4%**	**(75,5%)**	**46,5%**	**19,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 000			2 000	2 000	2 000	657	658	377	161	1 034	819	(42,6%)	(75,5%)	51,7%	40,9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 256			2 256	2 256	1 579	183		760		943	-	315,3%	-	41,8%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**6 725**	**-**	**-**	**6 725**	**6 725**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**6 725**	**-**	**-**	**6 725**	**6 725**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	6 725			6 725	6 725						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**57 471**	**-**	**-**	**57 471**	**57 471**	**35 579**	**12 117**	**10 007**	**10 258**	**4 457**	**22 375**	**14 464**	**(15,3%)**	**(55,5%)**	**38,9%**	**25,2%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**57 471**	**-**	**-**	**57 471**	**57 471**	**35 579**	**12 117**	**10 007**	**10 258**	**4 457**	**22 375**	**14 464**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: ULUNDI (KZN266)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**47 895**	**-**	**-**	**47 895**	**47 895**	**40 177**	**12 883**	**15 231**	**19 125**	**17 533**	**32 008**	**32 764**	**48,5%**	**15,1%**	**66,8%**	**68,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**42 114**	**-**	**-**	**42 114**	**42 114**	**35 500**	**10 933**	**13 231**	**16 886**	**13 973**	**27 819**	**27 204**	**54,4%**	**5,6%**	**66,1%**	**64,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	36 314			36 314	36 314	32 000	9 958	13 231	16 361	11 150	26 319	24 381	64,3%	(15,7%)	72,5%	67,1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 800			5 800	5 800	3 500	975		525	2 823	1 500	2 823	(46,2%)	-	25,9%	48,7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 781**	**-**	**-**	**5 781**	**5 781**	**4 677**	**1 950**	**2 000**	**2 239**	**3 560**	**4 189**	**5 560**	**14,8%**	**78,0%**	**72,5%**	**96,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 100			2 100	2 100	2 100	126	177	1 486	1 438	1 612	1 615	1079,4%	714,7%	76,8%	76,9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 681			3 681	3 681	2 577	1 824	1 823	753	2 122	2 577	3 945	(58,7%)	16,4%	70,0%	107,2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**20 191**	**-**	**-**	**20 191**	**20 191**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**20 191**	**-**	**-**	**20 191**	**20 191**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	20 191			20 191	20 191						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**68 086**	**-**	**-**	**68 086**	**68 086**	**40 177**	**12 883**	**15 231**	**19 125**	**17 533**	**32 008**	**32 764**	**48,5%**	**15,1%**	**47,0%**	**48,1%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**68 086**	**-**	**-**	**68 086**	**68 086**	**40 177**	**12 883**	**15 231**	**19 125**	**17 533**	**32 008**	**32 764**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMHLABUYALINGANA (KZN271)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**73 534**	**-**	**-**	**73 534**	**73 534**	**39 876**	**21 373**	**13 716**	**13 105**	**18 401**	**34 478**	**32 116**	**(38,7%)**	**34,2%**	**46,9%**	**43,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**69 647**	**-**	**-**	**69 647**	**69 647**	**36 600**	**20 086**	**11 465**	**12 793**	**17 453**	**32 879**	**28 918**	**(36,3%)**	**52,2%**	**47,2%**	**41,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	49 172			49 172	49 172	25 600	6 436	5 004	12 793	14 223	19 229	19 227	98,8%	184,3%	39,1%	39,1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	20 475			20 475	20 475	11 000	13 650	6 461		3 230	13 650	9 691	(100,0%)	(50,0%)	66,7%	47,3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 887**	**-**	**-**	**3 887**	**3 887**	**3 276**	**1 287**	**2 251**	**312**	**947**	**1 599**	**3 199**	**(75,8%)**	**(57,9%)**	**41,1%**	**82,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 850			1 850	1 850	1 850	51	1 023	122	138	173	1 162	139,2%	(86,5%)	9,4%	62,8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 037			2 037	2 037	1 426	1 236	1 228	190	809	1 426	2 037	(84,6%)	(34,1%)	70,0%	100,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**66 925**	**-**	**-**	**66 925**	**66 925**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**66 925**	**-**	**-**	**66 925**	**66 925**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	66 925			66 925	66 925						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**140 459**	**-**	**-**	**140 459**	**140 459**	**39 876**	**21 373**	**13 716**	**13 105**	**18 401**	**34 478**	**32 116**	**(38,7%)**	**34,2%**	**24,5%**	**22,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**140 459**	**-**	**-**	**140 459**	**140 459**	**39 876**	**21 373**	**13 716**	**13 105**	**18 401**	**34 478**	**32 116**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: JOZINI (KZN272)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**67 598**	**-**	**-**	**67 598**	**67 598**	**53 978**	**5 105**	**17 165**	**36 324**	**16 952**	**41 429**	**34 116**	**611,5%**	**(1,2%)**	**61,3%**	**50,5%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**61 414**	**-**	**-**	**61 414**	**61 414**	**48 749**	**2 682**	**13 579**	**36 035**	**16 873**	**38 717**	**30 451**	**1243,6%**	**24,3%**	**63,0%**	**49,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	44 165			44 165	44 165	38 000	1 240	13 579	31 226	16 873	32 466	30 451	2418,2%	24,3%	73,5%	68,9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	17 249			17 249	17 249	10 749	1 442		4 809		6 251	-	233,5%	-	36,2%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**6 184**	**-**	**-**	**6 184**	**6 184**	**5 229**	**2 423**	**3 586**	**289**	**79**	**2 712**	**3 665**	**(88,1%)**	**(97,8%)**	**43,9%**	**59,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000	194	402	289	79	483	481	49,0%	(80,4%)	16,1%	16,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 184			3 184	3 184	2 229	2 229	3 184			2 229	3 184	(100,0%)	(100,0%)	70,0%	100,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**68 170**	**-**	**-**	**68 170**	**68 170**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**68 170**	**-**	**-**	**68 170**	**68 170**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	68 170			68 170	68 170						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**135 768**	**-**	**-**	**135 768**	**135 768**	**53 978**	**5 105**	**17 165**	**36 324**	**16 952**	**41 429**	**34 116**	**611,5%**	**(1,2%)**	**30,5%**	**25,1%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**135 768**	**-**	**-**	**135 768**	**135 768**	**53 978**	**5 105**	**17 165**	**36 324**	**16 952**	**41 429**	**34 116**	**1**				**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: MTUBATUBA (KZN275)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**56 122**	**-**	**-**	**56 122**	**56 122**	**40 950**	**16 562**	**(14 853)**	**13 266**	**5 724**	**29 828**	**(9 129)**	**(19,9%)**	**(138,5%)**	**53,1%**	**(16,3%)**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**52 102**	**-**	**-**	**52 102**	**52 102**	**37 560**	**15 967**	**(14 663)**	**12 005**	**5 978**	**27 972**	**(8 685)**	**(24,8%)**	**(140,8%)**	**53,7%**	**(16,7%)**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	45 342			45 342	45 342	34 000	15 043	(14 663)	11 812	5 978	26 855	(8 685)	(21,5%)	(140,8%)	59,2%	(19,2%)		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	6 760			6 760	6 760	3 560	924		193		1 117	-	(79,1%)	-	16,5%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 020**	**-**	**-**	**4 020**	**4 020**	**3 390**	**595**	**(189)**	**1 261**	**(254)**	**1 856**	**(444)**	**111,9%**	**34,4%**	**46,2%**	**(11,0%)**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 920			1 920	1 920	1 920	266		667		933	-	150,8%	-	48,6%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 100			2 100	2 100	1 470	329	(189)	594	(254)	923	(444)	80,5%	34,4%	44,0%	(21,1%)		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**10 615**	**-**	**-**	**10 615**	**10 615**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**10 615**	**-**	**-**	**10 615**	**10 615**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	10 615			10 615	10 615						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**66 737**	**-**	**-**	**66 737**	**66 737**	**40 950**	**16 562**	**(14 853)**	**13 266**	**5 724**	**29 828**	**(9 129)**	**(19,9%)**	**(138,5%)**	**44,7%**	**(13,7%)**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**66 737**	**-**	**-**	**66 737**	**66 737**	**40 950**	**16 562**	**(14 853)**	**13 266**	**5 724**	**29 828**	**(9 129)**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: HLABISA BIG FIVE (KZN276)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**40 032**	**-**	**-**	**40 032**	**40 032**	**25 585**	**3 601**	**5 377**	**12 698**	**11 622**	**16 299**	**16 999**	**252,6%**	**116,1%**	**40,7%**	**42,5%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**35 376**	**-**	**-**	**35 376**	**35 376**	**21 500**	**2 625**	**4 222**	**11 437**	**10 128**	**14 062**	**14 350**	**335,7%**	**139,9%**	**39,8%**	**40,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	32 776			32 776	32 776	20 200	2 625	4 222	11 044	9 108	13 669	13 330	320,7%	115,7%	41,7%	40,7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	2 600			2 600	2 600	1 300			393	1 020	393	1 020	-	-	15,1%	39,2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 656**	**-**	**-**	**4 656**	**4 656**	**4 085**	**976**	**1 155**	**1 261**	**1 494**	**2 237**	**2 649**	**29,2%**	**29,4%**	**48,0%**	**56,9%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 750			2 750	2 750	2 750	234	364	668	668	902	1 032	185,5%	83,6%	32,8%	37,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 906			1 906	1 906	1 335	742	791	593	826	1 335	1 618	(20,1%)	4,5%	70,0%	84,9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**15 063**	**-**	**-**	**15 063**	**15 063**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**15 063**	**-**	**-**	**15 063**	**15 063**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	15 063			15 063	15 063						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**55 095**	**-**	**-**	**55 095**	**55 095**	**25 585**	**3 601**	**5 377**	**12 698**	**11 622**	**16 299**	**16 999**	**252,6%**	**116,1%**	**29,6%**	**30,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**55 095**	**-**	**-**	**55 095**	**55 095**	**25 585**	**3 601**	**5 377**	**12 698**	**11 622**	**16 299**	**16 999**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: MFOLOZI (KZN281)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**44 022**	**-**	**-**	**44 022**	**44 022**	**31 258**	**8 823**	**9 185**	**19 684**	**19 983**	**28 507**	**29 169**	**123,1%**	**117,6%**	**64,8%**	**66,3%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**40 160**	**-**	**-**	**40 160**	**40 160**	**28 000**	**6 996**	**8 569**	**19 004**	**19 500**	**26 000**	**28 069**	**171,6%**	**127,6%**	**64,7%**	**69,9%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30 660			30 660	30 660	26 000	6 996	6 997	19 004	19 060	26 000	26 057	171,6%	172,4%	84,8%	85,0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	9 500			9 500	9 500	2 000		1 572		440	-	2 012	-	(72,0%)	-	21,2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 862**	**-**	**-**	**3 862**	**3 862**	**3 258**	**1 827**	**617**	**680**	**483**	**2 507**	**1 099**	**(62,8%)**	**(21,7%)**	**64,9%**	**28,5%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 850			1 850	1 850	1 850	616	617	483	483	1 099	1 099	(21,6%)	(21,7%)	59,4%	59,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 012			2 012	2 012	1 408	1 211		197		1 408	-	(83,7%)	-	70,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**56 826**	**-**	**-**	**56 826**	**56 826**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**56 826**	**-**	**-**	**56 826**	**56 826**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	56 826			56 826	56 826						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**100 848**	**-**	**-**	**100 848**	**100 848**	**31 258**	**8 823**	**9 185**	**19 684**	**19 983**	**28 507**	**29 169**	**123,1%**	**117,6%**	**28,3%**	**28,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**100 848**	**-**	**-**	**100 848**	**100 848**	**31 258**	**8 823**	**9 185**	**19 684**	**19 983**	**28 507**	**29 169**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMHLATHUZE (KZN282)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**232 785**	**-**	**-**	**232 785**	**232 785**	**126 662**	**61 784**	**69 587**	**57 247**	**24 638**	**119 031**	**94 225**	**(7,3%)**	**(64,6%)**	**51,1%**	**40,5%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**222 196**	**-**	**-**	**222 196**	**222 196**	**118 000**	**60 553**	**68 356**	**55 797**	**23 602**	**116 350**	**91 958**	**(7,9%)**	**(65,5%)**	**52,4%**	**41,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 000			14 000	14 000	4 000		337	3 999	53	3 999	390	-	(84,2%)	28,6%	2,8%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	55 000			55 000	55 000	22 000	6 379	13 845	13 972	5 692	20 351	19 537	119,0%	(58,9%)	37,0%	35,5%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant	153 196			153 196	153 196	92 000	54 174	54 174	37 826	17 857	92 000	72 031	(30,2%)	(67,0%)	60,1%	47,0%		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**10 589**	**-**	**-**	**10 589**	**10 589**	**8 662**	**1 231**	**1 231**	**1 450**	**1 035**	**2 681**	**2 266**	**17,8%**	**(15,9%)**	**25,3%**	**21,4%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 500			2 500	2 500	2 500	406	406	339	340	745	746	(16,5%)	(16,3%)	29,8%	29,8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 089			3 089	3 089	2 162	825	825	695	695	1 520	1 521	(15,8%)	(15,7%)	49,2%	49,2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000			5 000	5 000	4 000			416		416	-	-	-	8,3%	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**56 426**	**-**	**-**	**56 426**	**56 426**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**56 426**	**-**	**-**	**56 426**	**56 426**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	56 426			56 426	56 426						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**289 211**	**-**	**-**	**289 211**	**289 211**	**126 662**	**61 784**	**69 587**	**57 247**	**24 638**	**119 031**	**94 225**	**(7,3%)**	**(64,6%)**	**41,2%**	**32,6%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**289 211**	**-**	**-**	**289 211**	**289 211**	**126 662**	**61 784**	**69 587**	**57 247**	**24 638**	**119 031**	**94 225**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMLALAZI (KZN284)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**71 327**	**-**	**-**	**71 327**	**71 327**	**60 002**	**7 373**	**7 820**	**35 798**	**33 670**	**43 171**	**41 490**	**385,5%**	**330,5%**	**60,5%**	**58,2%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**66 275**	**-**	**-**	**66 275**	**66 275**	**55 950**	**6 432**	**6 794**	**33 830**	**31 702**	**40 262**	**38 496**	**426,0%**	**366,6%**	**60,7%**	**58,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	62 775			62 775	62 775	54 000	6 432	5 930	32 026	30 761	38 458	36 692	397,9%	418,7%	61,3%	58,4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 500			3 500	3 500	1 950		864	1 804	940	1 804	1 804	-	8,8%	51,5%	51,6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 052**	**-**	**-**	**5 052**	**5 052**	**4 052**	**941**	**1 026**	**1 968**	**1 968**	**2 909**	**2 994**	**109,1%**	**91,8%**	**57,6%**	**59,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 720			1 720	1 720	1 720	155	241	1 177	1 177	1 332	1 418	659,4%	389,2%	77,4%	82,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 332			3 332	3 332	2 332	786	786	791	791	1 577	1 576	0,6%	0,7%	47,3%	47,3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**44 019**	**-**	**-**	**44 019**	**44 019**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**44 019**	**-**	**-**	**44 019**	**44 019**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	44 019			44 019	44 019						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**115 346**	**-**	**-**	**115 346**	**115 346**	**60 002**	**7 373**	**7 820**	**35 798**	**33 670**	**43 171**	**41 490**	**385,5%**	**330,5%**	**37,4%**	**36,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**115 346**	**-**	**-**	**115 346**	**115 346**	**60 002**	**7 373**	**7 820**	**35 798**	**33 670**	**43 171**	**41 490**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: MTHONJANENI (KZN285)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**39 524**	**-**	**-**	**39 524**	**39 524**	**26 601**	**3 092**	**12 578**	**17 372**	**13 856**	**20 464**	**26 434**	**461,8%**	**10,2%**	**51,8%**	**66,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**34 458**	**-**	**-**	**34 458**	**34 458**	**22 200**	**331**	**9 920**	**16 167**	**12 218**	**16 498**	**22 138**	**4784,3%**	**23,2%**	**47,9%**	**64,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	20 758			20 758	20 758	14 000		6 329	12 416	7 384	12 416	13 712	-	16,7%	59,8%	66,1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	13 700			13 700	13 700	8 200	331	3 591	3 751	4 834	4 082	8 425	1033,2%	34,6%	29,8%	61,5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 066**	**-**	**-**	**5 066**	**5 066**	**4 401**	**2 761**	**2 658**	**1 205**	**1 638**	**3 966**	**4 297**	**(56,4%)**	**(38,4%)**	**78,3%**	**84,8%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 850			2 850	2 850	2 850	1 711	1 711	704	737	2 415	2 448	(58,9%)	(56,9%)	84,7%	85,9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 216			2 216	2 216	1 551	1 050	947	501	901	1 551	1 849	(52,3%)	(4,9%)	70,0%	83,4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**3 882**	**-**	**-**	**3 882**	**3 882**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**3 882**	**-**	**-**	**3 882**	**3 882**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	3 882			3 882	3 882						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**43 406**	**-**	**-**	**43 406**	**43 406**	**26 601**	**3 092**	**12 578**	**17 372**	**13 856**	**20 464**	**26 434**	**461,8%**	**10,2%**	**47,1%**	**60,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**43 406**	**-**	**-**	**43 406**	**43 406**	**26 601**	**3 092**	**12 578**	**17 372**	**13 856**	**20 464**	**26 434**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: NKANDLA (KZN286)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**49 863**	**-**	**-**	**49 863**	**49 863**	**34 768**	**10 167**	**11 437**	**6 131**	**13 699**	**16 298**	**25 136**	**(39,7%)**	**19,8%**	**32,7%**	**50,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**43 562**	**-**	**-**	**43 562**	**43 562**	**29 562**	**8 792**	**10 395**	**4 779**	**11 234**	**13 571**	**21 629**	**(45,6%)**	**8,1%**	**31,2%**	**49,7%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 562			26 562	26 562	19 562	8 792	8 571	1 933	5 061	10 725	13 632	(78,0%)	(40,9%)	40,4%	51,3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	17 000			17 000	17 000	10 000		1 824	2 846	6 173	2 846	7 997	-	238,4%	16,7%	47,0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**6 301**	**-**	**-**	**6 301**	**6 301**	**5 206**	**1 375**	**1 042**	**1 352**	**2 464**	**2 727**	**3 506**	**(1,7%)**	**136,6%**	**43,3%**	**55,6%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 650			2 650	2 650	2 650	128	128	43	735	171	863	(66,4%)	475,0%	6,5%	32,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 651			3 651	3 651	2 556	1 247	914	1 309	1 730	2 556	2 644	5,0%	89,2%	70,0%	72,4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**49 863**	**-**	**-**	**49 863**	**49 863**	**34 768**	**10 167**	**11 437**	**6 131**	**13 699**	**16 298**	**25 136**	**(39,7%)**	**19,8%**	**32,7%**	**50,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**49 863**	**-**	**-**	**49 863**	**49 863**	**34 768**	**10 167**	**11 437**	**6 131**	**13 699**	**16 298**	**25 136**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: MANDENI (KZN291)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**61 504**	**-**	**-**	**61 504**	**61 504**	**38 938**	**6 418**	**9 145**	**13 822**	**15 708**	**20 240**	**24 854**	**115,4%**	**71,8%**	**32,9%**	**40,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**57 101**	**-**	**-**	**57 101**	**57 101**	**35 300**	**4 510**	**8 175**	**12 757**	**15 435**	**17 267**	**23 609**	**182,9%**	**88,8%**	**30,2%**	**41,3%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	49 717			49 717	49 717	31 000	4 510	4 626	9 834	12 907	14 344	17 533	118,0%	179,0%	28,9%	35,3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	7 384			7 384	7 384	4 300		3 549	2 923	2 528	2 923	6 077	-	(28,8%)	39,6%	82,3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 403**	**-**	**-**	**4 403**	**4 403**	**3 638**	**1 908**	**971**	**1 065**	**273**	**2 973**	**1 244**	**(44,2%)**	**(71,8%)**	**67,5%**	**28,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 850			1 850	1 850	1 850	911	971	274	273	1 185	1 244	(69,9%)	(71,8%)	64,1%	67,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 553			2 553	2 553	1 788	997		791		1 788	-	(20,7%)	-	70,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**10 669**	**-**	**-**	**10 669**	**10 669**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**10 669**	**-**	**-**	**10 669**	**10 669**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	10 669			10 669	10 669						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**72 173**	**-**	**-**	**72 173**	**72 173**	**38 938**	**6 418**	**9 145**	**13 822**	**15 708**	**20 240**	**24 854**	**115,4%**	**71,8%**	**28,0%**	**34,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**72 173**	**-**	**-**	**72 173**	**72 173**	**38 938**	**6 418**	**9 145**	**13 822**	**15 708**	**20 240**	**24 854**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: KWADUKUZA (KZN292)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**115 910**	**-**	**-**	**115 910**	**115 910**	**51 086**	**9 099**	**26 701**	**17 669**	**186 627**	**26 768**	**213 328**	**94,2%**	**599,0%**	**23,1%**	**184,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**107 536**	**-**	**-**	**107 536**	**107 536**	**44 200**	**5 300**	**25 082**	**15 055**	**181 817**	**20 355**	**206 898**	**184,1%**	**624,9%**	**18,9%**	**192,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	61 442			61 442	61 442	32 000	5 300	5 504	2 584	21 750	7 884	27 254	(51,2%)	295,2%	12,8%	44,4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 800			10 800	10 800	6 200		919	6 084	5 962	6 084	6 880	-	548,9%	56,3%	63,7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	13 267			13 267	13 267						-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	22 027			22 027	22 027	6 000		18 659	6 387	154 105	6 387	172 764	-	725,9%	29,0%	784,3%		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**8 374**	**-**	**-**	**8 374**	**8 374**	**6 886**	**3 799**	**1 619**	**2 614**	**4 810**	**6 413**	**6 430**	**(31,2%)**	**197,1%**	**76,6%**	**76,8%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 750			1 750	1 750	1 750	244	290	159	159	403	449	(34,8%)	(45,3%)	23,0%	25,7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 624			1 624	1 624	1 136	893	629	243	352	1 136	981	(72,8%)	(44,1%)	70,0%	60,4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000			5 000	5 000	4 000	2 662	700	2 212	4 300	4 874	5 000	(16,9%)	514,2%	97,5%	100,0%		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**67 131**	**-**	**-**	**67 131**	**67 131**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**67 131**	**-**	**-**	**67 131**	**67 131**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	1 429			1 429	1 429						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	65 702			65 702	65 702						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**183 041**	**-**	**-**	**183 041**	**183 041**	**51 086**	**9 099**	**26 701**	**17 669**	**186 627**	**26 768**	**213 328**	**94,2%**	**599,0%**	**14,6%**	**116,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**183 041**	**-**	**-**	**183 041**	**183 041**	**51 086**	**9 099**	**26 701**	**17 669**	**186 627**	**26 768**	**213 328**		**1**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: NDWEDWE (KZN293)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**49 855**	**-**	**-**	**49 855**	**49 855**	**43 486**	**7 717**	**17 482**	**20 418**	**20 654**	**28 135**	**38 136**	**164,6%**	**18,1%**	**56,4%**	**76,5%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**44 995**	**-**	**-**	**44 995**	**44 995**	**39 154**	**5 054**	**14 596**	**19 716**	**19 214**	**24 770**	**33 809**	**290,1%**	**31,6%**	**55,1%**	**75,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	34 995			34 995	34 995	32 654	5 054	13 849	12 683	13 539	17 737	27 388	150,9%	(2,2%)	50,7%	78,3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000			10 000	10 000	6 500		746	7 033	5 675	7 033	6 421	-	660,5%	70,3%	64,2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 860**	**-**	**-**	**4 860**	**4 860**	**4 332**	**2 663**	**2 886**	**702**	**1 441**	**3 365**	**4 327**	**(73,6%)**	**(50,1%)**	**69,2%**	**89,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	1 920	1 981	213	419	2 133	2 400	(88,9%)	(78,8%)	68,8%	77,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 760			1 760	1 760	1 232	743	906	489	1 021	1 232	1 927	(34,2%)	12,8%	70,0%	109,5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**14 213**	**-**	**-**	**14 213**	**14 213**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**14 213**	**-**	**-**	**14 213**	**14 213**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	14 213			14 213	14 213						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**64 068**	**-**	**-**	**64 068**	**64 068**	**43 486**	**7 717**	**17 482**	**20 418**	**20 654**	**28 135**	**38 136**	**164,6%**	**18,1%**	**43,9%**	**59,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**64 068**	**-**	**-**	**64 068**	**64 068**	**43 486**	**7 717**	**17 482**	**20 418**	**20 654**	**28 135**	**38 136**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: MAPHUMULO (KZN294)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**57 482**	**-**	**-**	**57 482**	**57 482**	**30 584**	**3 762**	**4 203**	**13 093**	**19 196**	**16 855**	**23 399**	**248,0%**	**356,7%**	**29,3%**	**40,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**54 108**	**-**	**-**	**54 108**	**54 108**	**27 668**	**2 134**	**2 527**	**12 541**	**18 455**	**14 675**	**20 982**	**487,7%**	**630,3%**	**27,1%**	**38,8%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 940			25 940	25 940	10 000		2 180	5 498	7 795	5 498	9 975	-	257,6%	21,2%	38,5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	28 168			28 168	28 168	17 668	2 134	347	7 043	10 659	9 177	11 007	230,0%	2969,9%	32,6%	39,1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 374**	**-**	**-**	**3 374**	**3 374**	**2 916**	**1 628**	**1 676**	**552**	**741**	**2 180**	**2 417**	**(66,1%)**	**(55,8%)**	**64,6%**	**71,6%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 850			1 850	1 850	1 850	1 019	1 020	123	124	1 142	1 145	(87,9%)	(87,8%)	61,7%	61,9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 524			1 524	1 524	1 066	609	656	429	617	1 038	1 273	(29,6%)	(6,0%)	68,1%	83,5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**42 242**	**-**	**-**	**42 242**	**42 242**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**42 242**	**-**	**-**	**42 242**	**42 242**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	42 242			42 242	42 242						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**99 724**	**-**	**-**	**99 724**	**99 724**	**30 584**	**3 762**	**4 203**	**13 093**	**19 196**	**16 855**	**23 399**	**248,0%**	**356,7%**	**16,9%**	**23,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**99 724**	**-**	**-**	**99 724**	**99 724**	**30 584**	**3 762**	**4 203**	**13 093**	**19 196**	**16 855**	**23 399**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: GREATER KOKSTAD (KZN433)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**55 859**	**-**	**-**	**55 859**	**55 859**	**42 609**	**7 987**	**15 066**	**15 051**	**23 374**	**23 038**	**38 441**	**88,4%**	**55,1%**	**41,2%**	**68,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**47 453**	**-**	**-**	**47 453**	**47 453**	**36 000**	**7 204**	**13 784**	**10 211**	**20 452**	**17 415**	**34 236**	**41,7%**	**48,4%**	**36,7%**	**72,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	19 893			19 893	19 893	16 000	2 341	5 797	10 211	8 304	12 552	14 101	336,2%	43,2%	63,1%	70,9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	27 560			27 560	27 560	20 000	4 863	7 987		12 148	4 863	20 135	(100,0%)	52,1%	17,6%	73,1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**8 406**	**-**	**-**	**8 406**	**8 406**	**6 609**	**783**	**1 282**	**4 840**	**2 922**	**5 623**	**4 205**	**518,1%**	**127,9%**	**66,9%**	**50,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 750			1 750	1 750	1 750	119	197	371	313	490	510	211,8%	58,5%	28,0%	29,2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 656			2 656	2 656	1 859	664	955	1 195	2 610	1 859	3 565	80,0%	173,2%	70,0%	134,2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000		130	3 274		3 274	130	-	(100,0%)	81,9%	3,2%		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**3 734**	**-**	**-**	**3 734**	**3 734**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**3 734**	**-**	**-**	**3 734**	**3 734**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	3 734			3 734	3 734						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**59 593**	**-**	**-**	**59 593**	**59 593**	**42 609**	**7 987**	**15 066**	**15 051**	**23 374**	**23 038**	**38 441**	**88,4%**	**55,1%**	**38,7%**	**64,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**59 593**	**-**	**-**	**59 593**	**59 593**	**42 609**	**7 987**	**15 066**	**15 051**	**23 374**	**23 038**	**38 441**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: UBUHLEBEZWE (KZN434)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**71 143**	**-**	**-**	**71 143**	**71 143**	**38 795**	**15 747**	**18 576**	**27 010**	**30 391**	**42 757**	**48 967**	**71,5%**	**63,6%**	**60,1%**	**68,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**61 362**	**-**	**-**	**61 362**	**61 362**	**31 363**	**14 548**	**17 378**	**24 000**	**27 481**	**38 548**	**44 859**	**65,0%**	**58,1%**	**62,8%**	**73,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	39 499			39 499	39 499	24 000		9 723	24 000	17 970	24 000	27 693	-	84,8%	60,8%	70,1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	21 863			21 863	21 863	7 363	14 548	7 655		9 511	14 548	17 166	(100,0%)	24,2%	66,5%	78,5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**9 781**	**-**	**-**	**9 781**	**9 781**	**7 432**	**1 199**	**1 198**	**3 010**	**2 910**	**4 209**	**4 108**	**151,0%**	**142,9%**	**43,0%**	**42,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 950			1 950	1 950	1 950	231	231	288	188	519	419	24,7%	(18,6%)	26,6%	21,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	7 831			7 831	7 831	5 482	968	967	2 722	2 722	3 690	3 689	181,2%	181,4%	47,1%	47,1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**6 118**	**-**	**-**	**6 118**	**6 118**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**6 118**	**-**	**-**	**6 118**	**6 118**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	6 118			6 118	6 118						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**77 261**	**-**	**-**	**77 261**	**77 261**	**38 795**	**15 747**	**18 576**	**27 010**	**30 391**	**42 757**	**48 967**	**71,5%**	**63,6%**	**55,3%**	**63,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**77 261**	**-**	**-**	**77 261**	**77 261**	**38 795**	**15 747**	**18 576**	**27 010**	**30 391**	**42 757**	**48 967**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMZIMKHULU (KZN435)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**56 593**	**-**	**-**	**56 593**	**56 593**	**48 211**	**9 930**	**14 024**	**15 304**	**14 712**	**25 234**	**28 737**	**54,1%**	**4,9%**	**44,6%**	**50,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**51 995**	**-**	**-**	**51 995**	**51 995**	**44 438**	**8 203**	**12 773**	**14 047**	**12 980**	**22 250**	**25 753**	**71,2%**	**1,6%**	**42,8%**	**49,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	51 395			51 395	51 395	43 838	8 203	10 981	14 047	12 231	22 250	23 212	71,2%	11,4%	43,3%	45,2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	600			600	600	600		1 792		749	-	2 541	-	(58,2%)	-	423,5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 598**	**-**	**-**	**4 598**	**4 598**	**3 773**	**1 727**	**1 251**	**1 257**	**1 732**	**2 984**	**2 983**	**(27,2%)**	**38,4%**	**64,9%**	**64,9%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 850			1 850	1 850	1 850		566	1 061	494	1 061	1 060	-	(12,8%)	57,4%	57,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 748			2 748	2 748	1 923	1 727	685	196	1 238	1 923	1 923	(88,7%)	80,7%	70,0%	70,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**31 154**	**-**	**-**	**31 154**	**31 154**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**31 154**	**-**	**-**	**31 154**	**31 154**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	31 154			31 154	31 154						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**87 747**	**-**	**-**	**87 747**	**87 747**	**48 211**	**9 930**	**14 024**	**15 304**	**14 712**	**25 234**	**28 737**	**54,1%**	**4,9%**	**28,8%**	**32,7%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**87 747**	**-**	**-**	**87 747**	**87 747**	**48 211**	**9 930**	**14 024**	**15 304**	**14 712**	**25 234**	**28 737**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

KWAZULU-NATAL: DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA (KZN436)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**43 468**	**-**	**-**	**43 468**	**43 468**	**27 318**	**2 834**	**1 928**	**21 419**	**-**	**24 253**	**1 928**	**655,8%**	**(100,0%)**	**55,8%**	**4,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**39 340**	**-**	**-**	**39 340**	**39 340**	**23 840**	**1 379**	**1 928**	**20 146**	**-**	**21 525**	**1 928**	**1360,9%**	**(100,0%)**	**54,7%**	**4,9%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	31 779			31 779	31 779	19 279		149	18 136		18 136	149	-	(100,0%)	57,1%	0,5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	7 561			7 561	7 561	4 561	1 379	1 778	2 010		3 389	1 778	45,8%	(100,0%)	44,8%	23,5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 128**	**-**	**-**	**4 128**	**4 128**	**3 478**	**1 455**	**-**	**1 273**	**-**	**2 728**	**-**	**(12,5%)**	**-**	**66,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 950			1 950	1 950	1 950	153		1 047		1 200	-	584,3%	-	61,5%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 178			2 178	2 178	1 528	1 302		226		1 528	-	(82,6%)	-	70,2%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**954**	**-**	**-**	**954**	**954**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**954**	**-**	**-**	**954**	**954**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	954			954	954						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**44 422**	**-**	**-**	**44 422**	**44 422**	**27 318**	**2 834**	**1 928**	**21 419**	**-**	**24 253**	**1 928**	**655,8%**	**(100,0%)**	**54,6%**	**4,3%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**44 422**	**-**	**-**	**44 422**	**44 422**	**27 318**	**2 834**	**1 928**	**21 419**	**-**	**24 253**	**1 928**	**1**				**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: GREATER GIYANI (LIM331)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**113 600**	**-**	**-**	**113 600**	**113 600**	**84 203**	**48 279**	**26 825**	**40 481**	**40 657**	**88 760**	**67 482**	**(16,2%)**	**51,6%**	**78,1%**	**59,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**104 549**	**-**	**-**	**104 549**	**104 549**	**76 097**	**45 637**	**26 416**	**36 468**	**40 200**	**82 105**	**66 616**	**(20,1%)**	**52,2%**	**78,5%**	**63,7%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	72 329			72 329	72 329	67 097	43 209	25 401	19 006	20 851	62 215	46 253	(56,0%)	(17,9%)	86,0%	63,9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	32 220			32 220	32 220	9 000	2 428	1 014	17 462	19 349	19 890	20 364	619,2%	1807,3%	61,7%	63,2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**9 051**	**-**	**-**	**9 051**	**9 051**	**8 106**	**2 642**	**409**	**4 013**	**457**	**6 655**	**866**	**51,9%**	**11,6%**	**73,5%**	**9,6%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 400			2 400	2 400	2 400	496	409	456	457	952	866	(8,1%)	11,6%	39,7%	36,1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 151			3 151	3 151	2 206	2 146		60		2 206	-	(97,2%)	-	70,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	3 500			3 500	3 500	3 500			3 497		3 497	-	-	-	99,9%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**14 269**	**-**	**-**	**14 269**	**14 269**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**14 269**	**-**	**-**	**14 269**	**14 269**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	14 269			14 269	14 269						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**127 869**	**-**	**-**	**127 869**	**127 869**	**84 203**	**48 279**	**26 825**	**40 481**	**40 657**	**88 760**	**67 482**	**(16,2%)**	**51,6%**	**69,4%**	**52,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**127 869**	**-**	**-**	**127 869**	**127 869**	**84 203**	**48 279**	**26 825**	**40 481**	**40 657**	**88 760**	**67 482**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: GREATER LETABA (LIM332)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**92 065**	**-**	**-**	**92 065**	**92 065**	**80 097**	**25 549**	**23 321**	**29 417**	**33 291**	**54 966**	**56 613**	**15,1%**	**42,8%**	**59,7%**	**61,5%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**79 601**	**-**	**-**	**79 601**	**79 601**	**69 102**	**23 290**	**20 831**	**22 358**	**25 362**	**45 648**	**46 193**	**(4,0%)**	**21,8%**	**57,3%**	**58,0%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	68 605			68 605	68 605	62 606	17 420	14 067	22 267	23 758	39 687	37 825	27,8%	68,9%	57,8%	55,1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 996			10 996	10 996	6 496	5 870	6 764	91	1 604	5 961	8 367	(98,4%)	(76,3%)	54,2%	76,1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**12 464**	**-**	**-**	**12 464**	**12 464**	**10 995**	**2 259**	**2 491**	**7 059**	**7 930**	**9 318**	**10 420**	**212,5%**	**218,4%**	**74,8%**	**83,6%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 000			2 000	2 000	2 000	84	144	654	662	738	806	678,6%	358,9%	36,9%	40,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 564			1 564	1 564	1 095	500	538	595	872	1 095	1 410	19,0%	62,1%	70,0%	90,2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000			5 000	5 000	4 000		710	4 725	3 822	4 725	4 532	-	438,2%	94,5%	90,6%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	3 900			3 900	3 900	3 900	1 675	1 098	1 085	2 574	2 760	3 673	(35,2%)	134,4%	70,8%	94,2%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**15 980**	**-**	**-**	**15 980**	**15 980**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**15 980**	**-**	**-**	**15 980**	**15 980**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	15 980			15 980	15 980						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**108 045**	**-**	**-**	**108 045**	**108 045**	**80 097**	**25 549**	**23 321**	**29 417**	**33 291**	**54 966**	**56 613**	**15,1%**	**42,8%**	**50,9%**	**52,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**108 045**	**-**	**-**	**108 045**	**108 045**	**80 097**	**25 549**	**23 321**	**29 417**	**33 291**	**54 966**	**56 613**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: GREATER TZANEEN (LIM333)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**154 452**	**-**	**-**	**154 452**	**154 452**	**126 957**	**31 073**	**45 350**	**37 278**	**24 713**	**68 351**	**70 063**	**20,0%**	**(45,5%)**	**44,3%**	**45,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**138 090**	**-**	**-**	**138 090**	**138 090**	**113 219**	**28 222**	**44 404**	**34 416**	**24 271**	**62 638**	**68 675**	**21,9%**	**(45,3%)**	**45,4%**	**49,7%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	112 922			112 922	112 922	96 051	28 222	36 965	22 434	20 573	50 656	57 538	(20,5%)	(44,3%)	44,9%	51,0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	25 168			25 168	25 168	17 168		7 439	11 982	3 698	11 982	11 137	-	(50,3%)	47,6%	44,2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**16 362**	**-**	**-**	**16 362**	**16 362**	**13 738**	**2 851**	**946**	**2 862**	**442**	**5 713**	**1 389**	**0,4%**	**(53,2%)**	**34,9%**	**8,5%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 000			2 000	2 000	2 000	215	192	203	2	418	194	(5,6%)	(98,8%)	20,9%	9,7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 412			5 412	5 412	3 788	1 151		1 815		2 966	-	57,7%	-	54,8%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000			5 000	5 000	4 000		754	487	440	487	1 195	-	(41,7%)	9,7%	23,9%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	3 950			3 950	3 950	3 950	1 485		357		1 842	-	(76,0%)	-	46,6%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**5 252**	**-**	**-**	**5 252**	**5 252**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**5 252**	**-**	**-**	**5 252**	**5 252**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	5 252			5 252	5 252						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**159 704**	**-**	**-**	**159 704**	**159 704**	**126 957**	**31 073**	**45 350**	**37 278**	**24 713**	**68 351**	**70 063**	**20,0%**	**(45,5%)**	**42,8%**	**43,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**159 704**	**-**	**-**	**159 704**	**159 704**	**126 957**	**31 073**	**45 350**	**37 278**	**24 713**	**68 351**	**70 063**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: BA-PHALABORWA (LIM334)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**67 040**	**-**	**-**	**67 040**	**67 040**	**39 060**	**7 525**	**8 104**	**13 140**	**18 674**	**20 665**	**26 778**	**74,6%**	**130,4%**	**30,8%**	**39,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**58 470**	**-**	**-**	**58 470**	**58 470**	**31 930**	**6 921**	**7 595**	**11 547**	**16 911**	**18 468**	**24 506**	**66,8%**	**122,7%**	**31,6%**	**41,9%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	37 676			37 676	37 676	28 136	6 921	7 595	8 357	13 543	15 278	21 138	20,7%	78,3%	40,6%	56,1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	20 794			20 794	20 794	3 794			3 190	3 368	3 190	3 368	-	-	15,3%	16,2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**8 570**	**-**	**-**	**8 570**	**8 570**	**7 130**	**604**	**509**	**1 593**	**1 763**	**2 197**	**2 272**	**163,7%**	**246,3%**	**25,6%**	**26,5%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	245	150	1 152	1 143	1 397	1 293	370,2%	661,7%	45,1%	41,7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 470			1 470	1 470	1 030	359	359	441	620	800	979	22,8%	72,8%	54,4%	66,6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**9 641**	**-**	**-**	**9 641**	**9 641**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**9 641**	**-**	**-**	**9 641**	**9 641**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	9 641			9 641	9 641						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**76 681**	**-**	**-**	**76 681**	**76 681**	**39 060**	**7 525**	**8 104**	**13 140**	**18 674**	**20 665**	**26 778**	**74,6%**	**130,4%**	**26,9%**	**34,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**76 681**	**-**	**-**	**76 681**	**76 681**	**39 060**	**7 525**	**8 104**	**13 140**	**18 674**	**20 665**	**26 778**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: MARULENG (LIM335)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**34 517**	**-**	**-**	**34 517**	**34 517**	**28 899**	**9 698**	**9 701**	**21 622**	**21 668**	**31 320**	**31 369**	**123,0%**	**123,4%**	**90,7%**	**90,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**31 372**	**-**	**-**	**31 372**	**31 372**	**26 143**	**8 536**	**8 535**	**20 827**	**20 829**	**29 363**	**29 364**	**144,0%**	**144,0%**	**93,6%**	**93,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	31 372			31 372	31 372	26 143	8 536	8 535	20 827	20 829	29 363	29 364	144,0%	144,0%	93,6%	93,6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 145**	**-**	**-**	**3 145**	**3 145**	**2 756**	**1 162**	**1 165**	**795**	**839**	**1 957**	**2 005**	**(31,6%)**	**(28,0%)**	**62,2%**	**63,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 850			1 850	1 850	1 850	735	735	316	315	1 051	1 050	(57,0%)	(57,1%)	56,8%	56,8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 295			1 295	1 295	906	427	430	479	524	906	955	12,2%	21,8%	70,0%	73,7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**26 246**	**-**	**-**	**26 246**	**26 246**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**26 246**	**-**	**-**	**26 246**	**26 246**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	26 246			26 246	26 246						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**60 763**	**-**	**-**	**60 763**	**60 763**	**28 899**	**9 698**	**9 701**	**21 622**	**21 668**	**31 320**	**31 369**	**123,0%**	**123,4%**	**51,5%**	**51,6%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**60 763**	**-**	**-**	**60 763**	**60 763**	**28 899**	**9 698**	**9 701**	**21 622**	**21 668**	**31 320**	**31 369**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: MUSINA (LIM341)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**41 877**	**-**	**-**	**41 877**	**41 877**	**38 084**	**12 453**	**-**	**17 004**	**-**	**29 457**	**-**	**36,5%**	**-**	**70,3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**34 036**	**-**	**-**	**34 036**	**34 036**	**30 629**	**11 517**	**-**	**11 315**	**-**	**22 832**	**-**	**(1,8%)**	**-**	**67,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	34 036			34 036	34 036	30 629	11 517		11 315		22 832	-	(1,8%)	-	67,1%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 841**	**-**	**-**	**7 841**	**7 841**	**7 455**	**936**	**-**	**5 689**	**-**	**6 625**	**-**	**507,8%**	**-**	**84,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000	186		2 215		2 401	-	1090,9%	-	80,0%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 287			1 287	1 287	901	750				750	-	(100,0%)	-	58,3%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	3 554			3 554	3 554	3 554			3 474		3 474	-	-	-	97,7%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**2 286**	**-**	**-**	**2 286**	**2 286**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 286**	**-**	**-**	**2 286**	**2 286**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	2 286			2 286	2 286						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**44 163**	**-**	**-**	**44 163**	**44 163**	**38 084**	**12 453**	**-**	**17 004**	**-**	**29 457**	**-**	**36,5%**	**-**	**66,7%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**44 163**	**-**	**-**	**44 163**	**44 163**	**38 084**	**12 453**	**-**	**17 004**	**-**	**29 457**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: THULAMELA (LIM343)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**183 500**	**-**	**-**	**183 500**	**183 500**	**135 154**	**35 451**	**33 813**	**38 621**	**70 003**	**74 072**	**103 816**	**8,9%**	**107,0%**	**40,4%**	**56,6%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**172 312**	**-**	**-**	**172 312**	**172 312**	**127 312**	**31 902**	**30 613**	**35 477**	**66 351**	**67 379**	**96 963**	**11,2%**	**116,7%**	**39,1%**	**56,3%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	119 112			119 112	119 112	94 112	30 613	30 613	27 129	52 364	57 742	82 976	(11,4%)	71,1%	48,5%	69,7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	28 200			28 200	28 200	8 200			8 348	13 987	8 348	13 987	-	-	29,6%	49,6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	25 000			25 000	25 000	25 000	1 289				1 289	-	(100,0%)	-	5,2%	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**11 188**	**-**	**-**	**11 188**	**11 188**	**7 842**	**3 549**	**3 201**	**3 144**	**3 652**	**6 693**	**6 853**	**(11,4%)**	**14,1%**	**59,8%**	**61,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700			1 700	1 700	1 700	1 049	1 050	238	239	1 287	1 289	(77,3%)	(77,2%)	75,7%	75,8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 488			4 488	4 488	3 142	1 120	1 120	2 020	2 020	3 140	3 140	80,4%	80,4%	70,0%	70,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	5 000			5 000	5 000	3 000	1 380	1 031	886	1 393	2 266	2 424	(35,8%)	35,1%	45,3%	48,5%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**46 526**	**-**	**-**	**46 526**	**46 526**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**46 526**	**-**	**-**	**46 526**	**46 526**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	44 526			44 526	44 526						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	2 000			2 000	2 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**230 026**	**-**	**-**	**230 026**	**230 026**	**135 154**	**35 451**	**33 813**	**38 621**	**70 003**	**74 072**	**103 816**	**8,9%**	**107,0%**	**32,2%**	**45,1%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**230 026**	**-**	**-**	**230 026**	**230 026**	**135 154**	**35 451**	**33 813**	**38 621**	**70 003**	**74 072**	**103 816**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: MAKHADO (LIM344)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**131 139**	**-**	**-**	**131 139**	**131 139**	**108 730**	**37 226**	**37 379**	**49 386**	**49 710**	**86 612**	**87 089**	**32,7%**	**33,0%**	**66,0%**	**66,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**122 757**	**-**	**-**	**122 757**	**122 757**	**101 228**	**34 468**	**34 460**	**47 423**	**47 422**	**81 891**	**81 882**	**37,6%**	**37,6%**	**66,7%**	**66,7%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	115 757			115 757	115 757	95 728	34 209	34 201	43 408	43 408	77 617	77 609	26,9%	26,9%	67,1%	67,0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	7 000			7 000	7 000	5 500	259	260	4 015	4 014	4 274	4 274	1450,2%	1446,1%	61,1%	61,1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**8 382**	**-**	**-**	**8 382**	**8 382**	**7 502**	**2 758**	**2 919**	**1 963**	**2 288**	**4 721**	**5 207**	**(28,8%)**	**(21,6%)**	**56,3%**	**62,1%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 950			1 950	1 950	1 950	432	527	762	762	1 194	1 289	76,4%	44,4%	61,2%	66,1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 932			2 932	2 932	2 052	732	733	732	733	1 464	1 466	-	-	49,9%	50,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	3 500			3 500	3 500	3 500	1 594	1 659	469	793	2 063	2 452	(70,6%)	(52,2%)	58,9%	70,0%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**38 193**	**-**	**-**	**38 193**	**38 193**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**38 193**	**-**	**-**	**38 193**	**38 193**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	38 193			38 193	38 193						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**169 332**	**-**	**-**	**169 332**	**169 332**	**108 730**	**37 226**	**37 379**	**49 386**	**49 710**	**86 612**	**87 089**	**32,7%**	**33,0%**	**51,1%**	**51,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**169 332**	**-**	**-**	**169 332**	**169 332**	**108 730**	**37 226**	**37 379**	**49 386**	**49 710**	**86 612**	**87 089**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: COLLINS CHABANE (LIM345)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**119 091**	**-**	**-**	**119 091**	**119 091**	**95 229**	**28 444**	**25 099**	**53 002**	**37 803**	**81 446**	**62 902**	**86,3%**	**50,6%**	**68,4%**	**52,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**110 637**	**-**	**-**	**110 637**	**110 637**	**87 196**	**27 559**	**24 698**	**48 644**	**37 770**	**76 203**	**62 467**	**76,5%**	**52,9%**	**68,9%**	**56,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	98 133			98 133	98 133	75 942	23 481	19 863	42 096	32 356	65 577	52 219	79,3%	62,9%	66,8%	53,2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	12 504			12 504	12 504	11 254	4 078	4 835	6 548	5 414	10 626	10 248	60,6%	12,0%	85,0%	82,0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**8 454**	**-**	**-**	**8 454**	**8 454**	**8 033**	**885**	**401**	**4 358**	**33**	**5 243**	**434**	**392,4%**	**(91,7%)**	**62,0%**	**5,1%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 550			2 550	2 550	2 550	51	50	34	33	85	83	(33,3%)	(33,3%)	3,3%	3,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 404			1 404	1 404	983	351	351	308		659	351	(12,3%)	(100,0%)	46,9%	25,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	4 500			4 500	4 500	4 500	483		4 016		4 499	-	731,5%	-	100,0%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**27 406**	**-**	**-**	**27 406**	**27 406**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**27 406**	**-**	**-**	**27 406**	**27 406**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	26 906			26 906	26 906						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	500			500	500						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**146 497**	**-**	**-**	**146 497**	**146 497**	**95 229**	**28 444**	**25 099**	**53 002**	**37 803**	**81 446**	**62 902**	**86,3%**	**50,6%**	**55,6%**	**42,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**146 497**	**-**	**-**	**146 497**	**146 497**	**95 229**	**28 444**	**25 099**	**53 002**	**37 803**	**81 446**	**62 902**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: BLOUBERG (LIM351)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**93 160**	**-**	**-**	**93 160**	**93 160**	**54 639**	**8 745**	**8 774**	**37 943**	**-**	**46 688**	**8 774**	**333,9%**	**(100,0%)**	**50,1%**	**9,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**85 575**	**-**	**-**	**85 575**	**85 575**	**47 408**	**6 600**	**6 984**	**35 259**	**-**	**41 859**	**6 984**	**434,2%**	**(100,0%)**	**48,9%**	**8,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	52 575			52 575	52 575	37 908	6 174	6 132	32 593		38 767	6 132	427,9%	(100,0%)	73,7%	11,7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	33 000			33 000	33 000	9 500	426	852	2 666		3 092	852	525,8%	(100,0%)	9,4%	2,6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 585**	**-**	**-**	**7 585**	**7 585**	**7 231**	**2 145**	**1 790**	**2 684**	**-**	**4 829**	**1 790**	**25,1%**	**(100,0%)**	**63,7%**	**23,6%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 400			2 400	2 400	2 400		834			-	834	-	(100,0%)	-	34,7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 185			1 185	1 185	831	831	957			831	957	(100,0%)	(100,0%)	70,1%	80,7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	4 000			4 000	4 000	4 000	1 314		2 684		3 998	-	104,3%	-	100,0%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**10 189**	**-**	**-**	**10 189**	**10 189**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**10 189**	**-**	**-**	**10 189**	**10 189**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	10 189			10 189	10 189						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**103 349**	**-**	**-**	**103 349**	**103 349**	**54 639**	**8 745**	**8 774**	**37 943**	**-**	**46 688**	**8 774**	**333,9%**	**(100,0%)**	**45,2%**	**8,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**103 349**	**-**	**-**	**103 349**	**103 349**	**54 639**	**8 745**	**8 774**	**37 943**	**-**	**46 688**	**8 774**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: MOLEMOLE (LIM353)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**68 640**	**-**	**-**	**68 640**	**68 640**	**55 060**	**19 000**	**19 720**	**28 051**	**22 693**	**47 051**	**42 413**	**47,6%**	**15,1%**	**68,5%**	**61,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**60 621**	**-**	**-**	**60 621**	**60 621**	**47 407**	**18 307**	**18 683**	**23 074**	**22 121**	**41 381**	**40 804**	**26,0%**	**18,4%**	**68,3%**	**67,3%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	41 453			41 453	41 453	34 407	17 447	17 308	15 903	15 945	33 350	33 254	(8,8%)	(7,9%)	80,5%	80,2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	19 168			19 168	19 168	13 000	860	1 374	7 171	6 176	8 031	7 550	733,8%	349,4%	41,9%	39,4%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**8 019**	**-**	**-**	**8 019**	**8 019**	**7 653**	**693**	**1 037**	**4 977**	**572**	**5 670**	**1 609**	**618,2%**	**(44,8%)**	**70,7%**	**20,1%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 300			2 300	2 300	2 300	241	586	399	383	640	968	65,6%	(34,7%)	27,8%	42,1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 219			1 219	1 219	853	452	451	285	189	737	641	(36,9%)	(58,0%)	60,5%	52,6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	4 500			4 500	4 500	4 500			4 293		4 293	-	-	-	95,4%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**11 314**	**-**	**-**	**11 314**	**11 314**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**11 314**	**-**	**-**	**11 314**	**11 314**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	11 314			11 314	11 314						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**79 954**	**-**	**-**	**79 954**	**79 954**	**55 060**	**19 000**	**19 720**	**28 051**	**22 693**	**47 051**	**42 413**	**47,6%**	**15,1%**	**58,8%**	**53,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**79 954**	**-**	**-**	**79 954**	**79 954**	**55 060**	**19 000**	**19 720**	**28 051**	**22 693**	**47 051**	**42 413**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: POLOKWANE (LIM354)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**961 689**	**-**	**-**	**961 689**	**961 689**	**532 684**	**173 262**	**210 096**	**285 367**	**260 888**	**458 629**	**470 984**	**64,7%**	**24,2%**	**47,7%**	**49,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**933 495**	**-**	**-**	**933 495**	**933 495**	**511 528**	**168 303**	**206 647**	**278 655**	**252 545**	**446 958**	**459 192**	**65,6%**	**22,2%**	**47,9%**	**49,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	213 978			213 978	213 978	72 752	11 136	11 483	48 645	48 319	59 781	59 803	336,8%	320,8%	27,9%	27,9%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	17 161			17 161	17 161	4 500			4 630	1 819	4 630	1 819	-	-	27,0%	10,6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	32 168			32 168	32 168	16 168	8 141	3 072	2 440	14 946	10 581	18 018	(70,0%)	386,6%	32,9%	56,0%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	161 539			161 539	161 539	106 539	55 000	97 562	67 779	39 137	122 779	136 699	23,2%	(59,9%)	76,0%	84,6%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	72 700			72 700	72 700	50 000	16 175	16 101	21 423	21 499	37 598	37 599	32,4%	33,5%	51,7%	51,7%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant	435 949			435 949	435 949	261 569	77 851	78 429	133 738	126 825	211 589	205 255	71,8%	61,7%	48,5%	47,1%		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**28 194**	**-**	**-**	**28 194**	**28 194**	**21 156**	**4 959**	**3 449**	**6 712**	**8 343**	**11 671**	**11 792**	**35,3%**	**141,9%**	**41,4%**	**41,8%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 400			2 400	2 400	2 400	246	245	455	456	701	701	85,0%	86,0%	29,2%	29,2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	11 794			11 794	11 794	8 256	2 990	2 989	2 070	2 968	5 060	5 957	(30,8%)	(0,7%)	42,9%	50,5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	5 500			5 500	5 500	3 000	1 157		1 685	1 768	2 842	1 768	45,6%	-	51,7%	32,1%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000			421	485	421	485	-	-	10,5%	12,1%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	4 500			4 500	4 500	4 500	566	215	2 081	2 666	2 647	2 881	267,7%	1141,7%	58,8%	64,0%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**120 674**	**-**	**-**	**120 674**	**120 674**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**120 674**	**-**	**-**	**120 674**	**120 674**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	119 674			119 674	119 674						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	1 000			1 000	1 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**1 082 363**	**-**	**-**	**1 082 363**	**1 082 363**	**532 684**	**173 262**	**210 096**	**285 367**	**260 888**	**458 629**	**470 984**	**64,7%**	**24,2%**	**42,4%**	**43,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**1 082 363**	**-**	**-**	**1 082 363**	**1 082 363**	**532 684**	**173 262**	**210 096**	**285 367**	**260 888**	**458 629**	**470 984**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: LEPELLE-NKUMPI (LIM355)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**86 976**	**-**	**-**	**86 976**	**86 976**	**68 915**	**1 638**	**16 717**	**18 113**	**6 839**	**19 751**	**23 556**	**1005,8%**	**(59,1%)**	**22,7%**	**27,1%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**79 232**	**-**	**-**	**79 232**	**79 232**	**61 544**	**1 638**	**16 642**	**16 717**	**3 236**	**18 355**	**19 878**	**920,6%**	**(80,6%)**	**23,2%**	**25,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	64 332			64 332	64 332	58 644	1 638	16 642	16 717	3 236	18 355	19 878	920,6%	(80,6%)	28,5%	30,9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 900			14 900	14 900	2 900					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 744**	**-**	**-**	**7 744**	**7 744**	**7 371**	**-**	**75**	**1 396**	**3 602**	**1 396**	**3 677**	**-**	**4703,3%**	**18,0%**	**47,5%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 000			2 000	2 000	2 000		75	659	609	659	684	-	711,5%	33,0%	34,2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 244			1 244	1 244	871			737	1 187	737	1 187	-	-	59,2%	95,4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	4 500			4 500	4 500	4 500				1 807	-	1 807	-	-	-	40,2%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**18 190**	**-**	**-**	**18 190**	**18 190**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**18 190**	**-**	**-**	**18 190**	**18 190**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	18 190			18 190	18 190						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**105 166**	**-**	**-**	**105 166**	**105 166**	**68 915**	**1 638**	**16 717**	**18 113**	**6 839**	**19 751**	**23 556**	**1005,8%**	**(59,1%)**	**18,8%**	**22,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**105 166**	**-**	**-**	**105 166**	**105 166**	**68 915**	**1 638**	**16 717**	**18 113**	**6 839**	**19 751**	**23 556**	**1**				**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: THABAZIMBI (LIM361)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**76 399**	**-**	**-**	**76 399**	**76 399**	**41 441**	**5 507**	**3 025**	**20 943**	**21 016**	**26 450**	**24 041**	**280,3%**	**594,7%**	**34,6%**	**31,5%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**71 929**	**-**	**-**	**71 929**	**71 929**	**37 382**	**3 140**	**2 582**	**20 776**	**18 445**	**23 916**	**21 027**	**561,7%**	**614,3%**	**33,2%**	**29,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	39 129			39 129	39 129	20 382	3 140	2 582	2 127	3 946	5 267	6 528	(32,3%)	52,8%	13,5%	16,7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	32 800			32 800	32 800	17 000			18 649	14 500	18 649	14 500	-	-	56,9%	44,2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 470**	**-**	**-**	**4 470**	**4 470**	**4 059**	**2 367**	**443**	**167**	**2 570**	**2 534**	**3 013**	**(92,9%)**	**480,2%**	**56,7%**	**67,4%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	2 093	100	167	1 954	2 260	2 054	(92,0%)	1854,2%	72,9%	66,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 370			1 370	1 370	959	274	343		616	274	959	(100,0%)	79,6%	20,0%	70,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**38 726**	**-**	**-**	**38 726**	**38 726**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**38 726**	**-**	**-**	**38 726**	**38 726**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	236			236	236						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	38 490			38 490	38 490						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**115 125**	**-**	**-**	**115 125**	**115 125**	**41 441**	**5 507**	**3 025**	**20 943**	**21 016**	**26 450**	**24 041**	**280,3%**	**594,7%**	**23,0%**	**20,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**115 125**	**-**	**-**	**115 125**	**115 125**	**41 441**	**5 507**	**3 025**	**20 943**	**21 016**	**26 450**	**24 041**		**1**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: LEPHALALE (LIM362)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**54 455**	**-**	**-**	**54 455**	**54 455**	**39 915**	**10 606**	**14 004**	**32 003**	**38 765**	**42 609**	**52 769**	**201,7%**	**176,8%**	**78,2%**	**96,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**51 720**	**-**	**-**	**51 720**	**51 720**	**37 956**	**9 977**	**13 965**	**31 836**	**38 425**	**41 813**	**52 390**	**219,1%**	**175,1%**	**80,8%**	**101,3%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	51 720			51 720	51 720	37 956	9 977	13 965	31 836	38 425	41 813	52 390	219,1%	175,1%	80,8%	101,3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 735**	**-**	**-**	**2 735**	**2 735**	**1 959**	**629**	**39**	**167**	**340**	**796**	**378**	**(73,4%)**	**774,2%**	**29,1%**	**13,8%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700			1 700	1 700	1 700	629	39	34	70	663	109	(94,6%)	79,9%	39,0%	6,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 035			1 035	1 035	259			133	270	133	270	-	-	12,9%	26,1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**43 289**	**-**	**-**	**43 289**	**43 289**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**43 289**	**-**	**-**	**43 289**	**43 289**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	12 063			12 063	12 063						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	31 226			31 226	31 226						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**97 744**	**-**	**-**	**97 744**	**97 744**	**39 915**	**10 606**	**14 004**	**32 003**	**38 765**	**42 609**	**52 769**	**201,7%**	**176,8%**	**43,6%**	**54,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**97 744**	**-**	**-**	**97 744**	**97 744**	**39 915**	**10 606**	**14 004**	**32 003**	**38 765**	**42 609**	**52 769**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: BELA BELA (LIM366)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**89 034**	**-**	**-**	**89 034**	**89 034**	**68 108**	**20 350**	**21 391**	**23 033**	**26 554**	**43 383**	**47 945**	**13,2%**	**24,1%**	**48,7%**	**53,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**86 032**	**-**	**-**	**86 032**	**86 032**	**65 497**	**20 021**	**21 140**	**22 311**	**25 355**	**42 332**	**46 495**	**11,4%**	**19,9%**	**49,2%**	**54,0%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30 282			30 282	30 282	25 497	9 323	8 888	8 052	8 488	17 375	17 375	(13,6%)	(4,5%)	57,4%	57,4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	55 750			55 750	55 750	40 000	10 698	12 252	14 259	16 867	24 957	29 119	33,3%	37,7%	44,8%	52,2%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 002**	**-**	**-**	**3 002**	**3 002**	**2 611**	**329**	**251**	**722**	**1 199**	**1 051**	**1 450**	**119,5%**	**377,2%**	**35,0%**	**48,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700			1 700	1 700	1 700	178	100	285	456	463	556	60,1%	356,2%	27,2%	32,7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 302			1 302	1 302	911	151	151	437	743	588	894	189,4%	391,1%	45,2%	68,7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**11 288**	**-**	**-**	**11 288**	**11 288**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**11 288**	**-**	**-**	**11 288**	**11 288**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	11 288			11 288	11 288						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**100 322**	**-**	**-**	**100 322**	**100 322**	**68 108**	**20 350**	**21 391**	**23 033**	**26 554**	**43 383**	**47 945**	**13,2%**	**24,1%**	**43,2%**	**47,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**100 322**	**-**	**-**	**100 322**	**100 322**	**68 108**	**20 350**	**21 391**	**23 033**	**26 554**	**43 383**	**47 945**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: MOGALAKWENA (LIM367)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**274 653**	**-**	**-**	**274 653**	**274 653**	**226 474**	**48 724**	**18 608**	**79 315**	**124 001**	**128 039**	**142 608**	**62,8%**	**566,4%**	**46,6%**	**51,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**271 402**	**-**	**-**	**271 402**	**271 402**	**224 087**	**48 575**	**18 448**	**78 831**	**122 814**	**127 406**	**141 262**	**62,3%**	**565,7%**	**46,9%**	**52,0%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	196 069			196 069	196 069	174 087	35 364	15 420	70 950	98 870	106 314	114 290	100,6%	541,2%	54,2%	58,3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	75 333			75 333	75 333	50 000	13 211	3 028	7 881	23 944	21 092	26 972	(40,3%)	690,6%	28,0%	35,8%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 251**	**-**	**-**	**3 251**	**3 251**	**2 387**	**149**	**159**	**484**	**1 187**	**633**	**1 346**	**224,8%**	**644,2%**	**19,5%**	**41,4%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 100			2 100	2 100	2 100	149	159	404	1 106	553	1 266	171,1%	593,8%	26,3%	60,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 151			1 151	1 151	287			80	80	80	80	-	-	7,0%	7,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**116 660**	**-**	**-**	**116 660**	**116 660**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**116 660**	**-**	**-**	**116 660**	**116 660**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	50 000			50 000	50 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	66 660			66 660	66 660						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**391 313**	**-**	**-**	**391 313**	**391 313**	**226 474**	**48 724**	**18 608**	**79 315**	**124 001**	**128 039**	**142 608**	**62,8%**	**566,4%**	**32,7%**	**36,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**391 313**	**-**	**-**	**391 313**	**391 313**	**226 474**	**48 724**	**18 608**	**79 315**	**124 001**	**128 039**	**142 608**		**1**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPONG (LIM368)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**61 980**	**-**	**-**	**61 980**	**61 980**	**53 693**	**14 786**	**9 579**	**32 655**	**34 667**	**47 441**	**44 245**	**120,9%**	**261,9%**	**76,5%**	**71,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**53 573**	**-**	**-**	**53 573**	**53 573**	**47 605**	**14 196**	**8 682**	**28 087**	**33 379**	**42 283**	**42 061**	**97,9%**	**284,5%**	**78,9%**	**78,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	53 573			53 573	53 573	47 605	14 196	8 682	28 087	33 379	42 283	42 061	97,9%	284,5%	78,9%	78,5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**8 407**	**-**	**-**	**8 407**	**8 407**	**6 088**	**590**	**897**	**4 568**	**1 287**	**5 158**	**2 184**	**674,2%**	**43,5%**	**61,4%**	**26,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 650			2 650	2 650	2 650	261	418	667	787	928	1 205	155,6%	88,4%	35,0%	45,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 757			1 757	1 757	438	329	479	109	500	438	979	(66,9%)	4,3%	24,9%	55,7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000			3 792		3 792	-	-	-	94,8%	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**38 490**	**-**	**-**	**38 490**	**38 490**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**38 490**	**-**	**-**	**38 490**	**38 490**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	38 490			38 490	38 490						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**100 470**	**-**	**-**	**100 470**	**100 470**	**53 693**	**14 786**	**9 579**	**32 655**	**34 667**	**47 441**	**44 245**	**120,9%**	**261,9%**	**47,2%**	**44,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**100 470**	**-**	**-**	**100 470**	**100 470**	**53 693**	**14 786**	**9 579**	**32 655**	**34 667**	**47 441**	**44 245**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: EPHRAIM MOGALE (LIM471)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**50 801**	**-**	**-**	**50 801**	**50 801**	**33 954**	**5 850**	**-**	**17 713**	**23 882**	**23 563**	**23 882**	**202,8%**	**-**	**46,4%**	**47,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**39 389**	**-**	**-**	**39 389**	**39 389**	**25 956**	**5 684**	**-**	**16 443**	**22 128**	**22 127**	**22 128**	**189,3%**	**-**	**56,2%**	**56,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	39 389			39 389	39 389	25 956	5 684		16 443	22 128	22 127	22 128	189,3%	-	56,2%	56,2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**11 412**	**-**	**-**	**11 412**	**11 412**	**7 998**	**166**	**-**	**1 270**	**1 755**	**1 436**	**1 755**	**665,1%**	**-**	**12,6%**	**15,4%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	62		834	1 006	896	1 006	1245,2%	-	28,9%	32,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 712			2 712	2 712	1 898	104		436	749	540	749	319,2%	-	19,9%	27,6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 600			5 600	5 600	3 000					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**29 904**	**-**	**-**	**29 904**	**29 904**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**29 904**	**-**	**-**	**29 904**	**29 904**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	29 904			29 904	29 904						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**80 705**	**-**	**-**	**80 705**	**80 705**	**33 954**	**5 850**	**-**	**17 713**	**23 882**	**23 563**	**23 882**	**202,8%**	**-**	**29,2%**	**29,6%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**80 705**	**-**	**-**	**80 705**	**80 705**	**33 954**	**5 850**	**-**	**17 713**	**23 882**	**23 563**	**23 882**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: ELIAS MOTSOALEDI (LIM472)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**84 982**	**-**	**-**	**84 982**	**84 982**	**63 189**	**9 211**	**8 555**	**26 364**	**26 795**	**35 575**	**35 350**	**186,2%**	**213,2%**	**41,9%**	**41,6%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**79 756**	**-**	**-**	**79 756**	**79 756**	**58 676**	**7 985**	**7 328**	**24 998**	**25 168**	**32 983**	**32 497**	**213,1%**	**243,4%**	**41,4%**	**40,7%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	65 356			65 356	65 356	49 776	6 369	6 369	19 934	20 553	26 303	26 922	213,0%	222,7%	40,2%	41,2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 400			14 400	14 400	8 900	1 616	960	5 064	4 615	6 680	5 575	213,4%	381,0%	46,4%	38,7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 226**	**-**	**-**	**5 226**	**5 226**	**4 513**	**1 226**	**1 226**	**1 366**	**1 627**	**2 592**	**2 853**	**11,4%**	**32,7%**	**49,6%**	**54,6%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 850			2 850	2 850	2 850	292	292	637	636	929	928	118,2%	118,0%	32,6%	32,6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 376			2 376	2 376	1 663	934	934	729	991	1 663	1 925	(21,9%)	6,0%	70,0%	81,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**11 764**	**-**	**-**	**11 764**	**11 764**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**11 764**	**-**	**-**	**11 764**	**11 764**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	11 764			11 764	11 764						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**96 746**	**-**	**-**	**96 746**	**96 746**	**63 189**	**9 211**	**8 555**	**26 364**	**26 795**	**35 575**	**35 350**	**186,2%**	**213,2%**	**36,8%**	**36,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**96 746**	**-**	**-**	**96 746**	**96 746**	**63 189**	**9 211**	**8 555**	**26 364**	**26 795**	**35 575**	**35 350**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: MAKHUDUTHAMAGA (LIM473)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**100 915**	**-**	**-**	**100 915**	**100 915**	**69 534**	**15 942**	**7 850**	**51 254**	**32 652**	**67 196**	**40 502**	**221,5%**	**315,9%**	**66,6%**	**40,1%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**97 412**	**-**	**-**	**97 412**	**97 412**	**66 566**	**14 624**	**7 642**	**50 470**	**31 372**	**65 094**	**39 014**	**245,1%**	**310,5%**	**66,8%**	**40,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	74 062			74 062	74 062	61 566	14 624	7 642	36 992	31 372	51 616	39 014	153,0%	310,5%	69,7%	52,7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	23 350			23 350	23 350	5 000			13 478		13 478	-	-	-	57,7%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 503**	**-**	**-**	**3 503**	**3 503**	**2 968**	**1 318**	**209**	**784**	**1 279**	**2 102**	**1 488**	**(40,5%)**	**512,3%**	**60,0%**	**42,5%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 720			1 720	1 720	1 720	374	167	480	477	854	645	28,3%	185,4%	49,7%	37,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 783			1 783	1 783	1 248	944	42	304	802	1 248	844	(67,8%)	1825,8%	70,0%	47,3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**10 529**	**-**	**-**	**10 529**	**10 529**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**10 529**	**-**	**-**	**10 529**	**10 529**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	10 529			10 529	10 529						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**111 444**	**-**	**-**	**111 444**	**111 444**	**69 534**	**15 942**	**7 850**	**51 254**	**32 652**	**67 196**	**40 502**	**221,5%**	**315,9%**	**60,3%**	**36,3%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**111 444**	**-**	**-**	**111 444**	**111 444**	**69 534**	**15 942**	**7 850**	**51 254**	**32 652**	**67 196**	**40 502**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

LIMPOPO: TUBATSE FETAKGOMO (LIM476)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**157 327**	**-**	**-**	**157 327**	**157 327**	**101 061**	**22 452**	**41 725**	**48 503**	**93 557**	**70 955**	**135 282**	**116,0%**	**124,2%**	**45,1%**	**86,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**153 314**	**-**	**-**	**153 314**	**153 314**	**97 487**	**21 285**	**40 572**	**46 797**	**91 132**	**68 082**	**131 704**	**119,9%**	**124,6%**	**44,4%**	**85,9%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	100 961			100 961	100 961	81 487	21 285	20 033	43 238	73 088	64 523	93 121	103,1%	264,8%	63,9%	92,2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	52 353			52 353	52 353	16 000		20 539	3 559	18 044	3 559	38 583	-	(12,1%)	6,8%	73,7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 013**	**-**	**-**	**4 013**	**4 013**	**3 574**	**1 167**	**1 153**	**1 706**	**2 425**	**2 873**	**3 578**	**46,2%**	**110,3%**	**71,6%**	**89,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 550			2 550	2 550	2 550	488	454	1 361	1 405	1 849	1 860	178,9%	209,3%	72,5%	72,9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 463			1 463	1 463	1 024	679	699	345	1 020	1 024	1 718	(49,2%)	45,9%	70,0%	117,5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**18 213**	**-**	**-**	**18 213**	**18 213**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**18 213**	**-**	**-**	**18 213**	**18 213**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	18 113			18 113	18 113						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	100			100	100						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**175 540**	**-**	**-**	**175 540**	**175 540**	**101 061**	**22 452**	**41 725**	**48 503**	**93 557**	**70 955**	**135 282**	**116,0%**	**124,2%**	**40,4%**	**77,1%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**175 540**	**-**	**-**	**175 540**	**175 540**	**101 061**	**22 452**	**41 725**	**48 503**	**93 557**	**70 955**	**135 282**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

FREE STATE: MANGAUNG (MAN)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**604 946**	**-**	**-**	**604 946**	**604 946**	**340 451**	**4 580**	**20 880**	**29 172**	**23 414**	**33 752**	**44 293**	**536,9%**	**12,1%**	**5,6%**	**7,3%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**583 707**	**-**	**-**	**583 707**	**583 707**	**330 229**	**4 019**	**20 321**	**27 285**	**23 056**	**31 304**	**43 377**	**578,9%**	**13,5%**	**5,4%**	**7,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	270 028			270 028	270 028	91 809	4 019	5 313	4 661	6 175	8 680	11 487	16,0%	16,2%	3,2%	4,3%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	21 739			21 739	21 739	15 435		45	3 865	3 811	3 865	3 856	-	8356,1%	17,8%	17,7%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	291 940			291 940	291 940	222 985		14 963	18 759	13 070	18 759	28 033	-	(12,6%)	6,4%	9,6%		
Capacity and Others	**21 239**	**-**	**-**	**21 239**	**21 239**	**10 222**	**561**	**559**	**1 887**	**358**	**2 448**	**917**	**236,4%**	**(36,0%)**	**11,5%**	**4,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant	14 276			14 276	14 276	7 138					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 200			2 200	2 200	2 200	561	546	1 619	98	2 180	645	188,6%	(82,0%)	99,1%	29,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 263			1 263	1 263	884		13	268	260	268	272	-	1961,7%	21,2%	21,6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	3 500			3 500	3 500						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**15 700**	**-**	**-**	**15 700**	**15 700**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**14 550**	**-**	**-**	**14 550**	**14 550**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	13 500			13 500	13 500						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	550			550	550						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	500			500	500						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**1 150**	**-**	**-**	**1 150**	**1 150**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 150			1 150	1 150						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**620 646**	**-**	**-**	**620 646**	**620 646**	**340 451**	**4 580**	**20 880**	**29 172**	**23 414**	**33 752**	**44 293**	**536,9%**	**12,1%**	**5,4%**	**7,1%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**513 434**	**-**	**-**	**513 434**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 224**	**-**	**141 357**	**-**	**153 581**	**-**	**1056,4%**	**-**	**29,9%**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant	513 434			513 434				12 224		141 357	-	153 581	-	1056,4%	-	29,9%		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**1 134 080**	**-**	**-**	**1 134 080**	**620 646**	**340 451**	**4 580**	**33 104**	**29 172**	**164 771**	**33 752**	**197 875**	**1**				**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

MPUMALANGA: ALBERT LUTHULI (MP301)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**534 572**	**-**	**-**	**534 572**	**534 572**	**365 933**	**66 025**	**-**	**119 105**	**47 997**	**185 130**	**47 997**	**80,4%**	**-**	**34,6%**	**9,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**521 418**	**-**	**-**	**521 418**	**521 418**	**353 680**	**61 755**	**-**	**114 275**	**47 714**	**176 030**	**47 714**	**85,0%**	**-**	**33,8%**	**9,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	104 228			104 228	104 228	88 718	25 274		28 584	39 034	53 858	39 034	13,1%	-	51,7%	37,5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	6 460			6 460	6 460	4 160			5 855	1 766	5 855	1 766	-	-	90,6%	27,3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	305 793			305 793	305 793	200 000	26 630		55 333	(18 248)	81 963	(18 248)	107,8%	-	26,8%	(6,0%)		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	104 937			104 937	104 937	60 802	9 851		24 503	25 161	34 354	25 161	148,7%	-	32,7%	24,0%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**13 154**	**-**	**-**	**13 154**	**13 154**	**12 253**	**4 270**	**-**	**4 830**	**283**	**9 100**	**283**	**13,1%**	**-**	**69,2%**	**2,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 000			2 000	2 000	2 000				143	-	143	-	-	-	7,1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 004			3 004	3 004	2 103	221			140	221	140	(100,0%)	-	7,4%	4,7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	8 150			8 150	8 150	8 150	4 049		4 830		8 879	-	19,3%	-	108,9%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**9 147**	**-**	**-**	**9 147**	**9 147**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**9 147**	**-**	**-**	**9 147**	**9 147**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	9 147			9 147	9 147						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**543 719**	**-**	**-**	**543 719**	**543 719**	**365 933**	**66 025**	**-**	**119 105**	**47 997**	**185 130**	**47 997**	**80,4%**	**-**	**34,0%**	**8,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**543 719**	**-**	**-**	**543 719**	**543 719**	**365 933**	**66 025**	**-**	**119 105**	**47 997**	**185 130**	**47 997**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

MPUMALANGA: MSUKALIGWA (MP302)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**155 494**	**-**	**-**	**155 494**	**155 494**	**93 639**	**24 615**	**(378)**	**38 361**	**(679)**	**62 976**	**(1 057)**	**55,8%**	**79,6%**	**40,5%**	**(0,7%)**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**144 483**	**-**	**-**	**144 483**	**144 483**	**85 082**	**21 581**	**-**	**33 973**	**-**	**55 554**	**-**	**57,4%**	**-**	**38,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	62 683			62 683	62 683	48 282	11 518		23 961		35 479	-	108,0%	-	56,6%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 800			1 800	1 800	1 800	63		1 195		1 258	-	1796,8%	-	69,9%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	50 000			50 000	50 000	15 000			1 996		1 996	-	-	-	4,0%	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 000			30 000	30 000	20 000	10 000		6 821		16 821	-	(31,8%)	-	56,1%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**11 011**	**-**	**-**	**11 011**	**11 011**	**8 557**	**3 034**	**(378)**	**4 388**	**(679)**	**7 422**	**(1 057)**	**44,6%**	**79,6%**	**67,4%**	**(9,6%)**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000	17		77		94	-	352,9%	-	3,1%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 511			1 511	1 511	1 057		(378)		(679)	-	(1 057)	-	79,6%	-	(70,0%)		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000			5 000	5 000	3 000	1 672		2 666		4 338	-	59,4%	-	86,8%	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	1 500			1 500	1 500	1 500	1 345		1 645		2 990	-	22,3%	-	199,3%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**23 231**	**-**	**-**	**23 231**	**23 231**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**23 231**	**-**	**-**	**23 231**	**23 231**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	23 231			23 231	23 231						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**178 725**	**-**	**-**	**178 725**	**178 725**	**93 639**	**24 615**	**(378)**	**38 361**	**(679)**	**62 976**	**(1 057)**	**55,8%**	**79,6%**	**35,2%**	**(0,6%)**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**178 725**	**-**	**-**	**178 725**	**178 725**	**93 639**	**24 615**	**(378)**	**38 361**	**(679)**	**62 976**	**(1 057)**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

MPUMALANGA: MKHONDO (MP303)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**111 826**	**-**	**-**	**111 826**	**111 826**	**98 061**	**32 763**	**-**	**30 674**	**40 016**	**63 437**	**40 016**	**(6,4%)**	**-**	**56,7%**	**35,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**98 464**	**-**	**-**	**98 464**	**98 464**	**85 376**	**32 424**	**-**	**21 968**	**40 016**	**54 392**	**40 016**	**(32,2%)**	**-**	**55,2%**	**40,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	93 665			93 665	93 665	81 877	30 857		19 990	37 221	50 847	37 221	(35,2%)	-	54,3%	39,7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 799			4 799	4 799	3 499	1 567		1 978	2 796	3 545	2 796	26,2%	-	73,9%	58,3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**13 362**	**-**	**-**	**13 362**	**13 362**	**12 685**	**339**	**-**	**8 706**	**-**	**9 045**	**-**	**2468,1%**	**-**	**67,7%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	339		708		1 047	-	108,8%	-	33,8%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 262			2 262	2 262	1 585					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	8 000			8 000	8 000	8 000			7 998		7 998	-	-	-	100,0%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**86 436**	**-**	**-**	**86 436**	**86 436**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**86 436**	**-**	**-**	**86 436**	**86 436**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	70 000			70 000	70 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	16 436			16 436	16 436						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**198 262**	**-**	**-**	**198 262**	**198 262**	**98 061**	**32 763**	**-**	**30 674**	**40 016**	**63 437**	**40 016**	**(6,4%)**	**-**	**32,0%**	**20,2%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**198 262**	**-**	**-**	**198 262**	**198 262**	**98 061**	**32 763**	**-**	**30 674**	**40 016**	**63 437**	**40 016**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

MPUMALANGA: PIXLEY KA SEME (MP) (MP304)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**51 751**	**-**	**-**	**51 751**	**51 751**	**37 243**	**8 681**	**-**	**16 134**	**-**	**24 815**	**-**	**85,9%**	**-**	**48,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**45 902**	**-**	**-**	**45 902**	**45 902**	**32 414**	**7 669**	**-**	**15 085**	**-**	**22 754**	**-**	**96,7%**	**-**	**49,6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30 902			30 902	30 902	22 414	2 669		10 085		12 754	-	277,9%	-	41,3%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 000			15 000	15 000	10 000	5 000		5 000		10 000	-	-	-	66,7%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 849**	**-**	**-**	**5 849**	**5 849**	**4 829**	**1 012**	**-**	**1 049**	**-**	**2 061**	**-**	**3,7%**	**-**	**35,2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 450			2 450	2 450	2 450	786		293		1 079	-	(62,7%)	-	44,0%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 399			3 399	3 399	2 379	226		756		982	-	234,5%	-	28,9%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**815**	**-**	**-**	**815**	**815**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**815**	**-**	**-**	**815**	**815**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	815			815	815						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**52 566**	**-**	**-**	**52 566**	**52 566**	**37 243**	**8 681**	**-**	**16 134**	**-**	**24 815**	**-**	**85,9%**	**-**	**47,2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**52 566**	**-**	**-**	**52 566**	**52 566**	**37 243**	**8 681**	**-**	**16 134**	**-**	**24 815**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

MPUMALANGA: LEKWA (MP305)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**53 446**	**-**	**-**	**53 446**	**53 446**	**41 153**	**9 406**	**-**	**15 735**	**-**	**25 141**	**-**	**67,3%**	**-**	**47,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**42 328**	**-**	**-**	**42 328**	**42 328**	**30 528**	**6 698**	**-**	**11 694**	**-**	**18 392**	**-**	**74,6%**	**-**	**43,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	33 828			33 828	33 828	25 028	4 350		10 164		14 514	-	133,7%	-	42,9%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 500			8 500	8 500	5 500	2 348		1 530		3 878	-	(34,8%)	-	45,6%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**11 118**	**-**	**-**	**11 118**	**11 118**	**10 625**	**2 708**	**-**	**4 041**	**-**	**6 749**	**-**	**49,2%**	**-**	**60,7%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 850			2 850	2 850	2 850	457		2 355		2 812	-	415,3%	-	98,7%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 643			1 643	1 643	1 150					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	6 625			6 625	6 625	6 625	2 251		1 686		3 937	-	(25,1%)	-	59,4%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**225 477**	**-**	**-**	**225 477**	**225 477**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**225 477**	**-**	**-**	**225 477**	**225 477**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	175 000			175 000	175 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	477			477	477						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	50 000			50 000	50 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**278 923**	**-**	**-**	**278 923**	**278 923**	**41 153**	**9 406**	**-**	**15 735**	**-**	**25 141**	**-**	**67,3%**	**-**	**9,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**278 923**	**-**	**-**	**278 923**	**278 923**	**41 153**	**9 406**	**-**	**15 735**	**-**	**25 141**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

MPUMALANGA: DIPALESENG (MP306)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**46 461**	**-**	**-**	**46 461**	**46 461**	**32 479**	**2 807**	**-**	**8 516**	**-**	**11 323**	**-**	**203,4%**	**-**	**24,4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**36 705**	**-**	**-**	**36 705**	**36 705**	**23 070**	**2 533**	**-**	**6 466**	**-**	**8 999**	**-**	**155,3%**	**-**	**24,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	21 705			21 705	21 705	13 570	2 533		2 466		4 999	-	(2,6%)	-	23,0%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000			15 000	15 000	9 500			4 000		4 000	-	-	-	26,7%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**9 756**	**-**	**-**	**9 756**	**9 756**	**9 409**	**274**	**-**	**2 050**	**-**	**2 324**	**-**	**648,2%**	**-**	**23,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 850			2 850	2 850	2 850			1 773		1 773	-	-	-	62,2%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 156			1 156	1 156	809	274		277		551	-	1,1%	-	47,7%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	5 750			5 750	5 750	5 750					-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**60 558**	**-**	**-**	**60 558**	**60 558**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**60 558**	**-**	**-**	**60 558**	**60 558**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	60 000			60 000	60 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	558			558	558						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**107 019**	**-**	**-**	**107 019**	**107 019**	**32 479**	**2 807**	**-**	**8 516**	**-**	**11 323**	**-**	**203,4%**	**-**	**10,6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**107 019**	**-**	**-**	**107 019**	**107 019**	**32 479**	**2 807**	**-**	**8 516**	**-**	**11 323**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

MPUMALANGA: GOVAN MBEKI (MP307)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**140 303**	**-**	**-**	**140 303**	**140 303**	**102 296**	**22 772**	**38 583**	**72 003**	**52 674**	**94 775**	**91 256**	**216,2%**	**36,5%**	**67,6%**	**65,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**111 490**	**-**	**-**	**111 490**	**111 490**	**85 517**	**16 125**	**18 840**	**65 346**	**51 901**	**81 471**	**70 741**	**305,2%**	**175,5%**	**73,1%**	**63,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	68 840			68 840	68 840	58 017	16 125	18 840	36 823	23 379	52 948	42 219	128,4%	24,1%	76,9%	61,3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	42 650			42 650	42 650	27 500			28 523	28 523	28 523	28 523	-	-	66,9%	66,9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**28 813**	**-**	**-**	**28 813**	**28 813**	**16 779**	**6 647**	**19 743**	**6 657**	**772**	**13 304**	**20 515**	**0,2%**	**(96,1%)**	**46,2%**	**71,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 100			2 100	2 100	2 100		164	838	772	838	936	-	372,2%	39,9%	44,6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 713			2 713	2 713	679		5 579			-	5 579	-	(100,0%)	-	205,6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	24 000			24 000	24 000	14 000	6 647	14 000	5 819		12 466	14 000	(12,5%)	(100,0%)	51,9%	58,3%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**5 634**	**-**	**-**	**5 634**	**5 634**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**5 634**	**-**	**-**	**5 634**	**5 634**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	5 000			5 000	5 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	634			634	634						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**145 937**	**-**	**-**	**145 937**	**145 937**	**102 296**	**22 772**	**38 583**	**72 003**	**52 674**	**94 775**	**91 256**	**216,2%**	**36,5%**	**64,9%**	**62,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**145 937**	**-**	**-**	**145 937**	**145 937**	**102 296**	**22 772**	**38 583**	**72 003**	**52 674**	**94 775**	**91 256**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

MPUMALANGA: VICTOR KHANYE (MP311)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**62 610**	**-**	**-**	**62 610**	**62 610**	**49 972**	**11 445**	**-**	**13 216**	**-**	**24 661**	**-**	**15,5%**	**-**	**39,4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**59 074**	**-**	**-**	**59 074**	**59 074**	**47 700**	**10 354**	**-**	**12 962**	**-**	**23 316**	**-**	**25,2%**	**-**	**39,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29 074			29 074	29 074	25 000	4 802		7 750		12 552	-	61,4%	-	43,2%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 000			30 000	30 000	22 700	5 552		5 212		10 764	-	(6,1%)	-	35,9%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 536**	**-**	**-**	**3 536**	**3 536**	**2 272**	**1 091**	**-**	**254**	**-**	**1 345**	**-**	**(76,7%)**	**-**	**38,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 850			1 850	1 850	1 850	669		254		923	-	(62,0%)	-	49,9%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 686			1 686	1 686	422	422				422	-	(100,0%)	-	25,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**31 452**	**-**	**-**	**31 452**	**31 452**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**31 452**	**-**	**-**	**31 452**	**31 452**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	1 452			1 452	1 452						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	30 000			30 000	30 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**94 062**	**-**	**-**	**94 062**	**94 062**	**49 972**	**11 445**	**-**	**13 216**	**-**	**24 661**	**-**	**15,5%**	**-**	**26,2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**94 062**	**-**	**-**	**94 062**	**94 062**	**49 972**	**11 445**	**-**	**13 216**	**-**	**24 661**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

MPUMALANGA: EMALAHLENI (MP) (MP312)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**231 923**	**-**	**-**	**231 923**	**231 923**	**178 929**	**65 735**	**44 906**	**49 191**	**42 887**	**114 926**	**87 793**	**(25,2%)**	**(4,5%)**	**49,6%**	**37,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**218 269**	**-**	**-**	**218 269**	**218 269**	**167 972**	**62 241**	**45 480**	**43 301**	**42 283**	**105 542**	**87 763**	**(30,4%)**	**(7,0%)**	**48,4%**	**40,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	144 010			144 010	144 010	119 472	45 164	36 559	36 470	26 437	81 634	62 996	(19,2%)	(27,7%)	56,7%	43,7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	59 259			59 259	59 259	36 000	9 477	1 086	1 931	8 297	11 408	9 383	(79,6%)	664,3%	19,3%	15,8%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 000			15 000	15 000	12 500	7 600	7 836	4 900	7 549	12 500	15 385	(35,5%)	(3,7%)	83,3%	102,6%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**13 654**	**-**	**-**	**13 654**	**13 654**	**10 957**	**3 494**	**(575)**	**5 890**	**604**	**9 384**	**30**	**68,6%**	**(205,2%)**	**68,7%**	**0,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000	338	(2 302)	933	336	1 271	(1 966)	176,0%	(114,6%)	42,4%	(65,5%)		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 654			5 654	5 654	3 957	3 156	15	801	268	3 957	283	(74,6%)	1656,8%	70,0%	5,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000			5 000	5 000	4 000		1 712	4 156		4 156	1 712	-	(100,0%)	83,1%	34,2%		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**846**	**-**	**-**	**846**	**846**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**846**	**-**	**-**	**846**	**846**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	846			846	846						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**232 769**	**-**	**-**	**232 769**	**232 769**	**178 929**	**65 735**	**44 906**	**49 191**	**42 887**	**114 926**	**87 793**	**(25,2%)**	**(4,5%)**	**49,4%**	**37,7%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**232 769**	**-**	**-**	**232 769**	**232 769**	**178 929**	**65 735**	**44 906**	**49 191**	**42 887**	**114 926**	**87 793**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

MPUMALANGA: STEVE TSHWETE (MP313)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**218 653**	**-**	**-**	**218 653**	**218 653**	**143 709**	**12 807**	**-**	**63 167**	**-**	**75 974**	**-**	**393,2%**	**-**	**34,7%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**208 655**	**-**	**-**	**208 655**	**208 655**	**136 000**	**12 432**	**-**	**61 796**	**-**	**74 228**	**-**	**397,1%**	**-**	**35,6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	19 890			19 890	19 890	13 000			11 203		11 203	-	-	-	56,3%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	100 000			100 000	100 000	55 000	10 602		18 073		28 675	-	70,5%	-	28,7%	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	12 000			12 000	12 000	12 000	377		7 166		7 543	-	1800,8%	-	62,9%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant	76 765			76 765	76 765	56 000	1 453		25 354		26 807	-	1644,9%	-	34,9%	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**9 998**	**-**	**-**	**9 998**	**9 998**	**7 709**	**375**	**-**	**1 371**	**-**	**1 746**	**-**	**265,6%**	**-**	**17,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700			1 700	1 700	1 700	50		156		206	-	212,0%	-	12,1%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 298			4 298	4 298	3 009	325		1 215		1 540	-	273,8%	-	35,8%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**1 607**	**-**	**-**	**1 607**	**1 607**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**1 607**	**-**	**-**	**1 607**	**1 607**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	1 607			1 607	1 607						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**220 260**	**-**	**-**	**220 260**	**220 260**	**143 709**	**12 807**	**-**	**63 167**	**-**	**75 974**	**-**	**393,2%**	**-**	**34,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**220 260**	**-**	**-**	**220 260**	**220 260**	**143 709**	**12 807**	**-**	**63 167**	**-**	**75 974**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

MPUMALANGA: EMAKHAZENI (MP314)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**58 717**	**-**	**-**	**58 717**	**58 717**	**46 658**	**6 531**	**5 383**	**25 500**	**16 322**	**32 031**	**21 705**	**290,4%**	**203,2%**	**54,6%**	**37,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**50 836**	**-**	**-**	**50 836**	**50 836**	**39 687**	**5 782**	**4 145**	**20 407**	**15 476**	**26 189**	**19 620**	**252,9%**	**273,4%**	**51,5%**	**38,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	21 001			21 001	21 001	14 852	568		9 423	6 343	9 991	6 343	1559,0%	-	47,6%	30,2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	835			835	835	835	450		223	86	673	86	(50,4%)	-	80,6%	10,3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	29 000			29 000	29 000	24 000	4 764	4 145	10 761	9 046	15 525	13 191	125,9%	118,2%	53,5%	45,5%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 881**	**-**	**-**	**7 881**	**7 881**	**6 971**	**749**	**1 238**	**5 093**	**846**	**5 842**	**2 085**	**580,0%**	**(31,6%)**	**74,1%**	**26,4%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 900			2 900	2 900	2 900	150	652	1 185		1 335	652	690,0%	(100,0%)	46,0%	22,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 031			3 031	3 031	2 121	599	586	1 061	846	1 660	1 433	77,1%	44,3%	54,8%	47,3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	1 950			1 950	1 950	1 950			2 847		2 847	-	-	-	146,0%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**837**	**-**	**-**	**837**	**837**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**837**	**-**	**-**	**837**	**837**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	837			837	837						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**59 554**	**-**	**-**	**59 554**	**59 554**	**46 658**	**6 531**	**5 383**	**25 500**	**16 322**	**32 031**	**21 705**	**290,4%**	**203,2%**	**53,8%**	**36,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**59 554**	**-**	**-**	**59 554**	**59 554**	**46 658**	**6 531**	**5 383**	**25 500**	**16 322**	**32 031**	**21 705**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

MPUMALANGA: THEMBISILE HANI (MP315)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**274 471**	**-**	**-**	**274 471**	**274 471**	**205 888**	**73 554**	**-**	**89 610**	**-**	**163 164**	**-**	**21,8%**	**-**	**59,4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**261 385**	**-**	**-**	**261 385**	**261 385**	**195 352**	**70 847**	**-**	**83 785**	**-**	**154 632**	**-**	**18,3%**	**-**	**59,2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	148 185			148 185	148 185	125 652	55 709		49 507		105 216	-	(11,1%)	-	71,0%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	25 200			25 200	25 200	16 700	8 017		3 046		11 063	-	(62,0%)	-	43,9%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	88 000			88 000	88 000	53 000	7 121		31 232		38 353	-	338,6%	-	43,6%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**13 086**	**-**	**-**	**13 086**	**13 086**	**10 536**	**2 707**	**-**	**5 825**	**-**	**8 532**	**-**	**115,2%**	**-**	**65,2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 770			1 770	1 770	1 770	74		955		1 029	-	1190,5%	-	58,1%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 166			5 166	5 166	3 616	1 887		1 729		3 616	-	(8,4%)	-	70,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000			5 000	5 000	4 000			3 141		3 141	-	-	-	62,8%	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	1 150			1 150	1 150	1 150	746				746	-	(100,0%)	-	64,9%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**577 971**	**-**	**-**	**577 971**	**577 971**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**577 971**	**-**	**-**	**577 971**	**577 971**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	500 000			500 000	500 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	77 971			77 971	77 971						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**852 442**	**-**	**-**	**852 442**	**852 442**	**205 888**	**73 554**	**-**	**89 610**	**-**	**163 164**	**-**	**21,8%**	**-**	**19,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**852 442**	**-**	**-**	**852 442**	**852 442**	**205 888**	**73 554**	**-**	**89 610**	**-**	**163 164**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

MPUMALANGA: DR J.S. MOROKA (MP316)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**164 048**	**-**	**-**	**164 048**	**164 048**	**128 145**	**18 609**	**-**	**61 021**	**-**	**79 630**	**-**	**227,9%**	**-**	**48,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**157 099**	**-**	**-**	**157 099**	**157 099**	**122 516**	**18 147**	**-**	**58 824**	**-**	**76 971**	**-**	**224,2%**	**-**	**49,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	150 219			150 219	150 219	121 416	18 147		58 824		76 971	-	224,2%	-	51,2%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	6 880			6 880	6 880	1 100					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**6 949**	**-**	**-**	**6 949**	**6 949**	**5 629**	**462**	**-**	**2 197**	**-**	**2 659**	**-**	**375,5%**	**-**	**38,3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 450			2 450	2 450	2 450	91		1 038		1 129	-	1040,7%	-	46,1%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 399			4 399	4 399	3 079	339		1 092		1 431	-	222,1%	-	32,5%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	100			100	100	100	32		67		99	-	109,4%	-	99,0%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**16 204**	**-**	**-**	**16 204**	**16 204**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**16 204**	**-**	**-**	**16 204**	**16 204**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	5 000			5 000	5 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	11 204			11 204	11 204						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**180 252**	**-**	**-**	**180 252**	**180 252**	**128 145**	**18 609**	**-**	**61 021**	**-**	**79 630**	**-**	**227,9%**	**-**	**44,2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**180 252**	**-**	**-**	**180 252**	**180 252**	**128 145**	**18 609**	**-**	**61 021**	**-**	**79 630**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

MPUMALANGA: THABA CHWEU (MP321)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**150 972**	**-**	**-**	**150 972**	**150 972**	**62 212**	**7 028**	**6 035**	**26 392**	**41 990**	**33 420**	**48 025**	**275,5%**	**595,8%**	**22,1%**	**31,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**146 241**	**-**	**-**	**146 241**	**146 241**	**58 000**	**6 049**	**5 056**	**26 009**	**41 021**	**32 058**	**46 077**	**330,0%**	**711,3%**	**21,9%**	**31,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	56 241			56 241	56 241	41 000	5 056	5 056	11 009	21 561	16 065	26 617	117,7%	326,4%	28,6%	47,3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000			10 000	10 000	2 000	993			743	993	743	(100,0%)	-	9,9%	7,4%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	80 000			80 000	80 000	15 000			15 000	18 718	15 000	18 718	-	-	18,8%	23,4%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 731**	**-**	**-**	**4 731**	**4 731**	**4 212**	**979**	**978**	**383**	**969**	**1 362**	**1 948**	**(60,9%)**	**(0,9%)**	**28,8%**	**41,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000	117	117	33	100	150	217	(71,8%)	(14,3%)	5,0%	7,2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 731			1 731	1 731	1 212	862	862	350	869	1 212	1 731	(59,4%)	0,9%	70,0%	100,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**4 707**	**-**	**-**	**4 707**	**4 707**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**4 707**	**-**	**-**	**4 707**	**4 707**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	4 707			4 707	4 707						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**155 679**	**-**	**-**	**155 679**	**155 679**	**62 212**	**7 028**	**6 035**	**26 392**	**41 990**	**33 420**	**48 025**	**275,5%**	**595,8%**	**21,5%**	**30,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**155 679**	**-**	**-**	**155 679**	**155 679**	**62 212**	**7 028**	**6 035**	**26 392**	**41 990**	**33 420**	**48 025**		**1**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

MPUMALANGA: NKOMAZI (MP324)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**339 182**	**-**	**-**	**339 182**	**339 182**	**264 539**	**73 782**	**76 725**	**98 220**	**105 706**	**172 002**	**182 431**	**33,1%**	**37,8%**	**50,7%**	**53,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**317 464**	**-**	**-**	**317 464**	**317 464**	**243 938**	**63 866**	**66 642**	**94 721**	**103 685**	**158 587**	**170 327**	**48,3%**	**55,6%**	**50,0%**	**53,7%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	271 064			271 064	271 064	220 438	55 998	56 807	81 369	85 969	137 367	142 775	45,3%	51,3%	50,7%	52,7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	16 400			16 400	16 400	3 500	868	1 889	495	496	1 363	2 384	(43,0%)	(73,8%)	8,3%	14,5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 000			30 000	30 000	20 000	7 000	7 947	12 857	17 220	19 857	25 167	83,7%	116,7%	66,2%	83,9%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**21 718**	**-**	**-**	**21 718**	**21 718**	**20 601**	**9 916**	**10 083**	**3 499**	**2 021**	**13 415**	**12 105**	**(64,7%)**	**(80,0%)**	**61,8%**	**55,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 770			1 770	1 770	1 770	355	522	218	464	573	986	(38,6%)	(11,2%)	32,4%	55,7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 718			3 718	3 718	2 601	488	488	1 035	1 557	1 523	2 045	112,1%	219,1%	41,0%	55,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	16 230			16 230	16 230	16 230	9 073	9 073	2 246		11 319	9 073	(75,2%)	(100,0%)	69,7%	55,9%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**26 901**	**-**	**-**	**26 901**	**26 901**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**26 901**	**-**	**-**	**26 901**	**26 901**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	5 000			5 000	5 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	21 801			21 801	21 801						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	100			100	100						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**366 083**	**-**	**-**	**366 083**	**366 083**	**264 539**	**73 782**	**76 725**	**98 220**	**105 706**	**172 002**	**182 431**	**33,1%**	**37,8%**	**47,0%**	**49,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**366 083**	**-**	**-**	**366 083**	**366 083**	**264 539**	**73 782**	**76 725**	**98 220**	**105 706**	**172 002**	**182 431**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

MPUMALANGA: BUSHBUCKRIDGE (MP325)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**618 176**	**-**	**-**	**618 176**	**618 176**	**442 876**	**155 366**	**-**	**178 190**	**-**	**333 556**	**-**	**14,7%**	**-**	**54,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**569 183**	**-**	**-**	**569 183**	**569 183**	**394 856**	**152 813**	**-**	**135 491**	**-**	**288 304**	**-**	**(11,3%)**	**-**	**50,7%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	451 183			451 183	451 183	359 856	150 823		113 587		264 410	-	(24,7%)	-	58,6%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	18 000			18 000	18 000	10 000			3 852		3 852	-	-	-	21,4%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	10 000			10 000	10 000	5 000			3 483		3 483	-	-	-	34,8%	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	40 000			40 000	40 000	5 000					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	50 000			50 000	50 000	15 000	1 990		14 569		16 559	-	632,1%	-	33,1%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**48 993**	**-**	**-**	**48 993**	**48 993**	**48 020**	**2 553**	**-**	**42 699**	**-**	**45 252**	**-**	**1572,5%**	**-**	**92,4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 650			2 650	2 650	2 650	530		810		1 340	-	52,8%	-	50,6%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 243			3 243	3 243	2 270	2 023		247		2 270	-	(87,8%)	-	70,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	43 100			43 100	43 100	43 100			41 642		41 642	-	-	-	96,6%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**94 903**	**-**	**-**	**94 903**	**94 903**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**94 903**	**-**	**-**	**94 903**	**94 903**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	93 903			93 903	93 903						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	1 000			1 000	1 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**713 079**	**-**	**-**	**713 079**	**713 079**	**442 876**	**155 366**	**-**	**178 190**	**-**	**333 556**	**-**	**14,7%**	**-**	**46,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**713 079**	**-**	**-**	**713 079**	**713 079**	**442 876**	**155 366**	**-**	**178 190**	**-**	**333 556**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

MPUMALANGA: CITY OF MBOMBELA (MP326)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**480 981**	**-**	**-**	**480 981**	**480 981**	**384 083**	**107 020**	**156 613**	**100 015**	**148 788**	**207 035**	**305 401**	**(6,5%)**	**(5,0%)**	**43,0%**	**63,5%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**455 474**	**-**	**-**	**455 474**	**455 474**	**361 692**	**99 928**	**148 892**	**97 377**	**144 268**	**197 305**	**293 160**	**(2,6%)**	**(3,1%)**	**43,3%**	**64,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	410 474			410 474	410 474	325 692	94 025	143 792	84 324	130 891	178 349	274 683	(10,3%)	(9,0%)	43,4%	66,9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	30 000			30 000	30 000	16 000	5 903	5 100	11 612	13 376	17 515	18 476	96,7%	162,3%	58,4%	61,6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	15 000			15 000	15 000	5 000			1 441		1 441	-	-	-	9,6%	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-		15 000					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**25 507**	**-**	**-**	**25 507**	**25 507**	**22 391**	**7 092**	**7 721**	**2 638**	**4 521**	**9 730**	**12 241**	**(62,8%)**	**(41,4%)**	**38,1%**	**48,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 650			2 650	2 650	2 650	170	256	283	283	453	539	66,5%	10,4%	17,1%	20,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	7 052			7 052	7 052	4 936	4 190	4 190	746	2 862	4 936	7 052	(82,2%)	(31,7%)	70,0%	100,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000	2 732	3 275	959	725	3 691	4 000	(64,9%)	(77,8%)	92,3%	100,0%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	11 805			11 805	11 805	11 805			650	650	650	650	-	-	5,5%	5,5%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**62 034**	**-**	**-**	**62 034**	**62 034**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**62 034**	**-**	**-**	**62 034**	**62 034**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	60 034			60 034	60 034						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	2 000			2 000	2 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**543 015**	**-**	**-**	**543 015**	**543 015**	**384 083**	**107 020**	**156 613**	**100 015**	**148 788**	**207 035**	**305 401**	**(6,5%)**	**(5,0%)**	**38,1%**	**56,2%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**543 015**	**-**	**-**	**543 015**	**543 015**	**384 083**	**107 020**	**156 613**	**100 015**	**148 788**	**207 035**	**305 401**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: RICHTERSVELD (NC061)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**21 326**	**-**	**-**	**21 326**	**21 326**	**15 246**	**2 761**	**-**	**2 538**	**-**	**5 299**	**-**	**(8,1%)**	**-**	**24,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**17 726**	**-**	**-**	**17 726**	**17 726**	**11 930**	**2 421**	**-**	**2 247**	**-**	**4 668**	**-**	**(7,2%)**	**-**	**26,3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7 826			7 826	7 826	6 980	1 683		1 692		3 375	-	0,5%	-	43,1%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	9 900			9 900	9 900	4 950	738		555		1 293	-	(24,8%)	-	13,1%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 600**	**-**	**-**	**3 600**	**3 600**	**3 316**	**340**	**-**	**291**	**-**	**631**	**-**	**(14,4%)**	**-**	**17,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 650			2 650	2 650	2 650					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	666	340		291		631	-	(14,4%)	-	66,4%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**21 326**	**-**	**-**	**21 326**	**21 326**	**15 246**	**2 761**	**-**	**2 538**	**-**	**5 299**	**-**	**(8,1%)**	**-**	**24,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**21 326**	**-**	**-**	**21 326**	**21 326**	**15 246**	**2 761**	**-**	**2 538**	**-**	**5 299**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMA KHOI (NC062)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**40 802**	**-**	**-**	**40 802**	**40 802**	**15 872**	**1 299**	**1 381**	**3 865**	**4 056**	**5 164**	**5 437**	**197,5%**	**193,6%**	**12,7%**	**13,3%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**36 599**	**-**	**-**	**36 599**	**36 599**	**12 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 898**	**2 853**	**2 898**	**2 853**	**-**	**-**	**7,9%**	**7,8%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	16 599			16 599	16 599	2 000			1 510	1 464	1 510	1 464	-	-	9,1%	8,8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000			20 000	20 000	10 000			1 388	1 389	1 388	1 389	-	-	6,9%	6,9%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 203**	**-**	**-**	**4 203**	**4 203**	**3 872**	**1 299**	**1 381**	**967**	**1 203**	**2 266**	**2 584**	**(25,6%)**	**(12,9%)**	**53,9%**	**61,5%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	1 245	1 115	582	713	1 827	1 827	(53,3%)	(36,1%)	58,9%	58,9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 103			1 103	1 103	772	54	267	385	490	439	757	613,0%	83,7%	39,8%	68,6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**40 802**	**-**	**-**	**40 802**	**40 802**	**15 872**	**1 299**	**1 381**	**3 865**	**4 056**	**5 164**	**5 437**	**197,5%**	**193,6%**	**12,7%**	**13,3%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**40 802**	**-**	**-**	**40 802**	**40 802**	**15 872**	**1 299**	**1 381**	**3 865**	**4 056**	**5 164**	**5 437**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**16 676**	**-**	**-**	**16 676**	**16 676**	**9 337**	**41**	**-**	**4 683**	**-**	**4 724**	**-**	**11322,0%**	**-**	**28,3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**12 626**	**-**	**-**	**12 626**	**12 626**	**6 000**	**-**	**-**	**3 194**	**-**	**3 194**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**25,3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	8 086			8 086	8 086	6 000			3 194		3 194	-	-	-	39,5%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 540			4 540	4 540						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 050**	**-**	**-**	**4 050**	**4 050**	**3 337**	**41**	**-**	**1 489**	**-**	**1 530**	**-**	**3531,7%**	**-**	**37,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100			1 431		1 431	-	-	-	46,2%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	237	41		58		99	-	41,5%	-	10,4%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**8 540**	**-**	**-**	**8 540**	**8 540**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**8 540**	**-**	**-**	**8 540**	**8 540**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	8 540			8 540	8 540						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**25 216**	**-**	**-**	**25 216**	**25 216**	**9 337**	**41**	**-**	**4 683**	**-**	**4 724**	**-**	**11322,0%**	**-**	**18,7%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**25 216**	**-**	**-**	**25 216**	**25 216**	**9 337**	**41**	**-**	**4 683**	**-**	**4 724**	**-**	**11**				**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**155 039**	**-**	**-**	**155 039**	**155 039**	**90 575**	**14 651**	**-**	**41 237**	**-**	**55 888**	**-**	**181,5%**	**-**	**36,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**147 755**	**-**	**-**	**147 755**	**147 755**	**84 700**	**13 454**	**-**	**39 750**	**-**	**53 204**	**-**	**195,5%**	**-**	**36,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	10 755			10 755	10 755	7 700	1 231		3 153		4 384	-	156,1%	-	40,8%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	110 000			110 000	110 000	50 000	4 673		27 364		32 037	-	485,6%	-	29,1%	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	27 000			27 000	27 000	27 000	7 550		9 233		16 783	-	22,3%	-	62,2%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 284**	**-**	**-**	**7 284**	**7 284**	**5 875**	**1 197**	**-**	**1 487**	**-**	**2 684**	**-**	**24,2%**	**-**	**36,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 920			1 920	1 920	1 920	266		289		555	-	8,6%	-	28,9%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 364			1 364	1 364	955	931		24		955	-	(97,4%)	-	70,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000			1 174		1 174	-	-	-	29,4%	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**397**	**-**	**-**	**397**	**397**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**397**	**-**	**-**	**397**	**397**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	397			397	397						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**155 436**	**-**	**-**	**155 436**	**155 436**	**90 575**	**14 651**	**-**	**41 237**	**-**	**55 888**	**-**	**181,5%**	**-**	**36,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**155 436**	**-**	**-**	**155 436**	**155 436**	**90 575**	**14 651**	**-**	**41 237**	**-**	**55 888**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: KAROO HOOGLAND (NC066)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**25 333**	**-**	**-**	**25 333**	**25 333**	**20 715**	**4 169**	**5 260**	**5 319**	**6 858**	**9 488**	**12 117**	**27,6%**	**30,4%**	**37,5%**	**47,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**21 733**	**-**	**-**	**21 733**	**21 733**	**17 400**	**2 920**	**4 467**	**4 734**	**5 420**	**7 654**	**9 887**	**62,1%**	**21,3%**	**35,2%**	**45,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	8 733			8 733	8 733	7 000	2 514	4 060	2 167		4 681	4 060	(13,8%)	(100,0%)	53,6%	46,5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	13 000			13 000	13 000	10 400	406	407	2 567	5 420	2 973	5 827	532,3%	1232,3%	22,9%	44,8%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 600**	**-**	**-**	**3 600**	**3 600**	**3 315**	**1 249**	**793**	**585**	**1 438**	**1 834**	**2 230**	**(53,2%)**	**81,4%**	**50,9%**	**61,9%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 650			2 650	2 650	2 650	1 135	793	473	1 019	1 608	1 812	(58,3%)	28,6%	60,7%	68,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	665	114		112	419	226	419	(1,8%)	-	23,8%	44,1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**25 333**	**-**	**-**	**25 333**	**25 333**	**20 715**	**4 169**	**5 260**	**5 319**	**6 858**	**9 488**	**12 117**	**27,6%**	**30,4%**	**37,5%**	**47,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**25 333**	**-**	**-**	**25 333**	**25 333**	**20 715**	**4 169**	**5 260**	**5 319**	**6 858**	**9 488**	**12 117**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: KHAI-MA (NC067)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**16 477**	**-**	**-**	**16 477**	**16 477**	**13 745**	**2 958**	**133**	**5 749**	**1 330**	**8 707**	**1 463**	**94,4%**	**898,5%**	**52,8%**	**8,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**13 577**	**-**	**-**	**13 577**	**13 577**	**10 845**	**2 589**	**-**	**5 749**	**1 066**	**8 338**	**1 066**	**122,1%**	**-**	**61,4%**	**7,8%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	8 352			8 352	8 352	5 620			5 749	1 066	5 749	1 066	-	-	68,8%	12,8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 225			5 225	5 225	5 225	2 589				2 589	-	(100,0%)	-	49,6%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 900**	**-**	**-**	**2 900**	**2 900**	**2 900**	**369**	**133**	**-**	**264**	**369**	**397**	**(100,0%)**	**98,3%**	**12,7%**	**13,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 900			2 900	2 900	2 900	369	133		264	369	397	(100,0%)	98,3%	12,7%	13,7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**2 334**	**-**	**-**	**2 334**	**2 334**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 334**	**-**	**-**	**2 334**	**2 334**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	2 334			2 334	2 334						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**18 811**	**-**	**-**	**18 811**	**18 811**	**13 745**	**2 958**	**133**	**5 749**	**1 330**	**8 707**	**1 463**	**94,4%**	**898,5%**	**46,3%**	**7,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**18 811**	**-**	**-**	**18 811**	**18 811**	**13 745**	**2 958**	**133**	**5 749**	**1 330**	**8 707**	**1 463**		**1**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: UBUNTU (NC071)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**39 337**	**-**	**-**	**39 337**	**39 337**	**25 770**	**5 294**	**-**	**10 572**	**-**	**15 866**	**-**	**99,7%**	**-**	**40,3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**35 459**	**-**	**-**	**35 459**	**35 459**	**22 625**	**3 206**	**-**	**10 064**	**-**	**13 270**	**-**	**213,9%**	**-**	**37,4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	23 009			23 009	23 009	15 000	1 272		7 520		8 792	-	491,2%	-	38,2%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	500			571		571	-	-	-	19,0%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	9 450			9 450	9 450	7 125	1 934		1 973		3 907	-	2,0%	-	41,3%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 878**	**-**	**-**	**3 878**	**3 878**	**3 145**	**2 088**	**-**	**508**	**-**	**2 596**	**-**	**(75,7%)**	**-**	**66,9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 900			2 900	2 900	2 900	1 893		458		2 351	-	(75,8%)	-	81,1%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	978			978	978	245	195		50		245	-	(74,4%)	-	25,1%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**39 337**	**-**	**-**	**39 337**	**39 337**	**25 770**	**5 294**	**-**	**10 572**	**-**	**15 866**	**-**	**99,7%**	**-**	**40,3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**39 337**	**-**	**-**	**39 337**	**39 337**	**25 770**	**5 294**	**-**	**10 572**	**-**	**15 866**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: UMSOBOMVU (NC072)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**31 121**	**-**	**-**	**31 121**	**31 121**	**20 588**	**3 069**	**-**	**5 052**	**-**	**8 121**	**-**	**64,6%**	**-**	**26,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**28 251**	**-**	**-**	**28 251**	**28 251**	**18 003**	**2 995**	**-**	**4 909**	**-**	**7 904**	**-**	**63,9%**	**-**	**28,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	12 846			12 846	12 846	10 300	1 376		4 909		6 285	-	256,8%	-	48,9%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 405			15 405	15 405	7 703	1 619				1 619	-	(100,0%)	-	10,5%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 870**	**-**	**-**	**2 870**	**2 870**	**2 585**	**74**	**-**	**143**	**-**	**217**	**-**	**93,2%**	**-**	**7,6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 920			1 920	1 920	1 920					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	665	74		143		217	-	93,2%	-	22,8%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**374**	**-**	**-**	**374**	**374**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**374**	**-**	**-**	**374**	**374**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	374			374	374						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**31 495**	**-**	**-**	**31 495**	**31 495**	**20 588**	**3 069**	**-**	**5 052**	**-**	**8 121**	**-**	**64,6%**	**-**	**25,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**31 495**	**-**	**-**	**31 495**	**31 495**	**20 588**	**3 069**	**-**	**5 052**	**-**	**8 121**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: EMTHANJENI (NC073)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**41 954**	**-**	**-**	**41 954**	**41 954**	**28 376**	**9 212**	**-**	**9 954**	**2 452**	**19 166**	**2 452**	**8,1%**	**-**	**45,7%**	**5,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**34 154**	**-**	**-**	**34 154**	**34 154**	**22 288**	**9 144**	**-**	**9 932**	**2 452**	**19 076**	**2 452**	**8,6%**	**-**	**55,9%**	**7,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	13 654			13 654	13 654	9 000	807		5 631		6 438	-	597,8%	-	47,2%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 825			3 825	3 825	650					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	16 675			16 675	16 675	12 638	8 337		4 301	2 452	12 638	2 452	(48,4%)	-	75,8%	14,7%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 800**	**-**	**-**	**7 800**	**7 800**	**6 088**	**68**	**-**	**22**	**-**	**90**	**-**	**(67,6%)**	**-**	**1,2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 850			1 850	1 850	1 850					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	238	68		22		90	-	(67,6%)	-	9,5%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000			5 000	5 000	4 000					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**41 954**	**-**	**-**	**41 954**	**41 954**	**28 376**	**9 212**	**-**	**9 954**	**2 452**	**19 166**	**2 452**	**8,1%**	**-**	**45,7%**	**5,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**41 954**	**-**	**-**	**41 954**	**41 954**	**28 376**	**9 212**	**-**	**9 954**	**2 452**	**19 166**	**2 452**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: KAREEBERG (NC074)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**12 473**	**-**	**-**	**12 473**	**12 473**	**8 088**	**-**	**72**	**-**	**1 011**	**-**	**1 084**	**-**	**1296,5%**	**-**	**8,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**8 673**	**-**	**-**	**8 673**	**8 673**	**5 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**827**	**-**	**827**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	8 673			8 673	8 673	5 000				827	-	827	-	-	-	9,5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 800**	**-**	**-**	**3 800**	**3 800**	**3 088**	**-**	**72**	**-**	**185**	**-**	**257**	**-**	**154,7%**	**-**	**6,8%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 850			2 850	2 850	2 850		58		96	-	154	-	64,9%	-	5,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	238		14		88	-	103	-	523,6%	-	10,8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**12 473**	**-**	**-**	**12 473**	**12 473**	**8 088**	**-**	**72**	**-**	**1 011**	**-**	**1 084**	**-**	**1296,5%**	**-**	**8,7%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**12 473**	**-**	**-**	**12 473**	**12 473**	**8 088**	**-**	**72**	**-**	**1 011**	**-**	**1 084**		**1**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: RENOSTERBERG (NC075)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**11 098**	**-**	**-**	**11 098**	**11 098**	**10 100**	**2 644**	**-**	**5 691**	**-**	**8 335**	**-**	**115,2%**	**-**	**75,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**7 998**	**-**	**-**	**7 998**	**7 998**	**7 000**	**1 861**	**-**	**4 969**	**-**	**6 830**	**-**	**167,0%**	**-**	**85,4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7 998			7 998	7 998	7 000	1 861		4 969		6 830	-	167,0%	-	85,4%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 100**	**-**	**-**	**3 100**	**3 100**	**3 100**	**783**	**-**	**722**	**-**	**1 505**	**-**	**(7,8%)**	**-**	**48,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	783		722		1 505	-	(7,8%)	-	48,5%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**12 772**	**-**	**-**	**12 772**	**12 772**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**12 772**	**-**	**-**	**12 772**	**12 772**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	3 772			3 772	3 772						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	9 000			9 000	9 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**23 870**	**-**	**-**	**23 870**	**23 870**	**10 100**	**2 644**	**-**	**5 691**	**-**	**8 335**	**-**	**115,2%**	**-**	**34,9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**23 870**	**-**	**-**	**23 870**	**23 870**	**10 100**	**2 644**	**-**	**5 691**	**-**	**8 335**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: THEMBELIHLE (NC076)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**25 019**	**-**	**-**	**25 019**	**25 019**	**14 870**	**2 470**	**-**	**2 301**	**-**	**4 771**	**-**	**(6,8%)**	**-**	**19,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**21 919**	**-**	**-**	**21 919**	**21 919**	**11 770**	**1 415**	**-**	**1 322**	**-**	**2 737**	**-**	**(6,6%)**	**-**	**12,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	10 379			10 379	10 379	6 000	1 415		1 322		2 737	-	(6,6%)	-	26,4%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	11 540			11 540	11 540	5 770					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 100**	**-**	**-**	**3 100**	**3 100**	**3 100**	**1 055**	**-**	**979**	**-**	**2 034**	**-**	**(7,2%)**	**-**	**65,6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	1 055		979		2 034	-	(7,2%)	-	65,6%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**100**	**-**	**-**	**100**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**100**	**-**	**-**	**100**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	100			100	100						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**25 119**	**-**	**-**	**25 119**	**25 119**	**14 870**	**2 470**	**-**	**2 301**	**-**	**4 771**	**-**	**(6,8%)**	**-**	**19,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**25 119**	**-**	**-**	**25 119**	**25 119**	**14 870**	**2 470**	**-**	**2 301**	**-**	**4 771**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYATHEMBA (NC077)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**32 889**	**-**	**-**	**32 889**	**32 889**	**17 176**	**462**	**306**	**3 460**	**164**	**3 922**	**470**	**648,9%**	**(46,4%)**	**11,9%**	**1,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**28 839**	**-**	**-**	**28 839**	**28 839**	**13 839**	**-**	**-**	**2 695**	**-**	**2 695**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9,3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18 839			18 839	18 839	8 839			2 695		2 695	-	-	-	14,3%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000			10 000	10 000	5 000					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 050**	**-**	**-**	**4 050**	**4 050**	**3 337**	**462**	**306**	**765**	**164**	**1 227**	**470**	**65,6%**	**(46,4%)**	**30,3%**	**11,6%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	462	306	765	164	1 227	470	65,6%	(46,4%)	39,6%	15,1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	237					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**1 092**	**-**	**-**	**1 092**	**1 092**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**1 092**	**-**	**-**	**1 092**	**1 092**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	1 092			1 092	1 092						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**33 981**	**-**	**-**	**33 981**	**33 981**	**17 176**	**462**	**306**	**3 460**	**164**	**3 922**	**470**	**648,9%**	**(46,4%)**	**11,5%**	**1,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**33 981**	**-**	**-**	**33 981**	**33 981**	**17 176**	**462**	**306**	**3 460**	**164**	**3 922**	**470**	**1**				**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**29 271**	**-**	**-**	**29 271**	**29 271**	**14 264**	**1 092**	**4 062**	**4 309**	**1 500**	**5 401**	**5 562**	**294,6%**	**(63,1%)**	**18,5%**	**19,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**25 271**	**-**	**-**	**25 271**	**25 271**	**10 534**	**-**	**4 062**	**2 960**	**1 500**	**2 960**	**5 562**	**-**	**(63,1%)**	**11,7%**	**22,0%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	19 034			19 034	19 034	7 034		1 327	1 461		1 461	1 327	-	(100,0%)	7,7%	7,0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	6 237			6 237	6 237	3 500		2 736	1 499	1 500	1 499	4 236	-	(45,2%)	24,0%	67,9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 000**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**3 730**	**1 092**	**-**	**1 349**	**-**	**2 441**	**-**	**23,5%**	**-**	**61,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	806		1 021		1 827	-	26,7%	-	58,9%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	900			900	900	630	286		328		614	-	14,7%	-	68,2%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**13 975**	**-**	**-**	**13 975**	**13 975**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**13 975**	**-**	**-**	**13 975**	**13 975**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	13 975			13 975	13 975						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**43 246**	**-**	**-**	**43 246**	**43 246**	**14 264**	**1 092**	**4 062**	**4 309**	**1 500**	**5 401**	**5 562**	**294,6%**	**(63,1%)**	**12,5%**	**12,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**43 246**	**-**	**-**	**43 246**	**43 246**	**14 264**	**1 092**	**4 062**	**4 309**	**1 500**	**5 401**	**5 562**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: !KAI! GARIB (NC082)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**45 103**	**-**	**-**	**45 103**	**45 103**	**29 565**	**9 813**	**7 222**	**9 760**	**897**	**19 573**	**8 119**	**(0,5%)**	**(87,6%)**	**43,4%**	**18,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**40 982**	**-**	**-**	**40 982**	**40 982**	**25 750**	**6 806**	**6 022**	**9 638**	**739**	**16 444**	**6 761**	**41,6%**	**(87,7%)**	**40,1%**	**16,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	34 057			34 057	34 057	24 100	6 806	6 022	7 293	408	14 099	6 430	7,2%	(93,2%)	41,4%	18,9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	6 925			6 925	6 925	1 650			2 345	331	2 345	331	-	-	33,9%	4,8%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 121**	**-**	**-**	**4 121**	**4 121**	**3 815**	**3 007**	**1 200**	**122**	**158**	**3 129**	**1 358**	**(95,9%)**	**(86,8%)**	**75,9%**	**33,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	2 698	1 200		158	2 698	1 358	(100,0%)	(86,8%)	87,0%	43,8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 021			1 021	1 021	715	309		122		431	-	(60,5%)	-	42,2%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**14 075**	**-**	**-**	**14 075**	**14 075**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**14 075**	**-**	**-**	**14 075**	**14 075**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	100			100	100						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	13 975			13 975	13 975						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**59 178**	**-**	**-**	**59 178**	**59 178**	**29 565**	**9 813**	**7 222**	**9 760**	**897**	**19 573**	**8 119**	**(0,5%)**	**(87,6%)**	**33,1%**	**13,7%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**59 178**	**-**	**-**	**59 178**	**59 178**	**29 565**	**9 813**	**7 222**	**9 760**	**897**	**19 573**	**8 119**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: !KHEIS (NC084)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**14 981**	**-**	**-**	**14 981**	**14 981**	**13 050**	**5 662**	**-**	**3 977**	**-**	**9 639**	**-**	**(29,8%)**	**-**	**64,3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**11 881**	**-**	**-**	**11 881**	**11 881**	**9 950**	**5 662**	**-**	**3 222**	**-**	**8 884**	**-**	**(43,1%)**	**-**	**74,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	11 881			11 881	11 881	9 950	5 662		3 222		8 884	-	(43,1%)	-	74,8%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 100**	**-**	**-**	**3 100**	**3 100**	**3 100**	**-**	**-**	**755**	**-**	**755**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**24,4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100			755		755	-	-	-	24,4%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**9 450**	**-**	**-**	**9 450**	**9 450**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**9 450**	**-**	**-**	**9 450**	**9 450**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	9 450			9 450	9 450						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**24 431**	**-**	**-**	**24 431**	**24 431**	**13 050**	**5 662**	**-**	**3 977**	**-**	**9 639**	**-**	**(29,8%)**	**-**	**39,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**24 431**	**-**	**-**	**24 431**	**24 431**	**13 050**	**5 662**	**-**	**3 977**	**-**	**9 639**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: TSANTSABANE (NC085)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**31 271**	**-**	**-**	**31 271**	**31 271**	**13 326**	**758**	**-**	**2 758**	**-**	**3 516**	**-**	**263,9%**	**-**	**11,2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**27 221**	**-**	**-**	**27 221**	**27 221**	**9 988**	**141**	**-**	**2 520**	**-**	**2 661**	**-**	**1687,2%**	**-**	**9,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	17 746			17 746	17 746	5 000	141		169		310	-	19,9%	-	1,7%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 500			1 500	1 500	1 000			1 524		1 524	-	-	-	101,6%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	7 975			7 975	7 975	3 988			827		827	-	-	-	10,4%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 050**	**-**	**-**	**4 050**	**4 050**	**3 338**	**617**	**-**	**238**	**-**	**855**	**-**	**(61,4%)**	**-**	**21,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	617				617	-	(100,0%)	-	19,9%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	238			238		238	-	-	-	25,1%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**27 004**	**-**	**-**	**27 004**	**27 004**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**27 004**	**-**	**-**	**27 004**	**27 004**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	27 004			27 004	27 004						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**58 275**	**-**	**-**	**58 275**	**58 275**	**13 326**	**758**	**-**	**2 758**	**-**	**3 516**	**-**	**263,9%**	**-**	**6,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**58 275**	**-**	**-**	**58 275**	**58 275**	**13 326**	**758**	**-**	**2 758**	**-**	**3 516**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: KGATELOPELE (NC086)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**25 712**	**-**	**-**	**25 712**	**25 712**	**20 728**	**6 997**	**-**	**12 309**	**8 567**	**19 306**	**8 567**	**75,9%**	**-**	**75,1%**	**33,3%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**21 652**	**-**	**-**	**21 652**	**21 652**	**16 956**	**5 266**	**-**	**11 524**	**8 540**	**16 790**	**8 540**	**118,8%**	**-**	**77,5%**	**39,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	8 677			8 677	8 677	4 550	665		6 860	3 876	7 525	3 876	931,6%	-	86,7%	44,7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	12 975			12 975	12 975	12 406	4 601		4 664	4 664	9 265	4 664	1,4%	-	71,4%	35,9%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 060**	**-**	**-**	**4 060**	**4 060**	**3 772**	**1 731**	**-**	**785**	**28**	**2 516**	**28**	**(54,7%)**	**-**	**62,0%**	**0,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	1 558		785	28	2 343	28	(49,6%)	-	75,6%	0,9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	960			960	960	672	173				173	-	(100,0%)	-	18,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**25 712**	**-**	**-**	**25 712**	**25 712**	**20 728**	**6 997**	**-**	**12 309**	**8 567**	**19 306**	**8 567**	**75,9%**	**-**	**75,1%**	**33,3%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**25 712**	**-**	**-**	**25 712**	**25 712**	**20 728**	**6 997**	**-**	**12 309**	**8 567**	**19 306**	**8 567**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: DAWID KRUIPER (NC087)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**71 690**	**-**	**-**	**71 690**	**71 690**	**35 184**	**4 823**	**4 518**	**10 497**	**14 423**	**15 320**	**18 941**	**117,6%**	**219,2%**	**21,4%**	**26,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**67 740**	**-**	**-**	**67 740**	**67 740**	**31 946**	**4 462**	**4 419**	**9 754**	**14 253**	**14 216**	**18 672**	**118,6%**	**222,6%**	**21,0%**	**27,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29 290			29 290	29 290	18 800	4 462	4 419	7 642	7 753	12 104	12 172	71,3%	75,5%	41,3%	41,6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	16 700			16 700	16 700	3 200			135	3 181	135	3 181	-	-	0,8%	19,0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	15 000			15 000	15 000	6 571					-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	6 750			6 750	6 750	3 375			1 977	3 320	1 977	3 320	-	-	29,3%	49,2%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 950**	**-**	**-**	**3 950**	**3 950**	**3 238**	**361**	**100**	**743**	**169**	**1 104**	**269**	**105,8%**	**69,1%**	**27,9%**	**6,8%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000	144	100	722	169	866	269	401,4%	69,1%	28,9%	9,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	238	217		21		238	-	(90,3%)	-	25,1%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**64 302**	**-**	**-**	**64 302**	**64 302**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**64 302**	**-**	**-**	**64 302**	**64 302**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	34 542			34 542	34 542						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	28 760			28 760	28 760						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	1 000			1 000	1 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**135 992**	**-**	**-**	**135 992**	**135 992**	**35 184**	**4 823**	**4 518**	**10 497**	**14 423**	**15 320**	**18 941**	**117,6%**	**219,2%**	**11,3%**	**13,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**135 992**	**-**	**-**	**135 992**	**135 992**	**35 184**	**4 823**	**4 518**	**10 497**	**14 423**	**15 320**	**18 941**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**224 719**	**-**	**-**	**224 719**	**224 719**	**87 000**	**13 751**	**6 370**	**19 911**	**31 096**	**33 662**	**37 466**	**44,8%**	**388,2%**	**15,0%**	**16,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**210 233**	**-**	**-**	**210 233**	**210 233**	**77 000**	**9 554**	**-**	**14 918**	**28 148**	**24 472**	**28 148**	**56,1%**	**-**	**11,6%**	**13,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	48 026			48 026	48 026	9 000			5 602	3 635	5 602	3 635	-	-	11,7%	7,6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	2 000			2 000	2 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	86 000			86 000	86 000	20 000				7 884	-	7 884	-	-	-	9,2%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant	74 207			74 207	74 207	48 000	9 554		9 316	16 629	18 870	16 629	(2,5%)	-	25,4%	22,4%		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**14 486**	**-**	**-**	**14 486**	**14 486**	**10 000**	**4 197**	**6 370**	**4 993**	**2 949**	**9 190**	**9 319**	**19,0%**	**(53,7%)**	**63,4%**	**64,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700			1 700	1 700	1 700	33	33	65	76	98	110	97,0%	130,3%	5,8%	6,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 286			3 286	3 286	2 300	2 300	4 197		(911)	2 300	3 286	(100,0%)	(121,7%)	70,0%	100,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	5 500			5 500	5 500	3 000	758	418	2 091	1 505	2 849	1 923	175,9%	259,6%	51,8%	35,0%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000	1 106	1 721	2 837	2 279	3 943	4 000	156,5%	32,4%	98,6%	100,0%		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**18 568**	**-**	**-**	**18 568**	**18 568**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**18 568**	**-**	**-**	**18 568**	**18 568**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	800			800	800						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	17 768			17 768	17 768						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**243 287**	**-**	**-**	**243 287**	**243 287**	**87 000**	**13 751**	**6 370**	**19 911**	**31 096**	**33 662**	**37 466**	**44,8%**	**388,2%**	**13,8%**	**15,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**243 287**	**-**	**-**	**243 287**	**243 287**	**87 000**	**13 751**	**6 370**	**19 911**	**31 096**	**33 662**	**37 466**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: DIKGATLONG (NC092)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**31 680**	**-**	**-**	**31 680**	**31 680**	**17 374**	**6 805**	**-**	**9 596**	**-**	**16 401**	**-**	**41,0%**	**-**	**51,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**27 563**	**-**	**-**	**27 563**	**27 563**	**13 563**	**6 711**	**-**	**8 490**	**-**	**15 201**	**-**	**26,5%**	**-**	**55,2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	22 563			22 563	22 563	10 563	4 952		8 490		13 442	-	71,4%	-	59,6%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000			5 000	5 000	3 000	1 759				1 759	-	(100,0%)	-	35,2%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 117**	**-**	**-**	**4 117**	**4 117**	**3 811**	**94**	**-**	**1 106**	**-**	**1 200**	**-**	**1076,6%**	**-**	**29,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100			890		890	-	-	-	28,7%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 017			1 017	1 017	711	94		216		310	-	129,8%	-	30,5%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**13 893**	**-**	**-**	**13 893**	**13 893**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**13 893**	**-**	**-**	**13 893**	**13 893**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	3 893			3 893	3 893						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	10 000			10 000	10 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**45 573**	**-**	**-**	**45 573**	**45 573**	**17 374**	**6 805**	**-**	**9 596**	**-**	**16 401**	**-**	**41,0%**	**-**	**36,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**45 573**	**-**	**-**	**45 573**	**45 573**	**17 374**	**6 805**	**-**	**9 596**	**-**	**16 401**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: MAGARENG (NC093)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**41 062**	**-**	**-**	**41 062**	**41 062**	**32 875**	**16 241**	**-**	**3 114**	**8 548**	**19 355**	**8 548**	**(80,8%)**	**-**	**47,1%**	**20,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**31 967**	**-**	**-**	**31 967**	**31 967**	**24 065**	**15 497**	**-**	**2 634**	**7 580**	**18 131**	**7 580**	**(83,0%)**	**-**	**56,7%**	**23,7%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	12 452			12 452	12 452	8 452	7 497		2 634	5 000	10 131	5 000	(64,9%)	-	81,4%	40,2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	19 515			19 515	19 515	15 613	8 000			2 580	8 000	2 580	(100,0%)	-	41,0%	13,2%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**9 095**	**-**	**-**	**9 095**	**9 095**	**8 810**	**744**	**-**	**480**	**968**	**1 224**	**968**	**(35,5%)**	**-**	**13,5%**	**10,6%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000	602		480	730	1 082	730	(20,3%)	-	36,1%	24,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	665	142			238	142	238	(100,0%)	-	14,9%	25,1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	5 145			5 145	5 145	5 145					-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**20 000**	**-**	**-**	**20 000**	**20 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**20 000**	**-**	**-**	**20 000**	**20 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	20 000			20 000	20 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**61 062**	**-**	**-**	**61 062**	**61 062**	**32 875**	**16 241**	**-**	**3 114**	**8 548**	**19 355**	**8 548**	**(80,8%)**	**-**	**31,7%**	**14,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**61 062**	**-**	**-**	**61 062**	**61 062**	**32 875**	**16 241**	**-**	**3 114**	**8 548**	**19 355**	**8 548**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: PHOKWANE (NC094)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**79 978**	**-**	**-**	**79 978**	**79 978**	**52 634**	**1 951**	**-**	**29 702**	**-**	**31 653**	**-**	**1422,4%**	**-**	**39,6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**76 878**	**-**	**-**	**76 878**	**76 878**	**49 534**	**1 615**	**-**	**29 569**	**-**	**31 184**	**-**	**1730,9%**	**-**	**40,6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30 710			30 710	30 710	22 500	297		22 954		23 251	-	7628,6%	-	75,7%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 500			15 500	15 500	2 500			2 563		2 563	-	-	-	16,5%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 668			30 668	30 668	24 534	1 318		4 052		5 370	-	207,4%	-	17,5%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 100**	**-**	**-**	**3 100**	**3 100**	**3 100**	**336**	**-**	**133**	**-**	**469**	**-**	**(60,4%)**	**-**	**15,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	336		133		469	-	(60,4%)	-	15,1%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**356**	**-**	**-**	**356**	**356**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**356**	**-**	**-**	**356**	**356**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	356			356	356						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**80 334**	**-**	**-**	**80 334**	**80 334**	**52 634**	**1 951**	**-**	**29 702**	**-**	**31 653**	**-**	**1422,4%**	**-**	**39,4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**80 334**	**-**	**-**	**80 334**	**80 334**	**52 634**	**1 951**	**-**	**29 702**	**-**	**31 653**	**-**	**1**				**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: JOE MOROLONG (NC451)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**141 486**	**-**	**-**	**141 486**	**141 486**	**101 600**	**14 614**	**12 647**	**11 734**	**15 322**	**26 348**	**27 969**	**(19,7%)**	**21,2%**	**18,6%**	**19,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**136 227**	**-**	**-**	**136 227**	**136 227**	**97 960**	**12 801**	**11 615**	**10 734**	**14 448**	**23 535**	**26 063**	**(16,1%)**	**24,4%**	**17,3%**	**19,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	82 527			82 527	82 527	55 000	2 438	3 330	7 825	7 502	10 263	10 832	221,0%	125,3%	12,4%	13,1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	53 700			53 700	53 700	42 960	10 363	8 284	2 909	6 946	13 272	15 230	(71,9%)	(16,2%)	24,7%	28,4%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 259**	**-**	**-**	**5 259**	**5 259**	**3 640**	**1 813**	**1 032**	**1 000**	**874**	**2 813**	**1 906**	**(44,8%)**	**(15,3%)**	**53,5%**	**36,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	1 273	1 032	1 000	874	2 273	1 906	(21,4%)	(15,3%)	73,3%	61,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 159			2 159	2 159	540	540				540	-	(100,0%)	-	25,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**15 408**	**-**	**-**	**15 408**	**15 408**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**15 408**	**-**	**-**	**15 408**	**15 408**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	15 408			15 408	15 408						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**156 894**	**-**	**-**	**156 894**	**156 894**	**101 600**	**14 614**	**12 647**	**11 734**	**15 322**	**26 348**	**27 969**	**(19,7%)**	**21,2%**	**16,8%**	**17,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**156 894**	**-**	**-**	**156 894**	**156 894**	**101 600**	**14 614**	**12 647**	**11 734**	**15 322**	**26 348**	**27 969**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: GA-SEGONYANA (NC452)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**172 885**	**-**	**-**	**172 885**	**172 885**	**120 477**	**32 012**	**23 558**	**52 286**	**63 789**	**84 298**	**87 347**	**63,3%**	**170,8%**	**48,8%**	**50,5%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**168 674**	**-**	**-**	**168 674**	**168 674**	**116 600**	**29 640**	**21 406**	**51 920**	**63 356**	**81 560**	**84 762**	**75,2%**	**196,0%**	**48,4%**	**50,3%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	63 399			63 399	63 399	44 800	7 867	3 579	29 047	25 210	36 914	28 790	269,2%	604,3%	58,2%	45,4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	43 025			43 025	43 025	28 000	8 657		13 262	23 919	21 919	23 919	53,2%	-	50,9%	55,6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	20 000			20 000	20 000	10 000		4 021	3 781		3 781	4 021	-	(100,0%)	18,9%	20,1%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	42 250			42 250	42 250	33 800	13 116	13 806	5 830	14 226	18 946	28 032	(55,6%)	3,0%	44,8%	66,3%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 211**	**-**	**-**	**4 211**	**4 211**	**3 877**	**2 372**	**2 152**	**366**	**433**	**2 738**	**2 585**	**(84,6%)**	**(79,9%)**	**65,0%**	**61,4%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	2 100	1 880	177	176	2 277	2 056	(91,6%)	(90,7%)	73,5%	66,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 111			1 111	1 111	777	272	272	189	258	461	530	(30,5%)	(5,3%)	41,5%	47,7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**152 209**	**-**	**-**	**152 209**	**152 209**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**152 209**	**-**	**-**	**152 209**	**152 209**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	152 109			152 109	152 109						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	100			100	100						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**325 094**	**-**	**-**	**325 094**	**325 094**	**120 477**	**32 012**	**23 558**	**52 286**	**63 789**	**84 298**	**87 347**	**63,3%**	**170,8%**	**25,9%**	**26,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**325 094**	**-**	**-**	**325 094**	**325 094**	**120 477**	**32 012**	**23 558**	**52 286**	**63 789**	**84 298**	**87 347**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTHERN CAPE: GAMAGARA (NC453)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**34 560**	**-**	**-**	**34 560**	**34 560**	**22 146**	**2 310**	**-**	**483**	**2 603**	**2 793**	**2 603**	**(79,1%)**	**-**	**8,1%**	**7,5%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**27 510**	**-**	**-**	**27 510**	**27 510**	**16 381**	**2 310**	**-**	**176**	**2 603**	**2 486**	**2 603**	**(92,4%)**	**-**	**9,0%**	**9,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	13 285			13 285	13 285	5 000					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	14 225			14 225	14 225	11 381	2 310		176	2 603	2 486	2 603	(92,4%)	-	17,5%	18,3%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 050**	**-**	**-**	**7 050**	**7 050**	**5 765**	**-**	**-**	**307**	**-**	**307**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4,4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 100			2 100	2 100	2 100			153		153	-	-	-	7,3%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	665			154		154	-	-	-	16,2%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**6 153**	**-**	**-**	**6 153**	**6 153**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**6 153**	**-**	**-**	**6 153**	**6 153**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	6 153			6 153	6 153						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**40 713**	**-**	**-**	**40 713**	**40 713**	**22 146**	**2 310**	**-**	**483**	**2 603**	**2 793**	**2 603**	**(79,1%)**	**-**	**6,9%**	**6,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**40 713**	**-**	**-**	**40 713**	**40 713**	**22 146**	**2 310**	**-**	**483**	**2 603**	**2 793**	**2 603**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

EASTERN CAPE: NELSON MANDELA BAY (NMA)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**1 125 858**	**-**	**-**	**1 125 858**	**1 125 858**	**421 367**	**34 323**	**-**	**112 172**	**-**	**146 495**	**-**	**226,8%**	**-**	**13,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**1 073 711**	**-**	**-**	**1 073 711**	**1 073 711**	**398 738**	**29 098**	**-**	**102 290**	**-**	**131 388**	**-**	**251,5%**	**-**	**12,2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	346 376			346 376	346 376	49 131	18 239		13 368		31 607	-	(26,7%)	-	9,1%	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	29 700			29 700	29 700	19 327	6 070		5 308		11 378	-	(12,6%)	-	38,3%	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	348 000			348 000	348 000	71 840			19 908		19 908	-	-	-	5,7%	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	349 635			349 635	349 635	258 440	4 789		63 706		68 495	-	1230,3%	-	19,6%	-		
Capacity and Others	**52 147**	**-**	**-**	**52 147**	**52 147**	**22 629**	**5 225**	**-**	**9 882**	**-**	**15 107**	**-**	**89,1%**	**-**	**29,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant	20 000			20 000	20 000	4 530	112		1 025		1 137	-	815,2%	-	5,7%	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	155		253		408	-	63,2%	-	40,8%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	8 397			8 397	8 397	2 099	62		2 037		2 099	-	3185,5%	-	25,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	13 750			13 750	13 750	9 000	3 112		1 921		5 033	-	(38,3%)	-	36,6%	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	9 000			9 000	9 000	6 000	1 784		4 646		6 430	-	160,4%	-	71,4%	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**2 250**	**-**	**-**	**2 250**	**2 250**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	2 000			2 000	2 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**250**	**-**	**-**	**250**	**250**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	250			250	250						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**1 128 108**	**-**	**-**	**1 128 108**	**1 128 108**	**421 367**	**34 323**	**-**	**112 172**	**-**	**146 495**	**-**	**226,8%**	**-**	**13,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**614 902**	**-**	**-**	**614 902**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant	614 902			614 902							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**1 743 010**	**-**	**-**	**1 743 010**	**1 128 108**	**421 367**	**34 323**	**-**	**112 172**	**-**	**146 495**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**173 502**	**-**	**-**	**173 502**	**173 502**	**150 825**	**64 967**	**70 927**	**41 467**	**43 707**	**106 434**	**114 634**	**(36,2%)**	**(38,4%)**	**61,3%**	**66,1%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**167 728**	**-**	**-**	**167 728**	**167 728**	**147 206**	**64 917**	**67 940**	**39 028**	**41 139**	**103 945**	**109 079**	**(39,9%)**	**(39,4%)**	**62,0%**	**65,0%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	137 728			137 728	137 728	122 206	59 917	67 940	23 401	20 454	83 318	88 393	(60,9%)	(69,9%)	60,5%	64,2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 000			30 000	30 000	25 000	5 000		15 627	20 686	20 627	20 686	212,5%	-	68,8%	69,0%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 774**	**-**	**-**	**5 774**	**5 774**	**3 619**	**50**	**2 987**	**2 439**	**2 568**	**2 489**	**5 555**	**4778,0%**	**(14,0%)**	**43,1%**	**96,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 900			2 900	2 900	2 900	50	2 086	2 439	594	2 489	2 681	4778,0%	(71,5%)	85,8%	92,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 874			2 874	2 874	719		901		1 973	-	2 874	-	119,1%	-	100,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**52 030**	**-**	**-**	**52 030**	**52 030**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**52 030**	**-**	**-**	**52 030**	**52 030**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	30 338			30 338	30 338						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	21 192			21 192	21 192						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	500			500	500						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**225 532**	**-**	**-**	**225 532**	**225 532**	**150 825**	**64 967**	**70 927**	**41 467**	**43 707**	**106 434**	**114 634**	**(36,2%)**	**(38,4%)**	**47,2%**	**50,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**225 532**	**-**	**-**	**225 532**	**225 532**	**150 825**	**64 967**	**70 927**	**41 467**	**43 707**	**106 434**	**114 634**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**373 686**	**-**	**-**	**373 686**	**373 686**	**239 921**	**89 534**	**77 432**	**74 931**	**99 817**	**164 465**	**177 249**	**(16,3%)**	**28,9%**	**44,0%**	**47,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**369 808**	**-**	**-**	**369 808**	**369 808**	**236 336**	**89 246**	**77 047**	**74 392**	**98 887**	**163 638**	**175 934**	**(16,6%)**	**28,3%**	**44,2%**	**47,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	339 658			339 658	339 658	228 836	88 601	76 402	72 773	94 013	161 374	170 415	(17,9%)	23,1%	47,5%	50,2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	30 150			30 150	30 150	7 500	645	645	1 619	4 874	2 264	5 519	151,0%	656,1%	7,5%	18,3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 878**	**-**	**-**	**3 878**	**3 878**	**3 585**	**288**	**385**	**539**	**930**	**827**	**1 315**	**87,2%**	**141,4%**	**21,3%**	**33,9%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 900			2 900	2 900	2 900	44	141	539	489	583	630	1125,0%	246,1%	20,1%	21,7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	978			978	978	685	244	244		441	244	685	(100,0%)	80,7%	24,9%	70,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**201 747**	**-**	**-**	**201 747**	**201 747**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**201 747**	**-**	**-**	**201 747**	**201 747**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	134 887			134 887	134 887						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	46 860			46 860	46 860						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	20 000			20 000	20 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**575 433**	**-**	**-**	**575 433**	**575 433**	**239 921**	**89 534**	**77 432**	**74 931**	**99 817**	**164 465**	**177 249**	**(16,3%)**	**28,9%**	**28,6%**	**30,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**575 433**	**-**	**-**	**575 433**	**575 433**	**239 921**	**89 534**	**77 432**	**74 931**	**99 817**	**164 465**	**177 249**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**695 414**	**-**	**-**	**695 414**	**695 414**	**411 000**	**170 258**	**65 080**	**147 883**	**219 031**	**318 141**	**284 112**	**(13,1%)**	**236,6%**	**45,7%**	**40,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**686 518**	**-**	**-**	**686 518**	**686 518**	**403 763**	**168 364**	**64 509**	**147 551**	**215 515**	**315 915**	**280 024**	**(12,4%)**	**234,1%**	**46,0%**	**40,8%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	291 208			291 208	291 208	186 158	71 614	28 590	54 970	47 057	126 584	75 647	(23,2%)	64,6%	43,5%	26,0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	257 603			257 603	257 603	139 105	83 865	31 220	88 660	130 647	172 525	161 867	5,7%	318,5%	67,0%	62,8%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	31 000			31 000	31 000	18 500	4 481		3 921	15 355	8 402	15 355	(12,5%)	-	27,1%	49,5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	11 707			11 707	11 707						-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	95 000			95 000	95 000	60 000	8 404	4 699		22 456	8 404	27 155	(100,0%)	377,9%	8,8%	28,6%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**8 896**	**-**	**-**	**8 896**	**8 896**	**7 237**	**1 894**	**571**	**332**	**3 516**	**2 226**	**4 088**	**(82,5%)**	**515,6%**	**25,0%**	**45,9%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700			1 700	1 700	1 700	162	226	162	343	324	568	-	51,9%	19,1%	33,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 196			2 196	2 196	1 537	513	346	170	514	683	860	(66,9%)	48,7%	31,1%	39,1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000			5 000	5 000	4 000	1 219			2 660	1 219	2 660	(100,0%)	-	24,4%	53,2%		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**48 604**	**-**	**-**	**48 604**	**48 604**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**48 604**	**-**	**-**	**48 604**	**48 604**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	48 504			48 504	48 504						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	100			100	100						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**744 018**	**-**	**-**	**744 018**	**744 018**	**411 000**	**170 258**	**65 080**	**147 883**	**219 031**	**318 141**	**284 112**	**(13,1%)**	**236,6%**	**42,8%**	**38,2%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**744 018**	**-**	**-**	**744 018**	**744 018**	**411 000**	**170 258**	**65 080**	**147 883**	**219 031**	**318 141**	**284 112**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: KGETLENGRIVIER (NW374)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**34 255**	**-**	**-**	**34 255**	**34 255**	**21 339**	**7 977**	**271**	**10 545**	**-**	**18 522**	**271**	**32,2%**	**(100,0%)**	**54,1%**	**0,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**30 205**	**-**	**-**	**30 205**	**30 205**	**17 574**	**6 818**	**-**	**10 329**	**-**	**17 147**	**-**	**51,5%**	**-**	**56,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30 205			30 205	30 205	17 574	6 818		10 329		17 147	-	51,5%	-	56,8%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 050**	**-**	**-**	**4 050**	**4 050**	**3 765**	**1 159**	**271**	**216**	**-**	**1 375**	**271**	**(81,4%)**	**(100,0%)**	**34,0%**	**6,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	700		50		750	-	(92,9%)	-	24,2%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	665	459	271	166		625	271	(63,8%)	(100,0%)	65,8%	28,5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**20 285**	**-**	**-**	**20 285**	**20 285**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**20 285**	**-**	**-**	**20 285**	**20 285**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	285			285	285						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	20 000			20 000	20 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**54 540**	**-**	**-**	**54 540**	**54 540**	**21 339**	**7 977**	**271**	**10 545**	**-**	**18 522**	**271**	**32,2%**	**(100,0%)**	**34,0%**	**0,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**54 540**	**-**	**-**	**54 540**	**54 540**	**21 339**	**7 977**	**271**	**10 545**	**-**	**18 522**	**271**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**252 517**	**-**	**-**	**252 517**	**252 517**	**178 703**	**31 999**	**43 487**	**94 393**	**85 048**	**126 392**	**128 535**	**195,0%**	**95,6%**	**50,1%**	**50,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**244 938**	**-**	**-**	**244 938**	**244 938**	**174 613**	**31 380**	**40 555**	**92 600**	**85 156**	**123 980**	**125 711**	**195,1%**	**110,0%**	**50,6%**	**51,3%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	179 938			179 938	179 938	134 613	18 059	28 117	73 046	64 038	91 105	92 155	304,5%	127,8%	50,6%	51,2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	65 000			65 000	65 000	40 000	13 321	12 438	19 554	21 118	32 875	33 556	46,8%	69,8%	50,6%	51,6%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 579**	**-**	**-**	**7 579**	**7 579**	**4 090**	**619**	**2 932**	**1 793**	**(108)**	**2 412**	**2 824**	**189,7%**	**(103,7%)**	**31,8%**	**37,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 950			1 950	1 950	1 950	268	268	126	300	394	568	(53,0%)	11,6%	20,2%	29,1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 629			1 629	1 629	1 140	351	150	171	611	522	761	(51,3%)	307,5%	32,0%	46,7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	1 000		2 514	1 496	(1 019)	1 496	1 495	-	(140,5%)	37,4%	37,4%		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**111 419**	**-**	**-**	**111 419**	**111 419**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**111 419**	**-**	**-**	**111 419**	**111 419**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	111 419			111 419	111 419						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**363 936**	**-**	**-**	**363 936**	**363 936**	**178 703**	**31 999**	**43 487**	**94 393**	**85 048**	**126 392**	**128 535**	**195,0%**	**95,6%**	**34,7%**	**35,3%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**363 936**	**-**	**-**	**363 936**	**363 936**	**178 703**	**31 999**	**43 487**	**94 393**	**85 048**	**126 392**	**128 535**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: RATLOU (NW381)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**37 624**	**-**	**-**	**37 624**	**37 624**	**18 213**	**6 196**	**-**	**12 186**	**1 900**	**18 382**	**1 900**	**96,7%**	**-**	**48,9%**	**5,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**34 500**	**-**	**-**	**34 500**	**34 500**	**16 014**	**4 526**	**-**	**12 080**	**-**	**16 606**	**-**	**166,9%**	**-**	**48,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	34 500			34 500	34 500	16 014	4 526		12 080		16 606	-	166,9%	-	48,1%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 124**	**-**	**-**	**3 124**	**3 124**	**2 199**	**1 670**	**-**	**106**	**1 900**	**1 776**	**1 900**	**(93,7%)**	**-**	**56,9%**	**60,8%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 890			1 890	1 890	1 890	1 467			1 467	1 467	1 467	(100,0%)	-	77,6%	77,6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 234			1 234	1 234	309	203		106	433	309	433	(47,8%)	-	25,0%	35,1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**15 628**	**-**	**-**	**15 628**	**15 628**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**15 628**	**-**	**-**	**15 628**	**15 628**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	15 628			15 628	15 628						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**53 252**	**-**	**-**	**53 252**	**53 252**	**18 213**	**6 196**	**-**	**12 186**	**1 900**	**18 382**	**1 900**	**96,7%**	**-**	**34,5%**	**3,6%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**53 252**	**-**	**-**	**53 252**	**53 252**	**18 213**	**6 196**	**-**	**12 186**	**1 900**	**18 382**	**1 900**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: TSWAING (NW382)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**38 547**	**-**	**-**	**38 547**	**38 547**	**21 825**	**3 392**	**-**	**13 622**	**-**	**17 014**	**-**	**301,6%**	**-**	**44,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**34 348**	**-**	**-**	**34 348**	**34 348**	**18 450**	**3 000**	**-**	**13 417**	**-**	**16 417**	**-**	**347,2%**	**-**	**47,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	34 348			34 348	34 348	18 450	3 000		13 417		16 417	-	347,2%	-	47,8%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 199**	**-**	**-**	**4 199**	**4 199**	**3 375**	**392**	**-**	**205**	**-**	**597**	**-**	**(47,7%)**	**-**	**14,2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	158		164		322	-	3,8%	-	10,4%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 099			1 099	1 099	275	234		41		275	-	(82,5%)	-	25,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**20 888**	**-**	**-**	**20 888**	**20 888**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**20 888**	**-**	**-**	**20 888**	**20 888**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	20 888			20 888	20 888						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**59 435**	**-**	**-**	**59 435**	**59 435**	**21 825**	**3 392**	**-**	**13 622**	**-**	**17 014**	**-**	**301,6%**	**-**	**28,6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**59 435**	**-**	**-**	**59 435**	**59 435**	**21 825**	**3 392**	**-**	**13 622**	**-**	**17 014**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**83 495**	**-**	**-**	**83 495**	**83 495**	**71 732**	**17 279**	**-**	**48 508**	**-**	**65 787**	**-**	**180,7%**	**-**	**78,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**72 985**	**-**	**-**	**72 985**	**72 985**	**64 853**	**15 813**	**-**	**47 049**	**-**	**62 862**	**-**	**197,5%**	**-**	**86,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	72 985			72 985	72 985	64 853	15 813		47 049		62 862	-	197,5%	-	86,1%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**10 510**	**-**	**-**	**10 510**	**10 510**	**6 879**	**1 466**	**-**	**1 459**	**-**	**2 925**	**-**	**(0,5%)**	**-**	**27,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100			760		760	-	-	-	24,5%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 118			3 118	3 118	779	519		260		779	-	(49,9%)	-	25,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 292			4 292	4 292	3 000	947		439		1 386	-	(53,6%)	-	32,3%	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**71 177**	**-**	**-**	**71 177**	**71 177**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**71 177**	**-**	**-**	**71 177**	**71 177**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	70 177			70 177	70 177						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	1 000			1 000	1 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**154 672**	**-**	**-**	**154 672**	**154 672**	**71 732**	**17 279**	**-**	**48 508**	**-**	**65 787**	**-**	**180,7%**	**-**	**42,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**154 672**	**-**	**-**	**154 672**	**154 672**	**71 732**	**17 279**	**-**	**48 508**	**-**	**65 787**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: DITSOBOTLA (NW384)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**46 233**	**-**	**-**	**46 233**	**46 233**	**15 918**	**-**	**-**	**8 000**	**-**	**8 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**17,3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**43 133**	**-**	**-**	**43 133**	**43 133**	**12 818**	**-**	**-**	**8 000**	**-**	**8 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**18,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	43 133			43 133	43 133	12 818			8 000		8 000	-	-	-	18,5%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 100**	**-**	**-**	**3 100**	**3 100**	**3 100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**15 564**	**-**	**-**	**15 564**	**15 564**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**15 564**	**-**	**-**	**15 564**	**15 564**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	15 564			15 564	15 564						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**61 797**	**-**	**-**	**61 797**	**61 797**	**15 918**	**-**	**-**	**8 000**	**-**	**8 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**12,9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**61 797**	**-**	**-**	**61 797**	**61 797**	**15 918**	**-**	**-**	**8 000**	**-**	**8 000**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: RAMOTSHERE MOILOA (NW385)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**47 891**	**-**	**-**	**47 891**	**47 891**	**32 830**	**7 385**	**(428)**	**13 861**	**-**	**21 246**	**(428)**	**87,7%**	**(100,0%)**	**44,4%**	**(0,9%)**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**43 876**	**-**	**-**	**43 876**	**43 876**	**30 102**	**7 078**	**-**	**13 340**	**-**	**20 418**	**-**	**88,5%**	**-**	**46,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	43 876			43 876	43 876	30 102	7 078		13 340		20 418	-	88,5%	-	46,5%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 015**	**-**	**-**	**4 015**	**4 015**	**2 728**	**307**	**(428)**	**521**	**-**	**828**	**(428)**	**69,7%**	**(100,0%)**	**20,6%**	**(10,7%)**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 300			2 300	2 300	2 300			400		400	-	-	-	17,4%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 715			1 715	1 715	428	307	(428)	121		428	(428)	(60,6%)	(100,0%)	25,0%	(25,0%)		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**15 427**	**-**	**-**	**15 427**	**15 427**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**15 427**	**-**	**-**	**15 427**	**15 427**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	15 427			15 427	15 427						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**63 318**	**-**	**-**	**63 318**	**63 318**	**32 830**	**7 385**	**(428)**	**13 861**	**-**	**21 246**	**(428)**	**87,7%**	**(100,0%)**	**33,6%**	**(0,7%)**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**63 318**	**-**	**-**	**63 318**	**63 318**	**32 830**	**7 385**	**(428)**	**13 861**	**-**	**21 246**	**(428)**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**28 091**	**-**	**-**	**28 091**	**28 091**	**23 251**	**10 469**	**-**	**9 241**	**7 366**	**19 710**	**7 366**	**(11,7%)**	**-**	**70,2%**	**26,2%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**24 108**	**-**	**-**	**24 108**	**24 108**	**20 118**	**10 257**	**-**	**8 494**	**6 015**	**18 751**	**6 015**	**(17,2%)**	**-**	**77,8%**	**24,9%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	19 483			19 483	19 483	17 618	10 257		7 294	6 319	17 551	6 319	(28,9%)	-	90,1%	32,4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 625			4 625	4 625	2 500			1 200	(304)	1 200	(304)	-	-	25,9%	(6,6%)		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 983**	**-**	**-**	**3 983**	**3 983**	**3 133**	**212**	**-**	**747**	**1 352**	**959**	**1 352**	**252,4%**	**-**	**24,1%**	**33,9%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 850			2 850	2 850	2 850			676	1 352	676	1 352	-	-	23,7%	47,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 133			1 133	1 133	283	212		71		283	-	(66,5%)	-	25,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**121**	**-**	**-**	**121**	**121**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**121**	**-**	**-**	**121**	**121**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	121			121	121						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**28 212**	**-**	**-**	**28 212**	**28 212**	**23 251**	**10 469**	**-**	**9 241**	**7 366**	**19 710**	**7 366**	**(11,7%)**	**-**	**69,9%**	**26,1%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**28 212**	**-**	**-**	**28 212**	**28 212**	**23 251**	**10 469**	**-**	**9 241**	**7 366**	**19 710**	**7 366**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW393)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**23 725**	**-**	**-**	**23 725**	**23 725**	**6 157**	**912**	**-**	**2 177**	**-**	**3 089**	**-**	**138,7%**	**-**	**13,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**19 531**	**-**	**-**	**19 531**	**19 531**	**2 291**	**-**	**-**	**1 538**	**-**	**1 538**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7,9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	17 931			17 931	17 931	1 491			1 338		1 338	-	-	-	7,5%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 600			1 600	1 600	800			200		200	-	-	-	12,5%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 194**	**-**	**-**	**4 194**	**4 194**	**3 866**	**912**	**-**	**639**	**-**	**1 551**	**-**	**(29,9%)**	**-**	**37,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	261		524		785	-	100,8%	-	25,3%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 094			1 094	1 094	766	651		115		766	-	(82,3%)	-	70,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**285**	**-**	**-**	**285**	**285**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**285**	**-**	**-**	**285**	**285**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	285			285	285						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**24 010**	**-**	**-**	**24 010**	**24 010**	**6 157**	**912**	**-**	**2 177**	**-**	**3 089**	**-**	**138,7%**	**-**	**12,9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**24 010**	**-**	**-**	**24 010**	**24 010**	**6 157**	**912**	**-**	**2 177**	**-**	**3 089**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: GREATER TAUNG (NW394)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**62 839**	**-**	**-**	**62 839**	**62 839**	**50 882**	**14 473**	**-**	**24 142**	**24 939**	**38 615**	**24 939**	**66,8%**	**-**	**61,5%**	**39,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**56 510**	**-**	**-**	**56 510**	**56 510**	**45 522**	**12 567**	**-**	**22 738**	**20 784**	**35 305**	**20 784**	**80,9%**	**-**	**62,5%**	**36,8%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	56 510			56 510	56 510	45 522	12 567		22 738	20 784	35 305	20 784	80,9%	-	62,5%	36,8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**6 329**	**-**	**-**	**6 329**	**6 329**	**5 360**	**1 906**	**-**	**1 404**	**4 154**	**3 310**	**4 154**	**(26,3%)**	**-**	**52,3%**	**65,6%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100			1 159	893	1 159	893	-	-	37,4%	28,8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 229			3 229	3 229	2 260	1 906		245	3 261	2 151	3 261	(87,1%)	-	66,6%	101,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**96 172**	**-**	**-**	**96 172**	**96 172**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**96 172**	**-**	**-**	**96 172**	**96 172**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	96 172			96 172	96 172						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**159 011**	**-**	**-**	**159 011**	**159 011**	**50 882**	**14 473**	**-**	**24 142**	**24 939**	**38 615**	**24 939**	**66,8%**	**-**	**24,3%**	**15,7%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**159 011**	**-**	**-**	**159 011**	**159 011**	**50 882**	**14 473**	**-**	**24 142**	**24 939**	**38 615**	**24 939**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: LEKWA-TEEMANE (NW396)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**33 348**	**-**	**-**	**33 348**	**33 348**	**27 826**	**4 756**	**(6)**	**18 659**	**-**	**23 415**	**(6)**	**292,3%**	**(100,0%)**	**70,2%**	**(0,0%)**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**16 840**	**-**	**-**	**16 840**	**16 840**	**12 030**	**-**	**-**	**9 798**	**-**	**9 798**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**58,2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	16 840			16 840	16 840	12 030			9 798		9 798	-	-	-	58,2%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**16 508**	**-**	**-**	**16 508**	**16 508**	**15 796**	**4 756**	**(6)**	**8 861**	**-**	**13 617**	**(6)**	**86,3%**	**(100,0%)**	**82,5%**	**(0,0%)**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	2 111		564		2 675	-	(73,3%)	-	86,3%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	950			950	950	238	232	(6)			232	(6)	(100,0%)	(100,0%)	24,4%	(0,7%)		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	12 458			12 458	12 458	12 458	2 413		8 297		10 710	-	243,8%	-	86,0%	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**25 589**	**-**	**-**	**25 589**	**25 589**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**25 589**	**-**	**-**	**25 589**	**25 589**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	25 589			25 589	25 589						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**58 937**	**-**	**-**	**58 937**	**58 937**	**27 826**	**4 756**	**(6)**	**18 659**	**-**	**23 415**	**(6)**	**292,3%**	**(100,0%)**	**39,7%**	**(0,0%)**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**58 937**	**-**	**-**	**58 937**	**58 937**	**27 826**	**4 756**	**(6)**	**18 659**	**-**	**23 415**	**(6)**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: KAGISANO-MOLOPO (NW397)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**39 629**	**-**	**-**	**39 629**	**39 629**	**32 459**	**914**	**1 390**	**14 775**	**(26 183)**	**15 689**	**(24 793)**	**1516,5%**	**(1984,2%)**	**39,6%**	**(62,6%)**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**35 308**	**-**	**-**	**35 308**	**35 308**	**28 535**	**584**	**529**	**12 609**	**(16 481)**	**13 193**	**(15 953)**	**2059,1%**	**(3217,9%)**	**37,4%**	**(45,2%)**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	35 308			35 308	35 308	28 535	584	529	12 609	(16 481)	13 193	(15 953)	2059,1%	(3217,9%)	37,4%	(45,2%)		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 321**	**-**	**-**	**4 321**	**4 321**	**3 924**	**330**	**861**	**2 166**	**(9 701)**	**2 496**	**(8 840)**	**556,4%**	**(1226,8%)**	**57,8%**	**(204,6%)**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000		531	1 728	(8 051)	1 728	(7 520)	-	(1616,3%)	57,6%	(250,7%)		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 321			1 321	1 321	924	330	330	438	(1 650)	768	(1 320)	32,7%	(600,0%)	58,1%	(99,9%)		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**55 518**	**-**	**-**	**55 518**	**55 518**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**55 518**	**-**	**-**	**55 518**	**55 518**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	55 518			55 518	55 518						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**95 147**	**-**	**-**	**95 147**	**95 147**	**32 459**	**914**	**1 390**	**14 775**	**(26 183)**	**15 689**	**(24 793)**	**1516,5%**	**(1984,2%)**	**16,5%**	**(26,1%)**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**95 147**	**-**	**-**	**95 147**	**95 147**	**32 459**	**914**	**1 390**	**14 775**	**(26 183)**	**15 689**	**(24 793)**	**2**	**- 2**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**207 868**	**-**	**-**	**207 868**	**207 868**	**89 084**	**15 842**	**1 641**	**40 588**	**16 479**	**56 430**	**18 119**	**156,2%**	**904,4%**	**27,1%**	**8,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**197 256**	**-**	**-**	**197 256**	**197 256**	**82 106**	**15 677**	**1 518**	**39 491**	**15 281**	**55 168**	**16 798**	**151,9%**	**906,8%**	**28,0%**	**8,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	115 732			115 732	115 732	30 374	6 582	1 518	16 772	9 006	23 354	10 523	154,8%	493,4%	20,2%	9,1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 732			1 732	1 732	1 732			973	973	973	973	-	-	56,2%	56,2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	31 162			31 162	31 162	10 000	3 137		9 111	2 689	12 248	2 689	190,4%	-	39,3%	8,6%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	48 630			48 630	48 630	40 000	5 958		12 635	2 613	18 593	2 613	112,1%	-	38,2%	5,4%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**10 612**	**-**	**-**	**10 612**	**10 612**	**6 978**	**165**	**123**	**1 097**	**1 198**	**1 262**	**1 321**	**564,8%**	**874,9%**	**11,9%**	**12,4%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	165	123	219	193	384	316	32,7%	57,1%	12,4%	10,2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 512			3 512	3 512	878			878	979	878	979	-	-	25,0%	27,9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000				26	-	26	-	-	-	0,7%		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**3 701**	**-**	**-**	**3 701**	**3 701**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**3 701**	**-**	**-**	**3 701**	**3 701**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	2 701			2 701	2 701						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	1 000			1 000	1 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**211 569**	**-**	**-**	**211 569**	**211 569**	**89 084**	**15 842**	**1 641**	**40 588**	**16 479**	**56 430**	**18 119**	**156,2%**	**904,4%**	**26,7%**	**8,6%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**211 569**	**-**	**-**	**211 569**	**211 569**	**89 084**	**15 842**	**1 641**	**40 588**	**16 479**	**56 430**	**18 119**		**1**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: MAQUASSI HILLS (NW404)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**82 477**	**-**	**-**	**82 477**	**82 477**	**58 785**	**19 128**	**-**	**23 902**	**-**	**43 030**	**-**	**25,0%**	**-**	**52,2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**78 061**	**-**	**-**	**78 061**	**78 061**	**54 764**	**18 839**	**-**	**23 705**	**-**	**42 544**	**-**	**25,8%**	**-**	**54,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	33 061			33 061	33 061	24 764	9 229		11 841		21 070	-	28,3%	-	63,7%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	45 000			45 000	45 000	30 000	9 610		11 864		21 474	-	23,5%	-	47,7%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 416**	**-**	**-**	**4 416**	**4 416**	**4 021**	**289**	**-**	**197**	**-**	**486**	**-**	**(31,8%)**	**-**	**11,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	142				142	-	(100,0%)	-	4,6%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 316			1 316	1 316	921	147		197		344	-	34,0%	-	26,1%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**25 178**	**-**	**-**	**25 178**	**25 178**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**25 178**	**-**	**-**	**25 178**	**25 178**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	25 178			25 178	25 178						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**107 655**	**-**	**-**	**107 655**	**107 655**	**58 785**	**19 128**	**-**	**23 902**	**-**	**43 030**	**-**	**25,0%**	**-**	**40,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**107 655**	**-**	**-**	**107 655**	**107 655**	**58 785**	**19 128**	**-**	**23 902**	**-**	**43 030**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

NORTH WEST: J B MARKS (NW405)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**142 969**	**-**	**-**	**142 969**	**142 969**	**87 078**	**12 341**	**-**	**47 608**	**-**	**59 949**	**-**	**285,8%**	**-**	**41,9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**137 021**	**-**	**-**	**137 021**	**137 021**	**83 266**	**11 714**	**-**	**47 074**	**-**	**58 788**	**-**	**301,9%**	**-**	**42,9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	79 585			79 585	79 585	51 746	9 858		38 429		48 287	-	289,8%	-	60,7%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	27 436			27 436	27 436	16 520			7 179		7 179	-	-	-	26,2%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	5 000			5 000	5 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	25 000			25 000	25 000	15 000	1 856		1 466		3 322	-	(21,0%)	-	13,3%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 948**	**-**	**-**	**5 948**	**5 948**	**3 812**	**627**	**-**	**534**	**-**	**1 161**	**-**	**(14,8%)**	**-**	**19,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100			3 100	3 100	3 100	186		263		449	-	41,4%	-	14,5%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 848			2 848	2 848	712	441		271		712	-	(38,5%)	-	25,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**44 470**	**-**	**-**	**44 470**	**44 470**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**44 470**	**-**	**-**	**44 470**	**44 470**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	43 964			43 964	43 964						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	406			406	406						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	100			100	100						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**187 439**	**-**	**-**	**187 439**	**187 439**	**87 078**	**12 341**	**-**	**47 608**	**-**	**59 949**	**-**	**285,8%**	**-**	**32,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**187 439**	**-**	**-**	**187 439**	**187 439**	**87 078**	**12 341**	**-**	**47 608**	**-**	**59 949**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

GAUTENG: CITY OF TSHWANE (TSH)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**1 694 337**	**-**	**-**	**1 694 337**	**1 694 337**	**999 498**	**71 127**	**-**	**365 594**	**-**	**436 721**	**-**	**414,0%**	**-**	**25,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**1 605 635**	**-**	**-**	**1 605 635**	**1 605 635**	**952 797**	**67 002**	**-**	**351 495**	**-**	**418 497**	**-**	**424,6%**	**-**	**26,1%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	830 319			830 319	830 319	380 095	36 373		210 811		247 184	-	479,6%	-	29,8%	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	155 465			155 465	155 465	83 342	7 094		19 127		26 221	-	169,6%	-	16,9%	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	619 851			619 851	619 851	489 360	23 535		121 557		145 092	-	416,5%	-	23,4%	-		
Capacity and Others	**88 702**	**-**	**-**	**88 702**	**88 702**	**46 701**	**4 125**	**-**	**14 099**	**-**	**18 224**	**-**	**241,8%**	**-**	**20,5%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant	62 000			62 000	62 000	30 950			4 356		4 356	-	-	-	7,0%	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 200			2 200	2 200	2 200			146		146	-	-	-	6,6%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	16 502			16 502	16 502	11 551	4 125		7 422		11 547	-	79,9%	-	70,0%	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	8 000			8 000	8 000	2 000			2 175		2 175	-	-	-	27,2%	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**27 901**	**-**	**-**	**27 901**	**27 901**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**27 901**	**-**	**-**	**27 901**	**27 901**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	26 901			26 901	26 901						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	1 000			1 000	1 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**1 722 238**	**-**	**-**	**1 722 238**	**1 722 238**	**999 498**	**71 127**	**-**	**365 594**	**-**	**436 721**	**-**	**414,0%**	**-**	**25,4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**1 090 129**	**-**	**-**	**1 090 129**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant	1 090 129			1 090 129							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**2 812 367**	**-**	**-**	**2 812 367**	**1 722 238**	**999 498**	**71 127**	**-**	**365 594**	**-**	**436 721**	**-**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: MATZIKAMA (WC011)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**48 840**	**-**	**-**	**48 840**	**48 840**	**40 900**	**10 154**	**9 410**	**9 642**	**10 179**	**19 796**	**19 589**	**(5,0%)**	**8,2%**	**40,5%**	**40,1%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**44 041**	**-**	**-**	**44 041**	**44 041**	**37 010**	**8 606**	**7 864**	**8 277**	**8 779**	**16 883**	**16 643**	**(3,8%)**	**11,6%**	**38,3%**	**37,8%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	24 716			24 716	24 716	23 335	4 837	4 736	5 091	4 881	9 928	9 617	5,3%	3,0%	40,2%	38,9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 325			8 325	8 325	5 675	2 500	1 857		478	2 500	2 335	(100,0%)	(74,3%)	30,0%	28,1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	11 000			11 000	11 000	8 000	1 269	1 270	3 186	3 420	4 455	4 690	151,1%	169,3%	40,5%	42,6%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 799**	**-**	**-**	**4 799**	**4 799**	**3 890**	**1 548**	**1 546**	**1 365**	**1 401**	**2 913**	**2 947**	**(11,8%)**	**(9,4%)**	**60,7%**	**61,4%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 771			1 771	1 771	1 771	1 009	1 008	248	284	1 257	1 292	(75,4%)	(71,8%)	71,0%	73,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 028			3 028	3 028	2 119	539	538	1 117	1 116	1 656	1 654	107,2%	107,5%	54,7%	54,6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**48 840**	**-**	**-**	**48 840**	**48 840**	**40 900**	**10 154**	**9 410**	**9 642**	**10 179**	**19 796**	**19 589**	**(5,0%)**	**8,2%**	**40,5%**	**40,1%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**48 840**	**-**	**-**	**48 840**	**48 840**	**40 900**	**10 154**	**9 410**	**9 642**	**10 179**	**19 796**	**19 589**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: CEDERBERG (WC012)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**64 683**	**-**	**-**	**64 683**	**64 683**	**32 609**	**4 330**	**3 746**	**15 133**	**12 907**	**19 463**	**16 652**	**249,5%**	**244,6%**	**30,1%**	**25,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**60 893**	**-**	**-**	**60 893**	**60 893**	**29 316**	**4 185**	**3 599**	**13 956**	**11 730**	**18 141**	**15 330**	**233,5%**	**225,9%**	**29,8%**	**25,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	17 896			17 896	17 896	14 816	1 835	2 788	5 645	5 273	7 480	8 062	207,6%	89,1%	41,8%	45,0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	37 997			37 997	37 997	12 000	1 850		7 421	5 878	9 271	5 878	301,1%	-	24,4%	15,5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 000			5 000	5 000	2 500	500	811	890	579	1 390	1 390	78,0%	(28,6%)	27,8%	27,8%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 790**	**-**	**-**	**3 790**	**3 790**	**3 293**	**145**	**146**	**1 177**	**1 177**	**1 322**	**1 323**	**711,7%**	**705,3%**	**34,9%**	**34,9%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 132			2 132	2 132	2 132	51	52	455	455	506	507	792,2%	773,2%	23,7%	23,8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 658			1 658	1 658	1 161	94	94	722	722	816	816	668,1%	667,7%	49,2%	49,2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**46 428**	**-**	**-**	**46 428**	**46 428**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**46 428**	**-**	**-**	**46 428**	**46 428**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	15 153			15 153	15 153						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	31 275			31 275	31 275						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**111 111**	**-**	**-**	**111 111**	**111 111**	**32 609**	**4 330**	**3 746**	**15 133**	**12 907**	**19 463**	**16 652**	**249,5%**	**244,6%**	**17,5%**	**15,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**111 111**	**-**	**-**	**111 111**	**111 111**	**32 609**	**4 330**	**3 746**	**15 133**	**12 907**	**19 463**	**16 652**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: BERGRIVIER (WC013)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**30 966**	**-**	**-**	**30 966**	**30 966**	**26 739**	**4 738**	**5 423**	**5 139**	**4 421**	**9 877**	**9 844**	**8,5%**	**(18,5%)**	**31,9%**	**31,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**26 543**	**-**	**-**	**26 543**	**26 543**	**23 178**	**4 194**	**4 879**	**3 941**	**3 224**	**8 135**	**8 103**	**(6,0%)**	**(33,9%)**	**30,6%**	**30,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	16 543			16 543	16 543	19 378	4 094	4 277	3 192	2 977	7 286	7 254	(22,0%)	(30,4%)	44,0%	43,8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000			10 000	10 000	3 800	100	602	749	247	849	849	649,0%	(59,0%)	8,5%	8,5%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 423**	**-**	**-**	**4 423**	**4 423**	**3 561**	**544**	**543**	**1 198**	**1 197**	**1 742**	**1 740**	**120,2%**	**120,4%**	**39,4%**	**39,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550			1 550	1 550	1 550	116	116	383	383	499	499	230,2%	230,7%	32,2%	32,2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 873			2 873	2 873	2 011	428	427	815	814	1 243	1 242	90,4%	90,5%	43,3%	43,2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**30 966**	**-**	**-**	**30 966**	**30 966**	**26 739**	**4 738**	**5 423**	**5 139**	**4 421**	**9 877**	**9 844**	**8,5%**	**(18,5%)**	**31,9%**	**31,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**30 966**	**-**	**-**	**30 966**	**30 966**	**26 739**	**4 738**	**5 423**	**5 139**	**4 421**	**9 877**	**9 844**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: SALDANHA BAY (WC014)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**51 286**	**-**	**-**	**51 286**	**51 286**	**24 992**	**7 786**	**8 921**	**11 285**	**10 570**	**19 071**	**19 491**	**44,9%**	**18,5%**	**37,2%**	**38,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**43 611**	**-**	**-**	**43 611**	**43 611**	**18 954**	**7 062**	**7 036**	**10 218**	**10 027**	**17 280**	**17 063**	**44,7%**	**42,5%**	**39,6%**	**39,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29 287			29 287	29 287	15 079	7 062	6 962	5 940	5 874	13 002	12 836	(15,9%)	(15,6%)	44,4%	43,8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 324			14 324	14 324	3 875		73	4 278	4 153	4 278	4 226	-	5580,9%	29,9%	29,5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 675**	**-**	**-**	**7 675**	**7 675**	**6 038**	**724**	**1 885**	**1 067**	**543**	**1 791**	**2 429**	**47,4%**	**(71,2%)**	**23,3%**	**31,6%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550			1 550	1 550	1 550	129	129	174	174	303	304	34,9%	35,1%	19,5%	19,6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 125			2 125	2 125	1 488	595	1 756	893	369	1 488	2 125	50,1%	(79,0%)	70,0%	100,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**7 503**	**-**	**-**	**7 503**	**7 503**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**7 503**	**-**	**-**	**7 503**	**7 503**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	7 503			7 503	7 503						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**58 789**	**-**	**-**	**58 789**	**58 789**	**24 992**	**7 786**	**8 921**	**11 285**	**10 570**	**19 071**	**19 491**	**44,9%**	**18,5%**	**32,4%**	**33,2%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**58 789**	**-**	**-**	**58 789**	**58 789**	**24 992**	**7 786**	**8 921**	**11 285**	**10 570**	**19 071**	**19 491**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: SWARTLAND (WC015)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**51 746**	**-**	**-**	**51 746**	**51 746**	**30 389**	**8 122**	**3 578**	**16 842**	**16 627**	**24 964**	**20 205**	**107,4%**	**364,6%**	**48,2%**	**39,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**48 366**	**-**	**-**	**48 366**	**48 366**	**27 558**	**7 732**	**3 188**	**16 137**	**15 921**	**23 869**	**19 110**	**108,7%**	**399,4%**	**49,4%**	**39,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	24 708			24 708	24 708	12 900	2 797	2 317	13 363	13 132	16 160	15 449	377,8%	466,8%	65,4%	62,5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	23 658			23 658	23 658	14 658	4 935	871	2 774	2 790	7 709	3 661	(43,8%)	220,2%	32,6%	15,5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 380**	**-**	**-**	**3 380**	**3 380**	**2 831**	**390**	**390**	**705**	**705**	**1 095**	**1 096**	**80,8%**	**80,7%**	**32,4%**	**32,4%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550			1 550	1 550	1 550	109	109	277	277	386	387	154,1%	154,0%	24,9%	24,9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 830			1 830	1 830	1 281	281	281	428	428	709	709	52,3%	52,3%	38,7%	38,8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**5 168**	**-**	**-**	**5 168**	**5 168**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**5 168**	**-**	**-**	**5 168**	**5 168**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	5 168			5 168	5 168						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**56 914**	**-**	**-**	**56 914**	**56 914**	**30 389**	**8 122**	**3 578**	**16 842**	**16 627**	**24 964**	**20 205**	**107,4%**	**364,6%**	**43,9%**	**35,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**56 914**	**-**	**-**	**56 914**	**56 914**	**30 389**	**8 122**	**3 578**	**16 842**	**16 627**	**24 964**	**20 205**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: WITZENBERG (WC022)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**34 940**	**-**	**-**	**34 940**	**34 940**	**24 445**	**2 067**	**1 007**	**10 721**	**1 668**	**12 788**	**2 675**	**418,7%**	**65,7%**	**36,6%**	**7,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**29 951**	**-**	**-**	**29 951**	**29 951**	**20 488**	**1 184**	**110**	**9 347**	**842**	**10 531**	**952**	**689,4%**	**663,3%**	**35,2%**	**3,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 051			26 051	26 051	19 588	1 184	110	9 347	842	10 531	952	689,4%	663,3%	40,4%	3,7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 900			3 900	3 900	900					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 989**	**-**	**-**	**4 989**	**4 989**	**3 957**	**883**	**897**	**1 374**	**826**	**2 257**	**1 723**	**55,6%**	**(7,9%)**	**45,2%**	**34,5%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550			1 550	1 550	1 550	416	431	453	(94)	869	337	8,9%	(121,7%)	56,1%	21,8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 439			3 439	3 439	2 407	467	466	921	920	1 388	1 386	97,2%	97,4%	40,4%	40,3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**34 940**	**-**	**-**	**34 940**	**34 940**	**24 445**	**2 067**	**1 007**	**10 721**	**1 668**	**12 788**	**2 675**	**418,7%**	**65,7%**	**36,6%**	**7,7%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**34 940**	**-**	**-**	**34 940**	**34 940**	**24 445**	**2 067**	**1 007**	**10 721**	**1 668**	**12 788**	**2 675**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: DRAKENSTEIN (WC023)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**405 839**	**-**	**-**	**405 839**	**405 839**	**273 851**	**13 148**	**12 967**	**135 555**	**121 868**	**148 703**	**134 836**	**931,0%**	**839,8%**	**36,6%**	**33,2%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**399 926**	**-**	**-**	**399 926**	**399 926**	**269 247**	**11 617**	**11 436**	**133 396**	**121 513**	**145 013**	**132 949**	**1048,3%**	**962,6%**	**36,3%**	**33,2%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000			10 000	10 000	7 500	409	409	4 789	4 380	5 198	4 789	1070,9%	970,9%	52,0%	47,9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	10 000			10 000	10 000	10 000					-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	305 310			305 310	305 310	203 243	5 540	5 540	96 898	87 713	102 438	93 252	1649,1%	1483,4%	33,6%	30,5%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	16 000			16 000	16 000	10 062	1 405	1 224	4 676	3 063	6 081	4 286	232,8%	150,3%	38,0%	26,8%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant	58 616			58 616	58 616	38 442	4 263	4 264	27 033	26 357	31 296	30 621	534,1%	518,2%	53,4%	52,2%		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**5 913**	**-**	**-**	**5 913**	**5 913**	**4 604**	**1 531**	**1 532**	**2 159**	**355**	**3 690**	**1 887**	**41,0%**	**(76,8%)**	**62,4%**	**31,9%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550			1 550	1 550	1 550	222	222	414	355	636	578	86,5%	59,8%	41,0%	37,3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 363			4 363	4 363	3 054	1 309	1 309	1 745		3 054	1 309	33,3%	(100,0%)	70,0%	30,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**405 839**	**-**	**-**	**405 839**	**405 839**	**273 851**	**13 148**	**12 967**	**135 555**	**121 868**	**148 703**	**134 836**	**931,0%**	**839,8%**	**36,6%**	**33,2%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**405 839**	**-**	**-**	**405 839**	**405 839**	**273 851**	**13 148**	**12 967**	**135 555**	**121 868**	**148 703**	**134 836**	**1**	**1**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: STELLENBOSCH (WC024)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**88 496**	**-**	**-**	**88 496**	**88 496**	**56 250**	**12 761**	**9 550**	**19 941**	**25 980**	**32 702**	**35 531**	**56,3%**	**172,0%**	**37,0%**	**40,1%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**82 160**	**-**	**-**	**82 160**	**82 160**	**51 350**	**12 071**	**9 550**	**19 247**	**25 286**	**31 318**	**34 836**	**59,4%**	**164,8%**	**38,1%**	**42,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	22 750			22 750	22 750	15 350	3 668	1 147		6 039	3 668	7 186	(100,0%)	426,6%	16,1%	31,6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant	59 410			59 410	59 410	36 000	8 403	8 403	19 247	19 247	27 650	27 650	129,0%	129,0%	46,5%	46,5%		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**6 336**	**-**	**-**	**6 336**	**6 336**	**4 900**	**690**	**-**	**694**	**694**	**1 384**	**694**	**0,6%**	**-**	**21,8%**	**11,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550			1 550	1 550	1 550				85	-	85	-	-	-	5,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 786			4 786	4 786	3 350	690		694	609	1 384	609	0,6%	-	28,9%	12,7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**123**	**-**	**-**	**123**	**123**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**123**	**-**	**-**	**123**	**123**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	123			123	123						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**88 619**	**-**	**-**	**88 619**	**88 619**	**56 250**	**12 761**	**9 550**	**19 941**	**25 980**	**32 702**	**35 531**	**56,3%**	**172,0%**	**36,9%**	**40,1%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**88 619**	**-**	**-**	**88 619**	**88 619**	**56 250**	**12 761**	**9 550**	**19 941**	**25 980**	**32 702**	**35 531**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: BREEDE VALLEY (WC025)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**71 469**	**-**	**-**	**71 469**	**71 469**	**39 350**	**9 587**	**1 361**	**12 322**	**2 482**	**21 909**	**3 843**	**28,5%**	**82,3%**	**30,7%**	**5,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**60 847**	**-**	**-**	**60 847**	**60 847**	**31 250**	**8 225**	**-**	**9 866**	**-**	**18 091**	**-**	**20,0%**	**-**	**29,7%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	40 609			40 609	40 609	26 750	6 953		8 205		15 158	-	18,0%	-	37,3%	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	20 238			20 238	20 238	4 500	1 272		1 661		2 933	-	30,6%	-	14,5%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**10 622**	**-**	**-**	**10 622**	**10 622**	**8 100**	**1 362**	**1 361**	**2 456**	**2 482**	**3 818**	**3 843**	**80,3%**	**82,3%**	**35,9%**	**36,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550			1 550	1 550	1 550	94	93	174	200	268	293	85,1%	114,0%	17,3%	18,9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 072			5 072	5 072	3 550	1 268	1 268	2 282	2 282	3 550	3 550	80,0%	80,0%	70,0%	70,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**5 796**	**-**	**-**	**5 796**	**5 796**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**5 796**	**-**	**-**	**5 796**	**5 796**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	5 796			5 796	5 796						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**77 265**	**-**	**-**	**77 265**	**77 265**	**39 350**	**9 587**	**1 361**	**12 322**	**2 482**	**21 909**	**3 843**	**28,5%**	**82,3%**	**28,4%**	**5,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**77 265**	**-**	**-**	**77 265**	**77 265**	**39 350**	**9 587**	**1 361**	**12 322**	**2 482**	**21 909**	**3 843**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: LANGEBERG (WC026)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**40 177**	**-**	**-**	**40 177**	**37 177**	**36 168**	**11 679**	**13 185**	**13 893**	**15 573**	**25 572**	**28 759**	**19,0%**	**18,1%**	**63,6%**	**71,6%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**35 265**	**-**	**-**	**35 265**	**32 265**	**32 265**	**10 537**	**12 082**	**12 224**	**13 131**	**22 761**	**25 213**	**16,0%**	**8,7%**	**64,5%**	**71,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 533			25 533	22 533	22 533	10 469	10 470	8 282	9 156	18 751	19 626	(20,9%)	(12,5%)	73,4%	76,9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	460			460	460	460				32	-	32	-	-	-	7,0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	9 272			9 272	9 272	9 272	68	1 613	3 942	3 942	4 010	5 555	5697,1%	144,4%	43,2%	59,9%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 912**	**-**	**-**	**4 912**	**4 912**	**3 903**	**1 142**	**1 103**	**1 669**	**2 443**	**2 811**	**3 546**	**46,1%**	**121,5%**	**57,2%**	**72,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550			1 550	1 550	1 550	268	177	345	1 024	613	1 201	28,7%	478,1%	39,5%	77,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 362			3 362	3 362	2 353	874	926	1 324	1 419	2 198	2 344	51,5%	53,2%	65,4%	69,7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**100**	**-**	**-**	**100**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**100**	**-**	**-**	**100**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	100			100	100						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**40 277**	**-**	**-**	**40 277**	**37 277**	**36 168**	**11 679**	**13 185**	**13 893**	**15 573**	**25 572**	**28 759**	**19,0%**	**18,1%**	**63,5%**	**71,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**40 277**	**-**	**-**	**40 277**	**37 277**	**36 168**	**11 679**	**13 185**	**13 893**	**15 573**	**25 572**	**28 759**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: THEEWATERSKLOOF (WC031)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**48 993**	**-**	**-**	**48 993**	**48 993**	**30 223**	**2 408**	**2 049**	**1 452**	**1 788**	**3 860**	**3 837**	**(39,7%)**	**(12,7%)**	**7,9%**	**7,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**41 609**	**-**	**-**	**41 609**	**41 609**	**24 344**	**1 491**	**1 531**	**578**	**516**	**2 069**	**2 048**	**(61,2%)**	**(66,3%)**	**5,0%**	**4,9%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30 909			30 909	30 909	23 344	1 491	1 531	578	516	2 069	2 048	(61,2%)	(66,3%)	6,7%	6,6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 700			10 700	10 700	1 000					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**7 384**	**-**	**-**	**7 384**	**7 384**	**5 879**	**917**	**517**	**874**	**1 272**	**1 791**	**1 789**	**(4,7%)**	**145,8%**	**24,3%**	**24,2%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700			1 700	1 700	1 700	555	296	487	744	1 042	1 041	(12,3%)	151,3%	61,3%	61,2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 684			1 684	1 684	1 179	362	221	387	527	749	748	6,9%	138,5%	44,5%	44,4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**1 883**	**-**	**-**	**1 883**	**1 883**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**1 883**	**-**	**-**	**1 883**	**1 883**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	1 883			1 883	1 883						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**50 876**	**-**	**-**	**50 876**	**50 876**	**30 223**	**2 408**	**2 049**	**1 452**	**1 788**	**3 860**	**3 837**	**(39,7%)**	**(12,7%)**	**7,6%**	**7,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**50 876**	**-**	**-**	**50 876**	**50 876**	**30 223**	**2 408**	**2 049**	**1 452**	**1 788**	**3 860**	**3 837**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: OVERSTRAND (WC032)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**64 260**	**-**	**-**	**64 260**	**64 260**	**47 168**	**9 755**	**2 241**	**23 771**	**20 188**	**33 526**	**22 429**	**143,7%**	**800,8%**	**52,2%**	**34,9%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**54 945**	**-**	**-**	**54 945**	**54 945**	**40 123**	**9 061**	**1 530**	**20 166**	**19 116**	**29 227**	**20 646**	**122,6%**	**1149,6%**	**53,2%**	**37,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 565			25 565	25 565	18 123	841	754	10 987	10 870	11 828	11 624	1206,4%	1340,8%	46,3%	45,5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	24 380			24 380	24 380	20 000	8 000	775	8 358	7 341	16 358	8 117	4,5%	846,9%	67,1%	33,3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 000			5 000	5 000	2 000	220		821	905	1 041	905	273,2%	-	20,8%	18,1%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**9 315**	**-**	**-**	**9 315**	**9 315**	**7 045**	**694**	**711**	**3 605**	**1 071**	**4 299**	**1 783**	**419,5%**	**50,6%**	**46,2%**	**19,1%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550			1 550	1 550	1 550	8	25	171	170	179	195	2037,5%	573,7%	11,5%	12,6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 565			3 565	3 565	2 495	686	686	901	901	1 587	1 588	31,3%	31,3%	44,5%	44,5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 200			4 200	4 200	3 000			2 533		2 533	-	-	-	60,3%	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**64 260**	**-**	**-**	**64 260**	**64 260**	**47 168**	**9 755**	**2 241**	**23 771**	**20 188**	**33 526**	**22 429**	**143,7%**	**800,8%**	**52,2%**	**34,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**64 260**	**-**	**-**	**64 260**	**64 260**	**47 168**	**9 755**	**2 241**	**23 771**	**20 188**	**33 526**	**22 429**		**1**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: CAPE AGULHAS (WC033)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**20 991**	**-**	**-**	**20 991**	**20 991**	**20 551**	**1 662**	**2 198**	**8 698**	**5 830**	**10 360**	**8 027**	**423,3%**	**165,3%**	**49,4%**	**38,2%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**17 260**	**-**	**-**	**17 260**	**17 260**	**17 474**	**889**	**1 422**	**7 402**	**4 990**	**8 291**	**6 411**	**732,6%**	**251,0%**	**48,0%**	**37,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	12 260			12 260	12 260	15 957	338	876	7 326	4 990	7 664	5 866	2067,5%	469,4%	62,5%	47,8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 000			5 000	5 000	1 517	551	545	76		627	545	(86,2%)	(100,0%)	12,5%	10,9%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 731**	**-**	**-**	**3 731**	**3 731**	**3 077**	**773**	**776**	**1 296**	**840**	**2 069**	**1 616**	**67,7%**	**8,2%**	**55,5%**	**43,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550			1 550	1 550	1 550	402	405	488	308	890	713	21,4%	(23,9%)	57,4%	46,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 181			2 181	2 181	1 527	371	371	808	532	1 179	903	117,8%	43,3%	54,1%	41,4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**20 991**	**-**	**-**	**20 991**	**20 991**	**20 551**	**1 662**	**2 198**	**8 698**	**5 830**	**10 360**	**8 027**	**423,3%**	**165,3%**	**49,4%**	**38,2%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**20 991**	**-**	**-**	**20 991**	**20 991**	**20 551**	**1 662**	**2 198**	**8 698**	**5 830**	**10 360**	**8 027**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: SWELLENDAM (WC034)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**22 591**	**-**	**-**	**22 591**	**22 591**	**15 043**	**5 054**	**5 251**	**7 559**	**10 831**	**12 613**	**16 082**	**49,6%**	**106,2%**	**55,8%**	**71,2%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**19 280**	**-**	**-**	**19 280**	**19 280**	**12 194**	**4 674**	**4 873**	**6 521**	**9 793**	**11 195**	**14 666**	**39,5%**	**101,0%**	**58,1%**	**76,1%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	13 387			13 387	13 387	9 301	4 381	4 382	5 281	5 826	9 662	10 208	20,5%	33,0%	72,2%	76,3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 893			5 893	5 893	2 893	293	491	1 240	3 966	1 533	4 457	323,2%	707,5%	26,0%	75,6%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 311**	**-**	**-**	**3 311**	**3 311**	**2 849**	**380**	**378**	**1 038**	**1 038**	**1 418**	**1 416**	**173,2%**	**174,3%**	**42,8%**	**42,8%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 770			1 770	1 770	1 770	50	48	483	483	533	532	866,0%	897,3%	30,1%	30,1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 541			1 541	1 541	1 079	330	330	555	554	885	884	68,2%	68,0%	57,4%	57,4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**22 591**	**-**	**-**	**22 591**	**22 591**	**15 043**	**5 054**	**5 251**	**7 559**	**10 831**	**12 613**	**16 082**	**49,6%**	**106,2%**	**55,8%**	**71,2%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**22 591**	**-**	**-**	**22 591**	**22 591**	**15 043**	**5 054**	**5 251**	**7 559**	**10 831**	**12 613**	**16 082**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: KANNALAND (WC041)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**20 525**	**-**	**-**	**20 525**	**24 718**	**18 078**	**3 666**	**2 860**	**5 952**	**6 229**	**9 618**	**9 089**	**62,4%**	**117,8%**	**46,9%**	**44,3%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**16 373**	**-**	**-**	**16 373**	**20 566**	**14 292**	**3 061**	**2 254**	**5 066**	**5 213**	**8 127**	**7 467**	**65,5%**	**131,2%**	**49,6%**	**45,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	11 373			11 373	15 566	13 792	2 930	2 254	4 963	4 978	7 893	7 232	69,4%	120,8%	69,4%	63,6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 000			5 000	5 000	500	131		103	235	234	235	(21,4%)	-	4,7%	4,7%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 152**	**-**	**-**	**4 152**	**4 152**	**3 786**	**605**	**605**	**886**	**1 016**	**1 491**	**1 622**	**46,4%**	**67,9%**	**35,9%**	**39,1%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 932			2 932	2 932	2 932	277	277	574	574	851	851	107,2%	107,1%	29,0%	29,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 220			1 220	1 220	854	328	328	312	443	640	771	(4,9%)	34,8%	52,5%	63,2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**20 525**	**-**	**-**	**20 525**	**24 718**	**18 078**	**3 666**	**2 860**	**5 952**	**6 229**	**9 618**	**9 089**	**62,4%**	**117,8%**	**46,9%**	**44,3%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**20 525**	**-**	**-**	**20 525**	**24 718**	**18 078**	**3 666**	**2 860**	**5 952**	**6 229**	**9 618**	**9 089**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: HESSEQUA (WC042)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	**Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022**	**Adjustment (Mid year)**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total Available 2023/24**	**Approved payment schedule**	**Transferred to municipalities for direct grants**	**Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023**	**Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023**	**Actual expenditure National Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Actual expenditure National Department**	**Actual expenditure by municipalities**	**Exp as % of Allocation National Department**	**Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities**	**Total Available 2023/24**	**YTD expenditure by municipalities**
Direct Transfers	**34 183**	**-**	**-**	**34 183**	**37 522**	**27 711**	**11 494**	**2 304**	**14 749**	**15 478**	**26 243**	**17 783**	**28,3%**	**571,7%**	**76,8%**	**52,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**27 459**	**-**	**-**	**27 459**	**30 798**	**22 339**	**10 325**	**1 949**	**12 783**	**13 287**	**23 108**	**15 236**	**23,8%**	**581,6%**	**84,2%**	**55,5%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	15 459			15 459	18 798	11 239	5 926	1 949	7 277	7 912	13 203	9 861	22,8%	305,9%	85,4%	63,8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 700			3 700	3 700	2 800	3 749		1 869	2 880	5 618	2 880	(50,1%)	-	151,8%	77,8%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	8 300			8 300	8 300	8 300	650		3 637	2 496	4 287	2 496	459,5%	-	51,7%	30,1%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**6 724**	**-**	**-**	**6 724**	**6 724**	**5 372**	**1 169**	**355**	**1 966**	**2 191**	**3 135**	**2 547**	**68,2%**	**517,1%**	**46,6%**	**37,9%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550			1 550	1 550	1 550	412	279	273	318	685	597	(33,7%)	13,9%	44,2%	38,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 174			1 174	1 174	822	147	76	564	378	711	454	283,7%	397,9%	60,6%	38,7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000			4 000	4 000	3 000	610		1 129	1 495	1 739	1 495	85,1%	-	43,5%	37,4%		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**34 183**	**-**	**-**	**34 183**	**37 522**	**27 711**	**11 494**	**2 304**	**14 749**	**15 478**	**26 243**	**17 783**	**28,3%**	**571,7%**	**76,8%**	**52,0%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**34 183**	**-**	**-**	**34 183**	**37 522**	**27 711**	**11 494**	**2 304**	**14 749**	**15 478**	**26 243**	**17 783**		**1**			**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: MOSSEL BAY (WC043)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**46 260**	**-**	**-**	**46 260**	**38 728**	**33 148**	**12 512**	**12 169**	**14 579**	**14 096**	**27 091**	**26 265**	**16,5%**	**15,8%**	**58,6%**	**56,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**40 105**	**-**	**-**	**40 105**	**32 573**	**28 369**	**10 501**	**10 499**	**13 567**	**13 567**	**24 068**	**24 066**	**29,2%**	**29,2%**	**60,0%**	**60,0%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	28 098			28 098	20 566	19 069	8 325	8 326	10 891	10 891	19 216	19 217	30,8%	30,8%	68,4%	68,4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	12 007			12 007	12 007	9 300	2 176	2 173	2 676	2 676	4 852	4 849	23,0%	23,1%	40,4%	40,4%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**6 155**	**-**	**-**	**6 155**	**6 155**	**4 779**	**2 011**	**1 670**	**1 012**	**529**	**3 023**	**2 199**	**(49,7%)**	**(68,3%)**	**49,1%**	**35,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 566			1 566	1 566	1 566	162	162	177	177	339	339	9,3%	9,2%	21,6%	21,6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 589			4 589	4 589	3 213	1 849	1 508	835	352	2 684	1 860	(54,8%)	(76,7%)	58,5%	40,5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**46 260**	**-**	**-**	**46 260**	**38 728**	**33 148**	**12 512**	**12 169**	**14 579**	**14 096**	**27 091**	**26 265**	**16,5%**	**15,8%**	**58,6%**	**56,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**46 260**	**-**	**-**	**46 260**	**38 728**	**33 148**	**12 512**	**12 169**	**14 579**	**14 096**	**27 091**	**26 265**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: GEORGE (WC044)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**615 268**	**-**	**-**	**615 268**	**615 268**	**262 680**	**78 394**	**67 416**	**153 345**	**156 621**	**231 739**	**224 037**	**95,6%**	**132,3%**	**37,7%**	**36,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**602 577**	**-**	**-**	**602 577**	**602 577**	**254 315**	**76 610**	**65 530**	**151 678**	**153 993**	**228 288**	**219 523**	**98,0%**	**135,0%**	**37,9%**	**36,4%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	144 823			144 823	144 823	47 791	10 402	19 846	43 515	47 965	53 917	67 811	318,3%	141,7%	37,2%	46,8%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	6 346			6 346	6 346	3 500	4 288				4 288	-	(100,0%)	-	67,6%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	5 000			5 000	5 000						-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	375 138			375 138	375 138	161 012	56 116	45 684	93 056	96 679	149 172	142 363	65,8%	111,6%	39,8%	37,9%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 820			3 820	3 820	1 502	141		1 361		1 502	-	865,2%	-	39,3%	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant	67 450			67 450	67 450	40 510	5 663		13 746	9 349	19 409	9 349	142,7%	-	28,8%	13,9%		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**12 691**	**-**	**-**	**12 691**	**12 691**	**8 365**	**1 784**	**1 886**	**1 667**	**2 627**	**3 451**	**4 514**	**(6,6%)**	**39,3%**	**27,2%**	**35,6%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 771			1 771	1 771	1 771	93	94	647	647	740	740	595,7%	591,6%	41,8%	41,8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 420			4 420	4 420	3 094	564	545	575	655	1 139	1 200	2,0%	20,2%	25,8%	27,1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	6 500			6 500	6 500	3 500	1 127	1 248	445	1 326	1 572	2 574	(60,5%)	6,2%	24,2%	39,6%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**1 300**	**-**	**-**	**1 300**	**1 300**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**1 300**	**-**	**-**	**1 300**	**1 300**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	1 300			1 300	1 300						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**616 568**	**-**	**-**	**616 568**	**616 568**	**262 680**	**78 394**	**67 416**	**153 345**	**156 621**	**231 739**	**224 037**	**95,6%**	**132,3%**	**37,6%**	**36,3%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**616 568**	**-**	**-**	**616 568**	**616 568**	**262 680**	**78 394**	**67 416**	**153 345**	**156 621**	**231 739**	**224 037**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: OUDTSHOORN (WC045)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**39 722**	**-**	**-**	**39 722**	**39 722**	**28 242**	**8 291**	**8 439**	**8 557**	**9 451**	**16 848**	**17 890**	**3,2%**	**12,0%**	**42,4%**	**45,0%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**35 248**	**-**	**-**	**35 248**	**35 248**	**24 270**	**7 813**	**7 960**	**7 450**	**8 345**	**15 263**	**16 305**	**(4,6%)**	**4,8%**	**43,3%**	**46,3%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 248			25 248	25 248	19 799	3 342	3 039	7 450	7 278	10 792	10 316	122,9%	139,5%	42,7%	40,9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000			10 000	10 000	4 471	4 471	4 921		1 067	4 471	5 988	(100,0%)	(78,3%)	44,7%	59,9%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**4 474**	**-**	**-**	**4 474**	**4 474**	**3 972**	**478**	**479**	**1 107**	**1 106**	**1 585**	**1 585**	**131,6%**	**130,9%**	**35,4%**	**35,4%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 802			2 802	2 802	2 802	427	427	650	649	1 077	1 077	52,2%	52,1%	38,4%	38,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 672			1 672	1 672	1 170	51	52	457	457	508	509	796,1%	776,7%	30,4%	30,4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**166**	**-**	**-**	**166**	**166**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**166**	**-**	**-**	**166**	**166**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	166			166	166						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**39 888**	**-**	**-**	**39 888**	**39 888**	**28 242**	**8 291**	**8 439**	**8 557**	**9 451**	**16 848**	**17 890**	**3,2%**	**12,0%**	**42,2%**	**44,9%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**39 888**	**-**	**-**	**39 888**	**39 888**	**28 242**	**8 291**	**8 439**	**8 557**	**9 451**	**16 848**	**17 890**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: BITOU (WC047)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**30 768**	**-**	**-**	**30 768**	**30 768**	**22 042**	**3 145**	**-**	**9 810**	**9 964**	**12 955**	**9 964**	**211,9%**	**-**	**42,1%**	**32,4%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**27 118**	**-**	**-**	**27 118**	**27 118**	**18 956**	**2 115**	**-**	**8 949**	**8 649**	**11 064**	**8 649**	**323,1%**	**-**	**40,8%**	**31,9%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	23 344			23 344	23 344	18 182	2 115		8 949	8 649	11 064	8 649	323,1%	-	47,4%	37,1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 774			3 774	3 774	774					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 650**	**-**	**-**	**3 650**	**3 650**	**3 086**	**1 030**	**-**	**861**	**1 315**	**1 891**	**1 315**	**(16,4%)**	**-**	**51,8%**	**36,0%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 771			1 771	1 771	1 771	241		335	469	576	469	39,0%	-	32,5%	26,5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 879			1 879	1 879	1 315	789		526	846	1 315	846	(33,3%)	-	70,0%	45,0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**30 768**	**-**	**-**	**30 768**	**30 768**	**22 042**	**3 145**	**-**	**9 810**	**9 964**	**12 955**	**9 964**	**211,9%**	**-**	**42,1%**	**32,4%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**30 768**	**-**	**-**	**30 768**	**30 768**	**22 042**	**3 145**	**-**	**9 810**	**9 964**	**12 955**	**9 964**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: KNYSNA (WC048)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**94 407**	**-**	**-**	**94 407**	**94 407**	**73 243**	**13 891**	**10 591**	**4 054**	**6 139**	**17 945**	**16 730**	**(70,8%)**	**(42,0%)**	**19,0%**	**17,7%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**91 372**	**-**	**-**	**91 372**	**91 372**	**70 587**	**13 663**	**10 364**	**3 699**	**5 719**	**17 362**	**16 084**	**(72,9%)**	**(44,8%)**	**19,0%**	**17,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29 218			29 218	29 218	27 790	5 284	5 284	1 768	1 767	7 052	7 051	(66,5%)	(66,6%)	24,1%	24,1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	43 754			43 754	43 754	31 000	6 709	1 144		1 321	6 709	2 465	(100,0%)	15,4%	15,3%	5,6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	15 000			15 000	15 000	8 397		2 106	201	1 271	201	3 377	-	(39,7%)	1,3%	22,5%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 400			3 400	3 400	3 400	1 670	1 830	1 730	1 360	3 400	3 191	3,6%	(25,7%)	100,0%	93,8%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 035**	**-**	**-**	**3 035**	**3 035**	**2 656**	**228**	**227**	**355**	**419**	**583**	**646**	**55,7%**	**85,0%**	**19,2%**	**21,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 771			1 771	1 771	1 771	94	94	132	54	226	148	40,4%	(41,7%)	12,8%	8,4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 264			1 264	1 264	885	134	133	223	365	357	498	66,4%	173,9%	28,2%	39,4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**390**	**-**	**-**	**390**	**390**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**390**	**-**	**-**	**390**	**390**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	290			290	290						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	100			100	100						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**94 797**	**-**	**-**	**94 797**	**94 797**	**73 243**	**13 891**	**10 591**	**4 054**	**6 139**	**17 945**	**16 730**	**(70,8%)**	**(42,0%)**	**18,9%**	**17,6%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**94 797**	**-**	**-**	**94 797**	**94 797**	**73 243**	**13 891**	**10 591**	**4 054**	**6 139**	**17 945**	**16 730**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: LAINGSBURG (WC051)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**52 065**	**-**	**-**	**52 065**	**52 065**	**31 484**	**7 436**	**5 993**	**7 513**	**7 104**	**14 949**	**13 097**	**1,0%**	**18,5%**	**28,7%**	**25,2%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**49 092**	**-**	**-**	**49 092**	**49 092**	**28 863**	**6 792**	**5 250**	**6 938**	**6 458**	**13 730**	**11 708**	**2,1%**	**23,0%**	**28,0%**	**23,8%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	14 959			14 959	14 959	9 210	4 078	3 299	1 964	2 105	6 042	5 404	(51,8%)	(36,2%)	40,4%	36,1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	34 133			34 133	34 133	19 653	2 714	1 951	4 974	4 353	7 688	6 304	83,3%	123,2%	22,5%	18,5%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 973**	**-**	**-**	**2 973**	**2 973**	**2 621**	**644**	**743**	**575**	**646**	**1 219**	**1 389**	**(10,7%)**	**(13,1%)**	**41,0%**	**46,7%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 800			1 800	1 800	1 800	499	450	399	450	898	900	(20,0%)	-	49,9%	50,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 173			1 173	1 173	821	145	293	176	196	321	489	21,4%	(33,2%)	27,4%	41,7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**52 065**	**-**	**-**	**52 065**	**52 065**	**31 484**	**7 436**	**5 993**	**7 513**	**7 104**	**14 949**	**13 097**	**1,0%**	**18,5%**	**28,7%**	**25,2%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**52 065**	**-**	**-**	**52 065**	**52 065**	**31 484**	**7 436**	**5 993**	**7 513**	**7 104**	**14 949**	**13 097**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: PRINCE ALBERT (WC052)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**21 385**	**-**	**-**	**21 385**	**21 385**	**13 263**	**5 604**	**5 081**	**1 962**	**2 938**	**7 566**	**8 020**	**(65,0%)**	**(42,2%)**	**35,4%**	**37,5%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**18 587**	**-**	**-**	**18 587**	**18 587**	**11 288**	**5 396**	**4 191**	**1 029**	**2 058**	**6 425**	**6 249**	**(80,9%)**	**(50,9%)**	**34,6%**	**33,6%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	8 097			8 097	8 097	4 798	4 938	3 733		1 029	4 938	4 762	(100,0%)	(72,4%)	61,0%	58,8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	490			490	490	490					-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000			10 000	10 000	6 000	458	458	1 029	1 029	1 487	1 487	124,7%	124,5%	14,9%	14,9%		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**2 798**	**-**	**-**	**2 798**	**2 798**	**1 975**	**208**	**890**	**933**	**881**	**1 141**	**1 771**	**348,6%**	**(1,1%)**	**40,8%**	**63,3%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700			1 700	1 700	1 700	208	598	933	542	1 141	1 140	348,6%	(9,3%)	67,1%	67,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 098			1 098	1 098	275		293		339	-	631	-	15,6%	-	57,5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**21 385**	**-**	**-**	**21 385**	**21 385**	**13 263**	**5 604**	**5 081**	**1 962**	**2 938**	**7 566**	**8 020**	**(65,0%)**	**(42,2%)**	**35,4%**	**37,5%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**21 385**	**-**	**-**	**21 385**	**21 385**	**13 263**	**5 604**	**5 081**	**1 962**	**2 938**	**7 566**	**8 020**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2023

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

WESTERN CAPE: BEAUFORT WEST (WC053)

Y

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2023/24	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2023	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2023	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2023/24	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	**19 406**	**-**	**-**	**19 406**	**19 406**	**13 728**	**1 674**	**2 745**	**8 000**	**6 731**	**9 674**	**9 476**	**377,9%**	**145,2%**	**49,9%**	**48,8%**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**15 849**	**-**	**-**	**15 849**	**15 849**	**10 583**	**1 377**	**1 873**	**5 538**	**5 552**	**6 915**	**7 425**	**302,2%**	**196,4%**	**43,6%**	**46,9%**	**-**	**-**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	15 849			15 849	15 849	10 583	1 377	1 873	5 538	5 552	6 915	7 425	302,2%	196,4%	43,6%	46,9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated Urban Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**3 557**	**-**	**-**	**3 557**	**3 557**	**3 145**	**297**	**871**	**2 462**	**1 179**	**2 759**	**2 050**	**729,0%**	**35,3%**	**77,6%**	**57,6%**	**-**	**-**
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 185			2 185	2 185	2 185	104	490	2 081	800	2 185	1 290	1901,0%	63,5%	100,0%	59,0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 372			1 372	1 372	960	193	382	381	379	574	760	97,4%	(0,8%)	41,8%	55,4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Infrastructure	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	**19 406**	**-**	**-**	**19 406**	**19 406**	**13 728**	**1 674**	**2 745**	**8 000**	**6 731**	**9 674**	**9 476**	**377,9%**	**145,2%**	**49,9%**	**48,8%**	**-**	**-**
Grants excluded from the publication	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Urban Settlement Development Grant				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme				-							-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total as per DoRA	**19 406**	**-**	**-**	**19 406**	**19 406**	**13 728**	**1 674**	**2 745**	**8 000**	**6 731**	**9 674**	**9 476**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date: